MINUTES OF THE NOVEMBER 3, 2023 MEETING
OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA

The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama met in the Bryant Conference Center in Tuscaloosa on Friday, November 3, 2023. President pro tempore Scott M. Phelps chaired the meeting. Mark D. Foley, Jr. served as Secretary.

On roll call, the following Trustees were present:

The Honorable Harris V. Morrissette, Trustee from the First Congressional District;

The Honorable Marietta M. Urquhart, Trustee from the First Congressional District;

The Honorable Mike Brock, Trustee from the Second Congressional District;

The Honorable W. Davis Malone III, Trustee from the Second Congressional District;

The Honorable Kenneth L. Vandervoort, M.D., Trustee from the Third Congressional District;

The Honorable Evelyn VanSant Mauldin, Trustee from the Fourth Congressional District;

The Honorable Scott M. Phelps, President pro tempore and Trustee from the Fourth Congressional District;

The Honorable Ronald W. Gray, Trustee from the Fifth Congressional District;

The Honorable Jeff Gronberg, Trustee from the Fifth Congressional District;

The Honorable Vanessa Leonard, Trustee from the Sixth Congressional District;

The Honorable W. Stancil Starnes, Trustee from the Sixth Congressional District;

The Honorable Karen P. Brooks, Trustee from the Seventh Congressional District;
The Honorable Barbara Humphrey, Trustee from
the Seventh Congressional District;

The Honorable Kenneth O. Simon, Trustee from
the Seventh Congressional District

The meeting was also attended by Chancellor Finis E. St. John IV; UA President Dr. Stuart R. Bell; UAB President Ray L. Watts, M.D.; UAH President Dr. Charles L. Karr; UAB Health System Authority CEO Dawn Bulgarella; and support staff from the System Office, the three campuses, and the UAB Health System.

Faculty representatives to the Board Dr. Matthew Hudnall from UA, Dr. Karen Cropsey from UAB, and Dr. Andrea Word from UAH were in attendance. Student representatives to the Board Collier Dobbs from UA and Joshua Jamison from UAH were also in attendance. Student representative to the Board Kyle Adams from UAB was unable to attend.

Mr. Foley also welcomed UA Alumni President Dr. Keith Miller and UAH Alumni President Mr. Jacob Griffin to the UA Institutional Board of Trustees Meeting.

UA Vice Chancellor for System Communications Lynn Cole welcomed Nick Kelly with The Tuscaloosa News and Tamika Alexander with WVUA. She also welcomed any other members of the media or the public who were viewing the meeting by livestream.

Pro tem Phelps welcomed all in attendance.

Pro tem Phelps asked if there was any objection to adopting the agenda as presented. Hearing none, the agenda, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A, was unanimously adopted.
Pro tem Phelps noted a consent agenda was provided in advance of the meeting for review by the Board. Pro tem Phelps called for a motion to approve the items on the consent agenda. Trustee Vandervoort motioned to approve the consent agenda, which was seconded by Trustee Urquhart. Pro tem Phelps asked if there were any questions or comments. Hearing none, Pro tem Phelps then called for a vote, and the Board unanimously approved the items on the consent agenda.

Approving the Fee Per Use Agreement of Da Vinci XI Surgical Robot for Perioperative Services at University Hospital

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, University Hospital, an operating entity of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama ("UA Board") managed by the Health System Authority Board ("Health System"), in furtherance of their mission to provide a continuum of health services of the highest quality, performs minimally invasive surgical procedures in the North Pavilion and Highlands that require up to date robotic technology; and

WHEREAS, University Hospital has experienced growth in its minimally invasive robotic surgery program has determined the need for these additional resources; and

WHEREAS, University Hospital has determined that the Intuitive Surgical da Vinci model Xi robots will align with our existing robotic surgery program, and allow the Hospital to maintain and expand capacity, improve scheduling, and provide the best intra-operative technology to conduct minimally invasive surgeries; and

WHEREAS, Intuitive Surgical has proposed an Agreement for a seven-year term under which it would provide for University Hospital’s use two model Xi robots and associated hardware, software, and licenses ("Equipment") for a fixed fee of $1,810 per use; and

WHEREAS, Intuitive Surgical will provide periodic on-site education and support on the proper operation of the Equipment, as well as provide necessary maintenance and service of the Equipment within the aforementioned fixed fee; and

3
WHEREAS, University Hospital will have the opportunity to upgrade the Equipment to the latest technology during the term of the Agreement for an upgrade price to be negotiated in good faith between University Hospital and Intuitive Surgical; and

WHEREAS, University Hospital has determined that the proposed Fee Per Use agreement with Intuitive Surgical is financially sound and best meets its need to provide state-of-the-art robotic technology to its patients; and

WHEREAS, the cost of this agreement will be funded from Hospital Operating Funds; and

WHEREAS, the management of UAB Medicine Enterprise and the UAB Health System Authority Board of Directors have reviewed and recommend approval of this item;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that Bernard Mays, University Controller, or his designee, is authorized to act for and in the name of the Board to enter into a Fee Per Use Agreement with Intuitive Surgical, Inc. for the use of the Equipment on terms substantially in accordance with the terms stated herein.

Approving the Revised Budget and Construction Contract Award for the Replacement of Magnetoencephalogram System (MEG) for University Hospital

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, University Hospital, an operating entity of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama ("UA Board") managed by the Health System Authority ("Health System"), in furtherance of its mission to provide a continuum of health services of the highest quality, utilizes magnetoencephalograms in the care of its patients to measure and map brain activity, identify abnormalities, and provide data for surgery planning and intra-operative surgical guidance; and

WHEREAS, University Hospital has determined the need to replace the existing MEG, which is at end of useful life, with a new system that provides advanced data acquisition, processing, and analysis software for stimulus and response measurements to map brain activity; and

WHEREAS, on June 4, 2021, University Hospital received approval to purchase the CTF MEG 275; and

4
WHEREAS, University Hospital determined that CTF MEG was unable to manufacture and deliver the MEG 275 system as proposed; and

WHEREAS, University Hospital has determined that the TRIUX neo system manufactured by MEGIN OY meets the technical and clinical requirements for the care of its patients and desires to purchase and install this system; and

WHEREAS, University Hospital redesigned the Project to meet the installation requirements of the TRIUX neo system; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Title 39, State Bid Law of Alabama Code, University Hospital received competitive bids on September 7, 2023, from pre-qualified bidders and P&M Mechanical Inc., Birmingham, Alabama was declared the lowest responsible bidder for the Project; and

WHEREAS, the total Project Cost associated with the replacement of the MEG is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Current</th>
<th>Revised</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>$724,000</td>
<td>$1,311,195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect/Engineer (Fixed Fee)</td>
<td>$67,000</td>
<td>$116,303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Survey, Testing and Inspections</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
<td>$140,509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Movable Equipment and Furnishings</td>
<td>$522,000</td>
<td>$546,372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingency (10%)</td>
<td>$72,400</td>
<td>$131,120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Medical Equipment</td>
<td>$3,485,000</td>
<td>$3,199,940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(MEGIN OY TRIUX neo &amp; Shielding)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Management Fee (3.5%)</td>
<td>$154,060</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>$154,060</td>
<td>$154,060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$4,945,400</strong></td>
<td><strong>$5,645,391</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WHEREAS, this will be funded from the Hospital’s Plant Fund; and

WHEREAS, the management of UAB Medicine Enterprise and the UAB Health System Authority Board of Directors have reviewed and recommend approval of this item; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama the following:

1. University Hospital is authorized to proceed with the planning, design and installation of a MEG;

2. The Total Project Budget in the amount of $5,645,391 is approved;

5
3. Bernard Mays, University Controller, or his designee, is authorized to act for and in the name of the Board of Trustees to:

a. Execute purchase agreements with MEGIN OY to purchase the TRIUX neo, and the Vacuumschmelze Ak3b magnetically shielded room, at a total cost not to exceed $3,199,940;

b. Execute a construction contract with P&M Mechanical Inc. in the amount of $1,311,195;

c. Proceed with the planning, design, and renovation of space in West Pavilion to install the MEG in accordance with the provisions of Board Rule 415;

d. Purchase the additional movable equipment and furnishings necessary to place the MEG in operation.

Approving Appointment of a Director to the UAB Health System Authority Board

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, UAB Health System Authority ("UABHSA") is a university authority incorporated pursuant to the University Authority Act of 2016, Ala. Code §§ 16-17A-1 et seq. (the "University Authority Act"); and

WHEREAS, UABHSA is sponsored by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama (the "UA Board"); and

WHEREAS, UAB President Watts and UAB Heersink School of Medicine Dean Agarwal have recommended approval of the election of Kenneth Simon to replace James W. Wilson III; and

WHEREAS, UAB Health System Authority has accepted such nomination and recommends that the UA Board approve the election of Kenneth Simon to replace James W. Wilson, III; and

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE UA BOARD that Kenneth Simon is hereby elected to the UABHSA Board of Directors to replace James W. Wilson III until such time as his successor is duly appointed and qualified.
Approving Appointment of a Director to the Medical West Hospital Authority Board

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, University Hospital, an operating entity of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama ("UA Board") managed by the Health System Authority ("Health System"), in furtherance of its mission to provide a continuum of health services of the highest quality uses physiologic monitors to provide continuous monitoring of patient vital signs, alarm notifications for deteriorating conditions, and data needed for the diagnosis and treatment of critically ill patients; and

WHEREAS, the existing physiologic monitors are no longer supported and the manufacturer has discontinued manufacturing parts, performing repairs, and providing service for the existing devices as of December 31, 2021; and

WHEREAS, UAB Hospital standardized on the physiologic monitoring platform from Philips Healthcare to be replaced in two phases; and

WHEREAS, the Total Project Cost associated with the second phase of the replacement is as follows:

| A. MONITORING EQUIPMENT AND RELATED SOFTWARE | $ 9,582,314 |
| B. IT INFRASTRUCTURE | $0 |
| C. CONTINGENCY | $0 |
| D. TOTAL PROJECT COST – PHASE II | $ 9,582,314 |

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded from the Hospital’s Plant Fund, and is included in the Hospital’s Annual Capital Development Plan; and

WHEREAS, the management of UAB Medicine Enterprise has reviewed and recommends approval of this Project; and

WHEREAS, the UAB Health System Authority Board of Directors have reviewed and recommend approval of this Project;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that Bernard Mays, University Controller, or those named in the most recent Board resolution granting signature authority for University Hospital, is authorized to act for and in the name of the Board to execute an agreement with Philips Healthcare to acquire the necessary physiologic monitoring equipment, for a total project cost not to exceed $9,582,314.
Approving Appointment of a Director to the UAB Callahan Eye Hospital Authority Board

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama ("UA Board") established UAB Callahan Eye Hospital Authority, an Affiliate of UAB Health System ("Callahan") under the provisions of the University Authority Act of 2016, Ala. Code § 16-17A-1, et seq.; and

WHEREAS, the UA Board is the sponsoring university for Callahan and has the authority to appoint the Board of Directors of Callahan; and

WHEREAS, Reid Jones, a member of the Board of Directors, has submitted his resignation as a member of the Board, effective September 30, 2023; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Callahan’s governing documents, any vacancy created by the resignation of a member of the Board shall be filled by an appointment by the President of the University of Alabama at Birmingham and approved by the UA Board; and

WHEREAS, President Ray L. Watts, M.D. has appointed Louis Bavero to fill the vacancy created by Reid Jones’ resignation for the remainder of Mr. Jones’ term, and the Board of Directors of the UAB Health System Authority has approved such appointment and recommends approval of the same to the UA Board;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE UA BOARD that Louis Bavero be appointed to the Board of Directors of Callahan to fill the vacancy created by Reid Jones’ resignation for the remainder of his term and until such time as his successor is duly appointed and qualified.

Approving Appointments of a Director to the UAB Medicine Finance Authority Board

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama ("UA Board") established UAB Medicine Finance Authority, an Affiliate of UAB Health System (the "Authority") under the provisions of the University Authority Act of 2016, Ala. Code § 16-17A-1, et seq.; and

WHEREAS, the UA Board is the sponsoring university for the Authority and has the authority to appoint the Board of Directors of UAB Medicine Finance Authority; and
WHEREAS, Reid Jones, a member of the Board of Directors of the Authority, has submitted his resignation as a member of the Board, effective September 30, 2023; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Authority's governing documents, any vacancy created by the resignation of a member of the Board shall be filled by an appointment by the UA Board; and

WHEREAS, the UAB Health System Authority Board has recommended Louis Bavero to fill the vacancy created by Reid Jones' resignation for the remainder of Mr. Jones' term;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE UA BOARD that Louis Bavero be appointed to the Board of Directors of UAB Medicine Finance Authority to fill the vacancy created by Reid Jones' resignation, for the remainder of his term, and until such time as his successor is duly appointed and qualified.

Pro tem Phelps said a draft of the minutes of the September 1, 2023 meeting was previously distributed for review. He asked if there were any objections to approving the minutes as distributed. Hearing none, the minutes were unanimously approved.

Pro tem Phelps said the November 3, 2023 Administrative Report was previously distributed to the Board. Pro tem Phelps asked if there were objections to the report as distributed. Hearing none, the report was accepted, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit B.

Pro tem Phelps then recognized Chancellor Finis E. St. John IV for the following report from The University of Alabama System:

    Thank you, Mr. Pro Tem.

    To leave time for the University's institutional meeting, these remarks will be brief.

    Anticipating what will certainly be an outstanding report on another year of remarkable progress from Dr. Bell and the University of Alabama has led me to reflect for a moment on the record of achievement in our System over the last 3 years
and the impact of one of our University’s most disruptive series of events in its history: the pandemic and its aftermath.

In our System and across higher education, institutions have been through three distinct phases. At first, facing the total unknown, higher education was confronted with the first phase: survival. Could our universities even persist in the same fashion we had always known? Could the Health System survive? Would students come back? Would college be changed forever? Could the old models still work?

The second phase was recovery: rebuilding our system, going back to class, going back to work, treating patients, adjusting to new processes and methods of how our students, professors, doctors, nurses, and staff would continue to learn and serve.

We did survive and we did recover. So where are we now? We are in the final phase: that of re-dedication. As you will hear from Dr. Bell today – and as you can see from the records of President Watts, President Karr, Dawn Bulgarella, and all of our dedicated leaders – we are now focused on the future, again striving to meet our mission.

Many of our counterparts around the country have not made it to the third phase. Some did not survive. Many colleges, universities, and health care entities have not yet recovered. That we have – survived, recovered, and are now re-dedicated – did not happen by accident. It was the result of hard work and strong leadership on our campuses and the Health System.

We can all be proud and excited for the future. We still have obstacles, but we are eager to face them. Our mission to improve the health, education, and economic prospects of all Alabamians is intact. We are poised for great days ahead.

That concludes my remarks.

Thank you, Mr. Pro tem.

Pro tem Phelps thanked Chancellor St. John for his message.
Pro tem Phelps recognized Dr. Stuart R. Bell for the UA institutional Presentation to the Board of Trustees, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit C.

Pro tem Phelps then thanked Dr. Bell for his presentation.

Pro tem Phelps recognized Dr. Matthew Hudnall to give the UA Faculty Representative Report to the Board of Trustees, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit D.

Pro tem Phelps then recognized Collier Dobbs to give the UA Student Representative Report to the Board of Trustees, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit E.

Pro tem Phelps thanked all three presenters for their time and effort.

Pro tem Phelps then said a copy of the Executive Committee report had been distributed to the Board and asked if there were any objections to the report as distributed. Hearing none, the report was accepted.

**EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT**

Under Article IV of the Board Bylaws, the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees may “perform any function of the Board when, in the opinion of the Executive Committee, action is advisable before the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board.” The Executive Committee is required to “report its action to the Board at the next Board meeting.”

Pursuant to its duly delegated authority, the Executive Committee unanimously approved the following resolutions:

**September 28, 2023**
Granting Approval for an Amended Affiliation Agreement with Ascension and Amended Bylaws of UAB-SVHS, Inc.

Granting Approval for Appointing Members to the Board of Directors of Cooper Green Mercy Health Services Authority
Pro tem Phelps then recognized Trustee Gronberg for a report from the Compensation Committee.

Trustee Gronberg reported that the Compensation Committee met on September 18, 2023, and approved an employment contract for UAB Men’s Basketball Head Coach Andy Kennedy. Pro tem Phelps asked if there were questions or comments concerning the Committee’s actions. Hearing none, the report was accepted.

Pro tem Phelps thanked Trustee Gronberg and recognized Trustee Morrissette for a report from the Investment Committee.

Trustee Morrissette reported that the Investment Committee met on November 2, 2023, and approved an investment in one new fund with an existing manager and the termination of an existing manager. Pro tem Phelps asked if there were questions or comments concerning the Committee’s actions. Hearing none, the report was accepted.

Granting Authorization to Negotiate and Execute Contract with Yukon Capital Partners V, L.P.

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Investment Committee of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama has previously established a target asset allocation for Global Fixed Income in the Pooled Endowment Fund; and

WHEREAS, the Senior Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration, with the advice and assistance of Fund Evaluation Group, hereby recommends an investment in Yukon Capital Partners V, L.P. of up to $20,000,000 for the Pooled Endowment Fund;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Investment Committee of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that the Senior Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration, with the advice and assistance of Fund Evaluation Group, and subject to review by the University of Alabama System legal counsel be, and hereby is, authorized to negotiate and execute a contract with Yukon Capital Partners V, L.P.
Granting Authorization to Terminate Contract with Indaba Capital Partners, L.P.

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Investment Committee of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama has previously established a target asset allocation for Diversifying Strategies in the Pooled Endowment Fund and Liquidity and Capital Reserve Pool; and

WHEREAS, the Senior Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration, with the advice and assistance of Fund Evaluation Group, hereby recommends termination of our investment with Indaba Capital Partners, L.P. in the Pooled Endowment Fund and Liquidity and Capital Reserve Pool;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Investment Committee of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that the Senior Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration, with the advice and assistance of Fund Evaluation Group, and subject to review by the University of Alabama System legal counsel be, and hereby is, authorized to terminate our contract with Indaba Capital Partners, L.P.

Pro tem Phelps thanked Trustee Morrissette and recognized Trustee Gray for a report from the Finance Committee.

Trustee Gray reported that the Finance Committee met on November 2, 2023, considered ten resolutions, and heard a report on one information item. The Finance Committee unanimously recommended the ten resolutions for approval. Trustee Gray moved for their approval by the Board, which was seconded by Trustee Brooks. Pro tem Phelps asked if there were questions or comments concerning any of the Finance Committee’s actions. Hearing none, Pro tem Phelps then called for a vote, and the following resolutions were unanimously adopted, separately and collectively:

Approving the FY 2024-2025 Request for State Appropriations for Operations and Maintenance for the University of Alabama System
RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama has reviewed the proposed FY 2024-2025 Request for State Appropriations for The University of Alabama System; and

WHEREAS, this request proposes a State Appropriation for FY 2024-2025 equivalent to a base increase of the actual State Appropriations for FY 2023-2024, plus an increase of $19,771,915 for The University of Alabama, $27,493,246 for The University of Alabama at Birmingham and $5,432,106 for The University of Alabama in Huntsville for Operations and Maintenance and Other Programs funding; and

WHEREAS, this requests for each university includes an increase in the FY 2024-2025 base State Appropriations of 6.25%, and the remaining increase reflects equalization adjustments for general purpose appropriations per full time equivalent (FTE) student and semester weighted credit hour.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that the proposed FY 2024-2025 Request for State Appropriations for Operations and Maintenance and Other Programs for The University of Alabama System is hereby adopted.

Appoint the FY 2024-2025 Request for State Appropriations for Capital Improvements for the University of Alabama System

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama has reviewed the proposed FY 2024-2025 Request for State Funds for Capital Improvements for The University of Alabama System; and

WHEREAS, this request proposes the following for FY 2024-2025:
Summary of Request for State Funds for Capital Improvements  
(dollars in thousands)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>New Projects</th>
<th>Renovation Projects</th>
<th>Major Equipment</th>
<th>Deferred Maintenance</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UA</td>
<td>$178,004</td>
<td>$89,836</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$15,437</td>
<td>$283,277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UAB</td>
<td>267,500</td>
<td>131,300</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>36,746</td>
<td>435,546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UAH</td>
<td>43,985</td>
<td>86,445</td>
<td>3,375</td>
<td>13,991</td>
<td>147,796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$489,489</td>
<td>$307,581</td>
<td>$3,375</td>
<td>$66,174</td>
<td>$866,619</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that the proposed FY 2024-2025 Request for State Funds for Capital Improvements for The University of Alabama System is hereby adopted.

Approving Master Services Agreement with KinderCare Education at Work, LLC at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The University of Alabama (“University”) is seeking approval to enter into a Master Services Agreement (“Agreement”) with KinderCare Education at Work, LLC. (“KinderCare”/”Contractor”), a wholly owned subsidiary of KinderCare Education based in Portland, Oregon; and

WHEREAS, the University desires to open a second childcare facility to provide additional childcare services for a contractor to operate; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Board Rule 415, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama (“Board”) previously approved the University’s purchase of the property located at 1300 21st Street East, Tuscaloosa, Alabama (known as the Northington Elementary School site) at its June 15, 2021 Executive Committee meeting; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Board Rule 415, the University is also submitting a concurrent request at the November 2023 meeting for the initial project submittal for the renovation of this facility to be used as a childcare facility; and

WHEREAS, the University’s Procurement Department issued a Request for Proposals (RFP UA23-109) on December 1, 2022 for the management and operation of a
childcare facility that will be used primarily for children of University students, faculty, and staff; and

WHEREAS, the University received three proposals that included cost comparisons and KinderCare's proposal was the lowest project cost of the three respondents; and

WHEREAS, KinderCare qualifications include 50-plus years of providing childhood education, expertise in partnering with higher education institutions (currently manages the University of Alabama-Birmingham Childcare Centers), dedicated operations team and support, and national accreditation; and

WHEREAS, while the initial Agreement period is for six years, KinderCare will not incur costs until the facility is open, which is anticipated to be August 2024, with the first year of the Agreement period being used to allow KinderCare input into the programming and design of the proposed renovation; and

WHEREAS, the initial period of the Agreement will end approximately July 2029 and may be renewed for five (5) additional years, or through approximately July 2034; and

WHEREAS, the Agreement is a cost-plus management fee plus reimbursable expenses financial arrangement; and

WHEREAS, the University seeks the Board's approval to enter into the Master Services Agreement with KinderCare to manage the University's Early Childhood Development and Education Center located at 1300 21st Street East, Tuscaloosa, Alabama; and

WHEREAS, the proposed Master Services Agreement has been studied and approved by appropriate University officials, and its execution is recommended.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that Stuart R. Bell, President; Matthew M. Fajack, Vice President for Finance and Operations and Treasurer, or those officers named in the most recent Board Resolution granting signature authority for the University be, and each hereby is, authorized to act for and in the name of the Board to proceed with entering into a Master Services Agreement with KinderCare.

Approving Opening of a New Account at UA
RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The University of Alabama desires to create, maintain, and establish an account of the nature hereinafter described with Cadence Bank for the deposit of certain funds under its control, as hereinafter described; and,

WHEREAS, Cadence Bank has previously been approved as a depository for the funds of The University of Alabama and, as such approved depository, agrees to and accepts the creation, maintenance, and administration of the hereinafter described account upon the terms and conditions therein specified;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama does hereby authorize the opening, establishment, maintenance, and administration of the following designated account with Cadence Bank for the following purpose and upon the following terms and conditions:

1. The name of the account shall be “The University of Alabama Student Account Services Account”;

2. The account shall be a zero-balance account for ACH and wire deposits for Student Account Services;

3. The following individuals have primary responsibility for the account and authority and shall have the authority to open and close the account and effect transactions in the account, including without limitation signing checks, initiating wire and automatic transfers, and transferring or withdrawing funds: Mr. Matthew M. Fajack, Vice President for Finance and Operations and Treasurer, and Ms. Julie Shelton, Associate Vice President for Finance;

4. The following individuals are authorized to withdraw and transfer funds from this account: Ms. Julie Shelton, Associate Vice President for Finance, Mr. Charles Poole, Director, Financial Accounting & Reporting, Ms. Marcia Stanley, Accounting Analyst, Ms. Starr Deas, Accounting Analyst, Ms. Betsy Jarnigan, Accounting Analyst;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the depository agreement attached hereto may be executed by a duly authorized individual and;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the authorization for this account may be withdrawn by the Board at any time and for any reason. Provided, however, that until Cadence Bank receives written notification of the termination by the Board of this authorization from any of its members, or any individuals listed above as having primary responsibility for the account, then this resolution shall remain in full force and effect. However, upon receipt of such written notice, any funds remaining on deposit shall be immediately paid to The University of Alabama.
Approving Update of Signature Authority at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The University of Alabama maintains with the approved depositaries designated in Exhibit F (which consists of 11 pages), those accounts identified therein; and

WHEREAS, Board Rule 405 requires that each University official authorized to affect transactions involving those accounts, including those authorized to sign checks, initiate wire and automatic transfers, or otherwise withdraw funds from these authorized depositaries, must be designated by Resolution of the Board; and

WHEREAS, Board Rule 405 further requires that such authority to affect transactions may not be delegated by the persons so authorized; and

WHEREAS, Board Rule 405 further requires that, for each division of the University, all individuals with authority to affect such transactions be identified in a single Resolution, which shall be revised in its entirety when any change in persons so authorized is made so that the most current Resolution listing those persons so authorized can be readily verified by the Secretary of the Board;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that, effective November 3, 2023, the individuals identified on Exhibit F are authorized to affect the transactions specified therein on behalf of The University of Alabama until this authorization is removed by official action of the Board. This Resolution supersedes any prior Resolutions granting such authority to act on behalf of The University of Alabama to any individual or individuals.

Approving Updating Signature Authority for Cash Accounts at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The University of Alabama at Birmingham maintains with the approved depositaries designated in Exhibit G (which consists of 23 pages), those accounts identified therein; and

WHEREAS, Board Rule 405 requires that each University official authorized to affect transactions involving those accounts, including those authorized to sign checks, initiate wire and automatic transfers, or otherwise withdraw funds from these authorized depositaries, must be designated by Resolution of the Board; and
WHEREAS, Board Rule 405 further requires that such authority to affect transactions may not be delegated by the persons so authorized; and

WHEREAS, Board Rule 405 further requires that, for each division of the University, all individuals with authority to affect such transactions be identified in a single Resolution, which shall be revised in its entirety when any change in persons so authorized is made so that the most current Resolution listing those persons so authorized can be readily verified by the Secretary of the Board;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that, effective November 3, 2023, the individuals identified on Exhibit G are authorized to affect the transactions specified therein on behalf of The University of Alabama at Birmingham until this authorization is removed by official action of the Board. This Resolution supersedes any prior Resolutions granting such authority to act on behalf of The University of Alabama at Birmingham to any individual or individuals.

Approving Reimbursement for Capital Improvements

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, UAB Medicine Enterprise, an Alabama nonprofit corporation formerly known as UAB Health System ("UAB Medicine"), is the Obligated Group Representative under that certain Master Trust Indenture dated October 1, 2016, as amended and supplemented (the "Master Indenture"), between Regions Bank, as trustee, and the following entities (collectively, the "Obligated Group"):

1. UAB Medicine;

2. The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama ("Board"), acting through its operating division the University of Alabama at Birmingham for the benefit of University Hospital;

3. University of Alabama Health Services Foundation, P.C.; and

4. The Callahan Eye Hospital Health Care Authority; and

WHEREAS, the Obligated Group expects to make additions and improvements to its health care facilities, including the following (collectively, the "Capital Improvements"): (i) one or more new healthcare facilities (including a potential parking deck, and equipment and furnishings), (ii) items identified in its annual capital budget, and (iii) miscellaneous capital improvements during the next three years, including the acquisition and renovation of the Daniel Building (PNC Bank Building) located at 15 20th Street South, Birmingham, Alabama, as well as other building acquisition, renovation and
expansion projects and new or replacement buildings and equipment for support of the Obligated Group's health care facilities; and

WHEREAS, the Capital Improvements are expected to cost in excess of $500 million; and

WHEREAS, the Obligated Group expects to finance a portion of the costs of the Capital Improvements through the issuance of tax-exempt bonds, which may include publicly offered bonds, direct lending by a bank or other financial institution, direct subsidy bonds, tax credit bonds or other tax-advantaged structures for financing, which bonds may be issued in one or more series; and

WHEREAS, approval by the Board to proceed with the issuance of tax-exempt bonds for these Capital Improvements will follow the rules set forth in Board Rule 419; and

WHEREAS, the Capital Improvements to be funded from tax-exempt bonds will follow Board Rule 415 where appropriate for Board approval; and

WHEREAS, programming and other professional fees need to be incurred to plan the scope of the Capital Improvements; and

WHEREAS, this resolution will allow the UAB Medicine Enterprise to be reimbursed from future tax-exempt bonds; and

WHEREAS, this resolution confirms and continues the expression of official intent expressed in the resolution adopted by the Board on May 5, 2022.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF UAB HEALTH SYSTEM AUTHORITY that it hereby expresses the official intent of the Obligated Group to issue tax-exempt bonds in a principal amount not to exceed $500 million to pay or reimburse costs for the Capital Improvements. This resolution is intended to preserve the Board's ability to finance the Capital Improvements with tax-exempt bonds by expressing official intent for purposes of Section 1.150-2 of the regulations under the Internal Revenue Code.

Approving Amendment to Professional Services Agreement Between Myles Associates and UAH

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in order for The University of Alabama in Huntsville ("University") to be a nationally competitive research institution, it must identify, explore, plan, and
capture timely research opportunities of national importance that are well-aligned with our mission and provide workforce development and improved access to objective UAH technical expertise to our partners at Redstone Arsenal and Cummings Research Park;

WHEREAS, Myles Associates, ("Contractor") provides strategic consulting for better positioning UAH to locate potential research opportunities and engage in activities on the Redstone Arsenal that would benefit from UAH support for workforce development; and

WHEREAS, a contract, #32182-22, was issued to Myles Associates for $120,000 for the period October 1, 2021 to September 30, 2022; and

WHEREAS, an amendment, #32182-22-A1, was issued to Myles Associates, to increase the value of the contract to $240,000 for the period from October 1, 2022 through September 30, 2023; and

WHEREAS, the University desires to continue this strategic partnership in locating additional funding opportunities and workforce development and amend contract #32182-22-A1 to bring the value of this contract from $240,000 to $360,000 and extend the term to September 30, 2024; and

WHEREAS, the contract will be funded from Indirect Cost Recovery funds; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Board Rule 406, the University requests that the contract be ratified and confirmed by the Board.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it ratifies and confirms the contract amended, #32182-22-A2 and executed between The University of Alabama in Huntsville and Myles Associates.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that Charles Karr, President, or Robert G. Lindquist, Vice President for Research and Economic Development, is hereby authorized to act for and in the name of the Board to enter into the Agreement with Myles Associates, and to take any and all actions necessary to consummate the transaction.

Granting Authorization for Continuation of the Tennessee Resident Scholarship Pilot Program at UAH

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Alabama Code §16-64-2 provides that a board of trustees of a public institution of higher education in the state of Alabama may authorize the application of
resident tuition rates to full-time, undergraduate non-resident students who receive "a partial or full scholarship award in recognition of a particular talent or ability, provided such student possesses the talent or ability at the time of initial enrollment and maintains continuous eligibility at that institution"; and

WHEREAS, as permitted by Board Rule 202, The University of Alabama in Huntsville ("UAH") currently charges resident tuition to Tennessee residents who reside in nine counties in Tennessee within a 50-mile radius of the UAH campus; and

WHEREAS, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama ("Board") approved the implementation of the Tennessee Resident Scholarship Program ("Program") in November 2020; and

WHEREAS, under this Program, UAH can charge resident tuition to new first-time, full-time freshmen students who have a permanent address in the state of Tennessee (TN) outside of a 50-mile radius of the UAH campus and meet the requirements for a merit (ability) or athletic (talent) scholarship; and

WHEREAS, the UAH President recommends continuation of the Program for first-time, full-time freshmen enrolling in AY2025-2026;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board hereby approves continuation of the Program for AY2025-2026;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that, absent Board approval to continue the Program beyond AY2025-2026, the Program will not continue.

Pro tem Phelps thanked Trustee Gray for his report and recognized Trustee Urquhart for a report from the Physical Properties Committee.

Trustee Urquhart reported that the Physical Properties Committee met on November 2, 2023, and considered 22 agenda items for action by the Board. The Committee unanimously recommended the 22 resolutions for approval. Trustee Urquhart moved for their approval by the Board, and the motion was seconded by Trustee Vandervoort. Pro tem Phelps asked if there were questions or comments concerning any
of the items. Hearing none, Pro tem Phelps then called for a vote, and the following resolutions were unanimously adopted, separately and collectively:

Approving the revised project budget; providing authorization to execute a construction contract for the Delta Kappa Epsilon Addition and Renovation at UA (Stage IV)

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on November 4, 2022, in accordance with Board Rule 415, The Board of Trustees of the University of Alabama ("Board") approved the Stage I submittal for the Delta Kappa Epsilon Addition and Renovation project ("Project") located at 976 University Boulevard; and

WHEREAS, the Project will allow Delta Kappa Epsilon ("Chapter") to provide their current and future members a more functional space to improve food service and event operations and to enhance the student experience by bringing the facility in line with current trends in Greek life and providing more community space; and

WHEREAS, Clark, Geer, Latham and Associates, Inc., ("CGL") of Mobile, Alabama, were engaged by the University of Alabama ("University") and Chapter to perform due diligence and programming services for the Project and the firm was part of the design team for the original construction; and

WHEREAS, on November 4, 2022, due to CGL's familiarity and knowledge of the facility and program, University Design Standards and procedures, and classical design principles that will facilitate an efficient design process and ensure coordination with the existing infrastructure, systems and architecture, the Board authorized the University to waive the Consultant Selection Process and to utilize CGL to provide design services for the Project; and

WHEREAS, the University negotiated a final design fee for CGL's services based on 6.3% of the cost of construction and utilities and infrastructure, plus a 1.2 renovation factor and $40,000 for additional services and reimbursables, and a credit of $25,000, which represents an 11% discount of the standard design fee; and

WHEREAS, on June 9, 2023, the Board approved a budget revision from $5,000,000 to $7,407,900 to reflect scope revisions, current market conditions and associated soft costs; and

WHEREAS, on June 9, 2023, in accordance with Board Rule 415, the Board approved renderings for the Stage III submittal for the Project; and

23
WHEREAS, on September 12, 2023, pursuant to Title 39, State Bid Law of Alabama Code, competitive bids were received for the Project and WAR Construction, Inc., Tuscaloosa, Alabama, ("WAR"), was declared the lowest responsible bidder with an adjusted base bid of $5,429,000; and

WHEREAS, the University, on behalf of the Chapter, desires to accept Alternate #1 for $25,800 and Alternate #2 for $12,000; and

WHEREAS, the University is requesting approval to award the construction contract for the Project to WAR Construction, Inc. for a total contract amount of $5,466,800 including the adjusted base bid and Alternates #1 and #2; and

WHEREAS, the University is requesting approval of a Revised and Reallocated Budget to reflect the construction bid results and associated revisions to soft cost and overall reduction in the Total Project Cost; and

WHEREAS, the Project location and program have been reviewed and are consistent with the University Campus Master Plan, University Design Standards and the principles contained therein; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded from a Chapter Payable in the amount of $6,496,914 which will be in the form of a loan to Delta Kappa Epsilon and Chapter Reserves in the amount of $750,000, which the University has verified funding availability, and the Project will address deferred maintenance liabilities in the amount of $1,000,000; and

WHEREAS, Delta Kappa Epsilon has agreed to repay the loan of $6,496,914 to the University and has shown through its Business Plan the ability to repay the loan and the Chapter currently has no outstanding balance whatsoever on the original construction of the house; and

WHEREAS, the revised budget for the Project is as stipulated below;
**BUDGET:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Construction</th>
<th>REVISED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Utilities and Infrastructure</td>
<td>$ 5,466,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscaping (included in Construction)</td>
<td>$ 275,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security/Access Control</td>
<td>$ 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunication/Data</td>
<td>$ 75,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingency* (10%)</td>
<td>$ 75,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UA Project Management Fee** (3%)</td>
<td>$ 546,680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect/Engineer Fee*** (6.3%)</td>
<td>$ 188,654</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other****</td>
<td>$ 449,080</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL PROJECT COST**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$ 7,246,914</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Contingency is based on 10% of Construction.

**UA Project Management Fee is based on 3% of Construction, Utilities and Infrastructure, and Contingency.

***Architect/Engineer Fee is based on 6.3% of Construction, Utilities and Infrastructure, plus a 1.2 renovation factor and $40,000 for additional services and reimbursables, and less a $25,000 credit.

****Other expenses include Geotech, Construction Materials Testing, Inspections, Advertising, Printing, and other associated project costs, as applicable.

**Current Package for Contract Award Approval.**

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:

1. The Budget Revision and Reallocation for the Project are hereby approved as stipulated above.

2. The revised funding for the Project is hereby approved as stipulated above.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that Stuart R. Bell, President; Matthew M. Fajack, Vice President for Finance and Operations and Treasurer; or those officers named in the most recent Board Resolution granting signature authority for the University be, and each hereby is, authorized to act for and on behalf of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama in executing the aforementioned contract with WAR Construction, Inc., Tuscaloosa Alabama, for Construction of the Delta Kappa Epsilon Addition and Renovation project in accordance with Board Rule 415.

Approving the revised project scope and budget; providing authorization to execute a construction contract for The Holle Center for Communication Arts Renovation at UA (Stage IV)
RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on February 3, 2023, in accordance with Board Rule 415, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama ("Board") approved a Stage I and Stage II (Waiver) submittal for The Holle Center for Communication Arts Renovation project ("Project") to be located in the North End Zone of Bryant-Denny Stadium adjacent to the Digital Media Center at 920 Paul W. Bryant Drive; and

WHEREAS, in 2019, the University received a generous $10 million gift commitment from the Holle Family Foundation, a component of which was to enhance existing space to house the Holle Center for the Communication Arts; and

WHEREAS, the Project will support scholarly activities in the communication arts that work to build empathy and to foster social justice and community engagement, positioning it to become an international hub for storytelling that promotes critical and aesthetic inquiry, storied scholarship and experimental expression and to "provide an environment and academic structure for future students to nurture and employ these much-needed talents"; and

WHEREAS, the Project will renovate 2,450 square feet of existing space to include state of the art studio spaces, multi-purpose space for everyday and special event usage, and faculty and staff offices; and

WHEREAS, Davis Architects, Inc., Birmingham, Alabama ("Davis Architects"), has previously been engaged by the University as Architect of Record for both the Digital Media Center and the North End Zone Expansion and worked with the College of Communication and Information Sciences to perform due diligence and programming services for this Project, providing them with an unmatched understanding of the facility's structure and systems; and

WHEREAS, on February 3, 2023, due to Davis Architect's knowledge of the scope and technology necessary to support the program, University Standards, design principles, and procedures will greatly facilitate the design and administrative process, the Board authorized the University to waive the Consultant Selection Process and to utilize Davis Architects for the Project; and

WHEREAS, the University has negotiated a design fee of 6.8% of the cost of construction plus a 10% renovation factor and $48,000 for additional services and reimbursables, less a credit of $10,085; and

WHEREAS, upon evaluation of the existing air handlers that serve the area, it was deemed appropriate to replace them as part of the Project to address deferred maintenance, life cycle replacement and energy management controls and equipment
upgrades issues; therefore, the scope is proposed to be revised to include addressing the air handlers and other necessary infrastructure work; and

WHEREAS, on September 21st, 2023, pursuant to Title 39, Public Works provisions of the Code of Alabama, competitive bids were received for The Holle Center for Communication Arts Renovation project, and Snow Blakeney Construction, Inc., Tuscaloosa, Alabama ("Snow Blakeney") was declared the lowest responsive and responsible bidder with an adjusted base bid of $1,705,000, as referenced on the certified bid tab; and

WHEREAS, the University desires to accept Alternate #1: Interior Upgrades in the amount of $190,000; and Alternate #2: AV Equipment in the amount of $176,000; and

WHEREAS, the University is requesting approval to award the construction contract for The Holle Center for Communication Arts Renovation project to Snow Blakeney for a total contract amount of $2,071,000 inclusive of the Base Bid and Alternates #1 and #2; and

WHEREAS, the University is requesting approval of the revised and reallocated budget from $2,600,000 to $3,067,082 to reflect the revised scope, construction contract, and related revisions to soft costs; and

WHEREAS, the Project location and program have been reviewed and are consistent with the University Campus Master Plan, University Design Standards and the principles contained therein; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded from Gifts in the amount of $1,000,000, Office of Academic Affairs Reserves in the amount of $1,500,000, the College of Communication & Information Sciences Departmental funds in the amount of $100,000, and University Central Reserves in the amount of $467,082 for a total project budget amount of $3,067,082; and

WHEREAS, the revised and reallocated budget for the Project is as stipulated below:
**BUDGET:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Revised</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>$2,071,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment</td>
<td>$300,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security/Access Control</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunication/Data</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingency* (10%)</td>
<td>$207,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UA Project Management Fee** (3%)</td>
<td>$68,343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect/Engineer Fee*** (~9.3%)</td>
<td>$192,826</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other****</td>
<td>$77,813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL PROJECT COST</strong></td>
<td>$3,067,082</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Contingency is based on 10% of Construction.
**UA Project Management Fee is based on 3% of Construction and Contingency.
***Architect/Engineer Fee is based on 6.8% of the cost of Construction, plus a 1.1 major renovation factor, and $48,000 in additional services, less a credit in the amount of $10,085.
****Other expenses include Inspections, Advertising, Printing, and other associated project costs, as applicable.

**Current Package for Contract Award Approval.**

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:

1. The Revised Scope, Funding and Budget for the Project are hereby approved as stipulated above.

2. Stuart R. Bell, President; Matthew M. Fajack, Vice President for Finance and Operations and Treasurer; or those officers named in the most recent Board Resolutions granting signature authority for The University of Alabama be, and each hereby is, authorized to act for and on behalf of The Board of Trustee of The University of Alabama in executing the aforementioned contract with Snow Blakeney Construction, Inc., for The Holle Center for Communication Arts Renovation project.

Approving the revised project budget; providing authorization to execute a construction contract for the Kappa Sigma Fraternity House New Construction at UA (Stage IV)

**RESOLUTION**

WHEREAS, on September 16, 2022, in accordance with Board Rule 415, the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama (“Board”) approved a Stage I and Campus
Master Plan Amendment submittal for the Kappa Sigma Fraternity House New Construction project ("Project") to be located at 282 University Boulevard; and

WHEREAS, Kappa Sigma applied through the University’s competitive process and was awarded a lot for a new fraternity house; and

WHEREAS, the Project entails the construction of a new chapter house for Kappa Sigma, which will allow the relocation of the chapter from its current location at 521 Jefferson Ave and for growth for another chapter by occupying Kappa Sigma’s existing house following completion of this Project; and

WHEREAS, the new house will provide Kappa Sigma the ability to host and house the current fraternity and have space available for future growth in membership and appropriate space for chapter meetings, board and officer meetings, and dining for the Chapter; and

WHEREAS, the 2017 Campus Master Plan did not indicate a facility at this site, and on September 16, 2022, the Board approved a Campus Master Plan Amendment to reflect the change of use of the site as the proposed location is appropriate given the intended use and will yield the lowest development costs for the University; and

WHEREAS, on November 4, 2022, in accordance with Board Rule 415, the Board authorized The University of Alabama ("University"), to negotiate for architectural services to be provided by Payne Design Group ("Payne Design"), of Montgomery, Alabama; and

WHEREAS, upon completion of negotiations with Payne Design, the University established a final design fee of 5.9% of the costs of construction, plus $10,200 for additional services; and

WHEREAS, the Chapter desires to increase the square footage of the House from the originally programmed concept to better accommodate the space and utilization needs of the members from 28,000 to 29,000 gross square feet; and

WHEREAS, on June 9, 2023, the Board approved a Budget Revision from $15,176,000 to $15,676,000 to reflect the final design fee and square footage increase and associated revisions to soft costs; and

WHEREAS, on June 9, 2023, the Board approved the Stage III submittal for the Project; and

WHEREAS, to mitigate scheduling impacts of long-lead equipment items, the University is requesting the approval of an Owner Furnished Contractor Installed Equipment package in the amount of $269,932; and
WHEREAS, on September 21, 2023, pursuant to Title 39, Public Works provisions of the Code of Alabama, competitive bids were received for Kappa Sigma Fraternity House New Construction, and J.T. Harrison Construction Co., Inc. of Tuscaloosa, Alabama ("Harrison Construction"), was declared the lowest responsive and responsible bidder with an adjusted base bid in the amount of $14,492,000, as referenced on the certified bid tab, for the work related to the Project; and

WHEREAS, the University, on behalf of the chapter, desires to accept Alternate #1: New exterior canopies and steel columns to match base bid canopies in the amount of $191,000; and

WHEREAS, the University desires to accept post bid negotiations executed in accordance with Title 39-2-6 of the Code of Alabama to reduce costs in the amount of $340,000; and

WHEREAS, the items included in the post bid negotiations were carefully reviewed with the Architect, user and facilities teams and do not materially alter the scope or nature of the work and are in the best interest of the University and public; and

WHEREAS, the University is requesting approval to award the construction contract for Kappa Sigma Fraternity House New Construction to Harrison Construction in the amount of $14,343,000 inclusive of the adjusted Base Bid, Alternate #1 and the aforementioned post bid negotiations; and

WHEREAS, the University is requesting approval for a Budget Revision from $15,676,000 to $16,967,000 and a Budget Reallocation to reflect the Construction Contract total and related adjustments to soft costs; and

WHEREAS, the Project location and program have been reviewed and are consistent with University Design Standards and the principles contained therein; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded from the Chapter Payables in the amount of $12,021,035 which will be in the form of a loan to Kappa Sigma, and Chapter Funds (House Equity) of $4,945,965, which the University has verified; and

WHEREAS, Kappa Sigma has agreed to repay the $12,021,035 to the University and has shown through its Business Plan the ability to repay the loan; and
WHEREAS, the revised and reallocated budget for the Project is as stipulated below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BUDGET:</th>
<th>REVISED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>$ 14,343,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscaping (bid with construction)</td>
<td>$ 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owner Furnished Contractor Installed Equipment</td>
<td>$ 296,932</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment</td>
<td>$ 15,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security/Access Control</td>
<td>$ 75,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunication/Data</td>
<td>$ 75,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingency* (5%)</td>
<td>$ 731,997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UA Project Management Fee** (3%)</td>
<td>$ 461,158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect/Engineer Fee*** (5.8%)</td>
<td>$ 859,316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commissioning</td>
<td>$ 25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other****</td>
<td>$ 84,597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL PROJECT COST</strong></td>
<td>$ 16,967,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Contingency is based on 5% of the costs of Construction, Landscaping, and Owner Furnished Contractor Installed Equipment.
**UA Project Manager Fee is based on 3% of the costs of Construction, Landscaping, Owner Furnished Contractor Installed Equipment and Contingency.
***Architect/Engineer Fee is based on an updated percentage of 5.8% of the costs of Construction, Landscaping and Owner Furnished Contractor Installed Equipment plus $10,200 for additional services.
****Other expenses include Geotech, Construction Materials Testing, Inspections, Advertising, Printing, and other associated project costs, as applicable.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that

1. The Budget Revision and Reallocation for the Project are approved as stipulated above.
2. The Revised Funding for the Project is approved as stipulated above.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that Stuart R. Bell, President; Matthew M. Fajack, Vice President for Finance and Operations and Treasurer; or those officers named in the most recent Board Resolutions granting signature authority for the University be, and each hereby is, authorized for and on behalf of the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to execute the aforementioned contract with J.T. Harrison Construction Co., Inc., Tuscaloosa, Alabama, for the Project in accordance with Board Rule 415.
Approving the reallocated project budget; providing authorization to execute a construction contract for the McLure Library Addition and Renovation at UA (Stage IV)

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on February 3, 2023, in accordance with Board Rule 415, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama ("Board") approved a Stage I submittal for the McLure Library Addition and Renovation project ("Project") located at 918 University Boulevard; and

WHEREAS, the Project is a continuation and critical step in the University's realignment of Library space as necessary to address emerging trends and needs in the function and use of Libraries and provides for the reallocation of space between Colleges to enhance adjacency and provide for growth in certain programs as appropriate to better serve students and support the faculty; and

WHEREAS, the Project will entail a comprehensive renovation of the facility to support the teaching and learning environment and will include renovation of the existing 24,181 gross square foot building, and a 4,812 gross square foot addition; and

WHEREAS, as McLure Library was originally constructed in 1925 and renovated in 1954 for the College of Education Library, and the building has remained primarily unchanged since that time, the Project will allow for a comprehensive renovation and will fully address all deferred maintenance issues including all new mechanical, electrical, accessibility, life safety systems, technology and building envelope issues including new windows; and

WHEREAS, in order to maintain an efficient and cost-effective delivery and to execute the most disruptive work over University breaks as appropriate to minimize the impact to students, faculty, and staff, the project has been reorganized into four (4) construction packages including (1) Construction Package A – Storm Sewer Rehabilitation, (2) Construction Package B – Abatement and Selective Demolition, (3) Construction Package C – New Elevator, and (4) Construction Package D - Addition and Renovation; and

WHEREAS, Construction Package A – Storm Sewer Rehabilitation includes sliplining of existing storm piping that runs underneath University Boulevard and McLure Library; and

WHEREAS, Construction Package B – Abatement and Selective Demolition includes necessary abatement and select interior demolition to prepare the Project site and to expose all appropriate structural elements to ensure design coordination; and
WHEREAS, Construction Package C – New Elevator includes the design, bidding, and early procurement of a new elevator in order to mitigate extended manufacturing schedules; and

WHEREAS, Construction Package D – Addition and Renovation includes the construction of a new addition, the interior fit-out of the existing building, the demolition and reconstruction of the entry bridge and adjacent plaza; and

WHEREAS, the existing character, detailing and quality of the building is appropriate and much in keeping with campus and the building features standard University materials, including brick and solid limestone columns, cornice and window surrounds and, together with Atherine Lucy Hall, the buildings have complemented each other and been a part of the University Boulevard streetscape for almost a century; and

WHEREAS, on April 14th, 2023, in accordance with Board Rule 415, the Board approved the top ranked architectural firms and authorized officials of The University of Alabama (“University”) to proceed with negotiations with KPS Group, Inc. (“KPS Group”), of Birmingham, Alabama; and

WHEREAS, upon completion of negotiations with KPS Group, Birmingham, Alabama, the University established a final design fee of 7.5% for Construction Package B, plus a lump sum fee of $10,000 for Construction Package C, plus 5.6% for Construction Package D plus a 20% renovation factor, and $50,250 in additional services, for a total fee for KPS Group of $1,343,839; and

WHEREAS, for Construction Package A – Storm Sewer Rehabilitation, the University negotiated a final design fee of 7.3% of the cost of the package plus $1,000 in additional services with Duncan Coker Associates, PC, Tuscaloosa, Alabama, for a total fee of $70,303, which is below the threshold requiring Board approval; and

WHEREAS, on September 14th, 2023, pursuant to Title 39, Public Works provisions of the Code of Alabama, competitive bids were received for Package A – Storm Sewer Rehabilitation, and REV Construction, Inc., Tuscaloosa, Alabama was declared the lowest responsive and responsible bidder with a base bid amount of $949,360, as referenced on the certified bid tab; and

WHEREAS, the University is requesting approval to award the construction contract for Construction Package A – Storm Sewer Rehabilitation to REV Construction, Inc., in the amount of $949,360; and

WHEREAS, the University is requesting approval of the reallocated budget to incorporate the revised packaging and the bid results of Construction Packages A and the related revisions to soft costs; and
WHEREAS, the Project location and program have been reviewed and are consistent with the University Campus Master Plan, University Design Standards and the principles contained therein; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded from University Central Reserves in the amount of $25,730,248 and will eliminate campus deferred maintenance liabilities in the amount of approximately $22,843,048; and

WHEREAS, the revised and reallocated budget for the Project is as stipulated below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BUDGET:</th>
<th>REVISED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Construction Package A – Storm Sewer Rehabilitation</strong></td>
<td>$ 949,360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Package B – Abatement and Selective Demolition</td>
<td>$ 795,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Package C – New Elevator</td>
<td>$ 410,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Package D – Addition and Renovation</td>
<td>$ 18,213,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment</td>
<td>$ 1,750,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security/Access Control</td>
<td>$ 25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunication/Data</td>
<td>$ 250,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingency* (5%)</td>
<td>$ 1,018,405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UA Project Management Fee** (3%)</td>
<td>$ 641,595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect/Engineer Fee*** (~6.9%)</td>
<td>$ 1,414,142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other****</td>
<td>$ 262,996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL PROJECT COST</strong></td>
<td>$ 25,730,248</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Contingency is based on 5% of the cost of Construction Packages A, B, C and D.
**UA Project Management Fee is based on 3% of the cost of Construction Packages A, B, C, D and Contingency.
***Architect/Engineer Fee is based on 7.3% of Construction Package A plus $1,000 in additional services and 7.5% of Construction Package B, a lump sum fee of $10,000 for Construction Package C, 5.6% of Construction Package D plus a 20% renovation factor, and $50,250 in additional services.
****Other expenses include Geotech, Construction Materials Testing, Inspections, Advertising, Printing, and other associated project costs, as applicable.

Current Package for Contract Award Approval.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama:

1. The budget Reallocation for the Project as stipulated above is hereby approved.
2. Stuart R. Bell, President; Matthew M. Fajack, Vice President for Finance and Operations and Treasurer; or those officers named in the most recent Board Resolutions granting signature authority for The University of Alabama be, and each hereby is, authorized to act for and on behalf of The Board of Trustee of The University of Alabama in executing the aforementioned contract with REV Construction, Inc. for Package A – Storm Sewer Rehabilitation in accordance with Board Rule 415.

Approving the reallocated project budget; providing authorization to execute a construction contract for the Performing Arts and Academic Center at UA (Stage IV)

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in accordance with Board Rule 415, on April 4, 2014, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama (“Board”) approved the Stage I submittal for the Performing Arts Academic Center (formerly Performing Arts Center) project (“Project”) to be located on the Peter Bryce campus at a projected cost of $60,000,000; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Board Rule 415, on April 10, 2015, the Board approved the top three ranked architectural firms and authorized officials of The University of Alabama (“University”) to proceed with negotiations; and

WHEREAS, upon completion of negotiations with the top ranked firm of TurnerBatson Architect, of Birmingham, Alabama, the University has established a design fee of 5.6% of construction, less a $10,000 credit for landscaping design, plus $52,000 for programming design, $57,500 for the Welcome Center programming, $50,000 for enhanced construction administration services, $20,000 for enhanced printing, $865,000 for specialty consultants for theater equipment and rigging, audio visual and acoustical design, and reimbursable expenses not to exceed $110,300; and

WHEREAS, on November 4, 2016, the Board approved a Revised Budget to reflect the negotiated architect fees; and

WHEREAS, on November 4, 2016, the Board approved the Stage III submittal; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Title 39, State Bid Law of Alabama Code, on June 13, 2019, the University received competitive bids for Package A – Storm Water Package and Price Construction Company, Inc., Peterson, Alabama, was declared the lowest responsible bidder for the Project with a base bid amount of $254,982; and

WHEREAS, Price Construction Company, Inc., final contract amount was $247,864 as reflected in the Project budget below; and
WHEREAS, on April 12, 2019, the Board approved the recommended ranking of the Commissioning Consultant and authorized officials of the University to proceed with negotiations; and

WHEREAS, upon completion of negotiations with Environmental Systems Corporation of Huntsville, Alabama, the University has established a final lump sum fee for Commissioning Services of $214,109; and

WHEREAS, the University has deemed it appropriate to include space for the Opera program into the existing footprint and within the previously approved square footage so that Bryant-Jordan Hall can be decommissioned in accordance with the plans for the Peter Bryce Preserve; and

WHEREAS, on June 10, 2022, the Board approved a Revised Budget of $133,000,000 to reflect the current construction market and associated changes to soft costs; and

WHEREAS, the University has determined it necessary to separate the Project into four separate construction packages so as to maintain project progress, including Construction Package A – Utilities and Infrastructure, Construction Package B – Sitework and Selective Foundations, Construction Package C – Building Construction, and Package D – Building Foundations; and

WHEREAS, the Construction Package A – Utilities and Infrastructure Package included storm water improvements to prepare the Project site; and

WHEREAS, the Construction Package B – Sitework and Selective Foundations includes partial foundations and sitework to prepare the Project site; and

WHEREAS, the Construction Package C – Building Construction will include the construction of the new Performing Arts Academic Center and the University is working to align the project bid schedule with favorable market conditions and contractor participation and availability; and

WHEREAS, the Construction Package D – Building Foundations includes the foundations of the new Performing Arts Academic Center; and

WHEREAS, to mitigate the effects of continued supply chain challenges associated with long lead equipment, ensure coordination of equipment between packages and to offset continued inflationary pressure the Project includes the purchase of Owner Furnished Contractor Installed ("OFCI") Electrical equipment and OFCI Theater equipment; that will bid with Package C – Building Construction; and Owner Furnished Theater Equipment; and
WHEREAS, on December 21, 2022, pursuant to Title 39, Public Works provisions of the Code of Alabama, competitive bids were received for Package B - Sitework and Selective Foundations and M.J. Harris Construction Services, LLC, Birmingham, AL (M.J. Harris) was declared the lowest responsible bidder with a base bid amount of $5,985,000 as referenced on the certified bid tab, for the work related to the Project; and

WHEREAS, on February 3, 2023, the Board approved the award of the construction contract for Package B – Sitework and Selective Foundations to M.J. Harris, in the amount of $5,985,000; and

WHEREAS, on February 3, 2023, the Board approved a Budget Reallocation to reflect the current construction and equipment packaging; and

WHEREAS, on September 28, 2023, pursuant to Title 39, Public Works provisions of the Code of Alabama, competitive bids were received for Package D - Building Foundations and J.T. Harrison Construction Co., Inc., Tuscaloosa, Alabama (“Harrison Construction”) was declared the lowest responsible bidder with an adjusted base bid amount of $3,186,000 as referenced on the certified bid tab, for the work related to the Project; and

WHEREAS, the University is requesting approval to award the construction contract for Package D – Building Foundations to Harrison Construction for a total contract in the amount of $3,186,000; and

WHEREAS, the University is requesting approval for a Budget Reallocation to reflect the current construction packaging, equipment packaging, bid results and associated Construction Contract and the related adjustments to soft costs; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded from Gifts (Realized through 2023) in the amount of $18,500,000, University Central Reserves to be repaid through current pledges in the amount of $19,750,000, Arts and Sciences Reserves and Future Gifts in the amount of $20,000,000, and Future Revenue Bonds in the amount of $74,750,000; and

WHEREAS, the Project design, location and program have been reviewed and are consistent with the University Campus Master Plan, University Design Standards and the principles contained therein; and

WHEREAS, the revised budget for the Project is as stipulated below:
### BUDGET:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Package Description</th>
<th>Revised Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Package A – Utilities and Infrastructure</strong></td>
<td>$247,864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Package B - Sitework &amp; Selective Foundations</td>
<td>$5,985,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Package C – Building Construction</td>
<td>$85,810,716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Package D – Building Foundations</strong></td>
<td>$3,186,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owner Furnished Contractor Installed Electrical Equipment</td>
<td>$399,395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owner Furnished Contractor Installed Theater Equipment</td>
<td>$7,750,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owner Furnished Theater Equipment</td>
<td>$3,750,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscaping</td>
<td>$900,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment</td>
<td>$1,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security/Access Control</td>
<td>$600,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunication/Data</td>
<td>$750,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingency* (4.9%)</td>
<td>$5,219,461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UA Project Management Fee** (3%)</td>
<td>$3,397,453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect/Engineer Fee (~7.0%)</td>
<td>$7,711,805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Escalation/Inflation</td>
<td>$2,868,523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commissioning Fee</td>
<td>$214,109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Other</strong>**</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL PROJECT COST</strong></td>
<td>$133,000,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Contingency is based on 5% of Package C - Building Construction, Package D - Building Foundations, OFCI Theater Equipment, Owner Furnished Theater Equipment, Landscaping, and 2.5% of Package B - Sitework & Selective Foundations

**UA Project Management fee is based on 3% of the costs of Package A - Utilities and Infrastructure, Package B - Sitework & Selective Foundations, Package C - Building Construction, Package D - Building Foundations, OFCI Electrical Equipment, OFCI Theater Equipment, Owner Furnished Theater Equipment, Landscaping, and Contingency

***Architect/Engineer Fee is based on 5.5% for Package B - Sitework & Selective Foundations, Package C - Building Construction, Package D - Building Foundations, OFCI Electrical Equipment, OFCI Theater Equipment, Owner Furnished Theater Equipment, Landscaping, and Escalation/ Inflation plus $545,000 in additional services, $940,575 for Specialty Consultants, & $140,500 in Reimbursables

****Other expenses include Geotech, Construction Materials Testing, Inspections, Advertising, Printing, and other associated project costs, as applicable.

*Work Completed. Final Contract/Agreement Amount.*

38
Current Package for Contract Award Approval.

WHEREAS, officials at The University of Alabama have determined that the Board will incur certain costs in connection with the acquisition, construction, and installation of the Project prior to the issuance of the Bonds, and the Board intends to allocate a portion of the proceeds of the Bonds to reimburse the Board for certain of the costs incurred in connection with the acquisition, construction, and installation of the Project paid prior to the issuance of the Bonds; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:

1. The University of Alabama does hereby declare that it intends to allocate a portion of the proceeds of the Bonds to pay or to reimburse the Board for capital expenditures incurred after the date that is no more than 60 days prior to the date of the adoption of this resolution, but prior to the issuance of the Bonds in connection with the acquisition, construction, and installment of the Project. This portion of this resolution is being adopted pursuant to the requirements of Treasury regulations Section 1.150-2(e).

2. The Budget reallocation for the Project is hereby approved as stipulated above.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED Stuart R. Bell, President, Matthew M. Fajack; Vice President of Finance and Operations and Treasurer; or those officers named in the most recent Board Resolutions granting signature authority for The University of Alabama be, and each hereby is, authorized to act for and on behalf of the Board of Trustees to execute the aforementioned contract with J.T. Harrison Construction Co., Inc, Tuscaloosa, Alabama, for Package D – Building Foundations for this Project in accordance with Board Rule 415.

Approving the revised project budget; providing authorization to execute a construction contract for the Peter Bryce Main Stabilization and Fit-Out at UA (Stage IV)

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in accordance with Board Rule 415, on September 13, 2013, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama ("Board") approved The University of Alabama's ("University") 2013-2014 Annual Capital Development Plan that included the Stage I submittal for the Peter Bryce Main Stabilization and Fit-out project ("Project") for the Central Pavilion located on the Peter Bryce Campus, as required by the original Bryce Campus Purchase Agreement; and
WHEREAS, on September 19, 2014, the Board approved the renderings for the Bryce Main building as part of the Peter Bryce Campus Building Demolition Project, which included retaining two of the three wards on the east and west wings and removing the 1948 surgery additions; and

WHEREAS, on February 6, 2015, the Board approved a Revised Budget from $6,285,000 to $20,000,000 to include the stabilization of the East and West wards to prepare them for future University use pursuant to the agreement with the Alabama Department of Transportation to fund the Peter Bryce Boulevard project; and

WHEREAS, on February 6, 2015, in accordance with Board Rule 415, the University received approval to negotiate a contract with Birchfield Penuel and Associates for this Project; and

WHEREAS, on April 10, 2015, the Board authorized the University to award all construction contracts for this Project to the lowest responsible bidders so long as the bids for the construction contracts for the Project did not cause the total Project budget to exceed $20,000,000; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Title 39, Public Works provisions of the Code of Alabama, on April 2, 2015, the University received competitive bids for Package A – Interior Demolition and Abatement and Britt Demolition, Inc., Hanceville, Alabama ("Britt"), was declared the lowest responsible bidder for the Project with an adjusted base bid amount of $1,272,000; and

WHEREAS, Britt’s final contract amount was $1,309,231 as reflected in the Project budget below; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Title 39, Public Works provisions of the Code of Alabama, on December 6, 2016, the University received competitive bids for Package B – Exterior Demolition and Scaffolding and WAR Construction, Inc., Tuscaloosa, Alabama ("WAR"), was declared the lowest responsible bidder for the Project with a negotiated base bid amount of $1,954,721; and

WHEREAS, WAR’s final contract amount was $2,061,766 as reflected in the Project budget below; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Title 39, Public Works provisions of the Code of Alabama, on January 18, 2018, the University received competitive bids for Package E – Masonry Point and Patch and Jones Masonry Construction, Inc., Tuscaloosa, Alabama ("Jones"), was declared the lowest responsible bidder for the Project with a negotiated base bid amount of $409,000; and
WHEREAS, Jones’s final contract amount was $797,520 as reflected in the Project budget below; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Title 39, Public Works provisions of the Code of Alabama, on February 18, 2020, the University received competitive bids for Package F – Carpentry and Spencer Management, LLC, Birmingham, Alabama (“Spencer”), was declared the lowest responsible bidder for the Project with a negotiated base bid amount of $367,500; and

WHEREAS, Spencer’s final contract amount of $764,667 plus owner furnished material resulted in a total package amount of $950,000 as reflected in the Project budget below; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Title 39, Public Works provisions of the Code of Alabama, on October 27, 2020, the University received competitive bids for Package G – Central Stair and Vertical Circulation and WAR Construction, Inc., Tuscaloosa, Alabama (“WAR”), was declared the lowest responsible bidder for the Project with a base bid amount of $799,000; and

WHEREAS WAR’s final contract amount was $710,315 as reflected in the Project budget below; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Title 39, Public Works provisions of the Code of Alabama, on April 15, 2021, the University received competitive bids for Package C.3 – Demolition of East Wing and Ingle Demolition & Salvage, Inc., Adamsville, Alabama, was declared the lowest responsible bidder for the Project with a base bid amount of $475,000; and

WHEREAS Ingle Demolition’s final contract amount was $505,505 as reflected in the Project budget below; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Title 39, Public Works provisions of the Code of Alabama, on December 2, 2021, the University received competitive bids for Package C.1 – Stabilization, Fit-out-Infrastructure and Support Coordination, and Parking and Bus Pickup and J.T. Harrison Construction Co, Inc., Tuscaloosa, Alabama (“Harrison Construction”), was declared the lowest responsible bidder for the Project with an adjusted base bid amount of $46,451,180; and

WHEREAS, the University desired to accept Alternates 1 through 4 and Alternate 6, totaling $1,227,000; and

WHEREAS, on January 6, 2022, a special called Board approved the award of the construction contract for Package C.1 - Stabilization, Fit-out-Infrastructure and Support Coordination, and Parking and Bus Pickup to Harrison Construction for a total contract
amount of $47,678,180, which included the adjusted base bid, Alternates 1 through 4 and Alternate 6, which was within the budgeted amount for the work; and

WHEREAS, the Construction Contract for Package C.1 – Stabilization, Fit-out-Infrastructure and Support Coordination ("Package C.1"), and Parking and Bus Pickup has been updated to reflect Welcome Center Technology Enhancements; and

WHEREAS, on June 8, 2018, in order to ensure comprehensive coordination between the stabilization and the future fit-out, the Board approved the advance of architectural design for the future fit-out package to 60%; and

WHEREAS, on June 8, 2018, in order to ensure an efficient and cost-effective delivery of the future fit-out, the Board approved a Revised Scope to the Project to include Package C.2 – Fit-out Structure and Core MEP Systems, and to further separate scope into Package D – Scaffolding, and Package E – Masonry Point and Patch; and

WHEREAS, Package C.2 – Fit-out Structure and Core MEP Systems will include the initial Fit-out Infrastructure elements including, but not limited to, utility, fire protection, mechanical, electrical, plumbing, and structural components as necessary to accommodate the future fit-out of the building; and

WHEREAS, Package D – Scaffolding included the University’s rental of the building scaffolding on the east and west wings required to repair the mortar and masonry and structurally support the building during the course of multiple packages; and

WHEREAS, Package E – Masonry Pointing and Patching consisted of repointing the masonry and patching the exposed masonry to restore the integrity of the walls and to protect the mortar and brick from further deterioration; and

WHEREAS, on June 8, 2018, the Board approved a Revised Budget from $20,000,000 to $40,000,000 to reflect the Revised Scope for inclusion of Package C.2 – Fit-out Structure and Core MEP Systems and associated design fees, and the final cost for Package A – Interior Demolition and Abatement (completed September 2015), the final cost for Package B – Exterior Demolition and Scaffolding (completed December 2017), the revised budget for Package C.1 – Stabilization to reflect unforeseen geotechnical conditions, and the replacement of the Central Pavilion roof; and

WHEREAS, on February 5, 2021, the Board approved a Revised Scope to restructure Project Package C.1 to include Stabilization, Fit-out-Infrastructure and Support Coordination, and Parking and Bus Pickup, and the reallocation of Package C.2 – Final Fit-out, Package C.3 – Demolition of East Wing, Package F – Carpentry, and Package G – Central Stair and Vertical Circulation; and
WHEREAS, Package C.1 involves the stabilization of the west wing and central pavilion, provision of a new structure for the east wing, the replacement of the roof and roof structure, refurbishment of the front porches, window replacement, exterior skin replacement, masonry repair and replacement and Fit-out – Infrastructure and Support Coordination of Package C.1 will include infrastructure and coordination of both horizontal and vertical circulation plus building systems throughout the building and the fit-out of the entire first floor for the new Welcome Center and fit-out of the second-floor historical central pavilion and the Parking and Bus Pickup of Package C.1 will consist of the construction of visitor handicapped parking, bus parking, and pickup area for student recruiting and the Welcome Center; and

WHEREAS, Package C.1 will also include the interactive displays and welcome center audiovisual, which has been enhanced to further visitor engagement, better communicate the mission and value of the University and to bring the technology up to current standards; and

WHEREAS, Package C.2 – Final Fit-out will entail balance to finish of the proposed “white boxes” located on the second and third floors; and

WHEREAS, Package C.3 – Demolition of East Wing included the demolition of the east wing to make way for new composite structure and selective salvage of historical brick and wood; and

WHEREAS, Package F – Carpentry consisted of miscellaneous carpentry and framing to repair structural integrity of the Bryce Main building in preparation for the future C.1 package; and

WHEREAS, Package G – Central Stair and Vertical Circulation consisted of installation of the new central stairwell in the Historical Central Pavilion along with the supporting elevator shaft; and

WHEREAS, on February 5, 2021, The Board approved the negotiated architectural services with Birchfield Penuel & Associates; and

WHEREAS, subsequent to package approval it was determined that Birchfield Penuel & Associates was not able to complete the work as desired by the University and, in an effort to advance the project and meet critical timelines, the University engaged TurnerBatson Architects of Birmingham, Alabama as the Architect of Record for the project; and

WHEREAS, negotiations for architectural services with TurnerBatson Architects have taken place and TurnerBatson has agreed to the previously negotiated design contract amount of $1,822,935 as detailed in Exhibit H and TurnerBatson has reviewed and agreed to the design deliverable schedule; and

43
WHEREAS, the TurnerBatson’s delivery of services for the Project will ensure coordination with the future Performing Arts Academic Center including design details; mechanical, electrical and plumbing ties; exterior elements and materials and appropriate coordination of construction documents; and

WHEREAS, on February 5, 2021, the Board approved the recommended ranking of the Commissioning Consultant and authorized officials of the University to proceed with negotiations; and

WHEREAS, upon completion of negotiations with Sain Engineering Associates, Inc., of Birmingham, Alabama, the University has established a final lump sum fee for Commissioning Services of $175,000; and

WHEREAS, on February 5, 2021, the Board approved the ranking of the Professional Services firm for Interactive Engagement Programming and authorized officials of the University to proceed with negotiations; and

WHEREAS, on February 5, 2021, the Board approved a Revised Budget from $40,000,000 to $83,750,000 to reflect the Revised Scope, final negotiated architect fees and the revisions to associated soft costs, proposed commissioning fee, and proposed professional services fee; and

WHEREAS, on February 5, 2021, the Board approved a revised visual appearance to reflect the proposed Bus drop off canopy, the additional connectivity between the Central Pavilion and East and West wings at the third floor, raising the East and West wings roof line to provide open space with raised ceilings on the third floor and the entry wall features at the approach to the building; and

WHEREAS, on September 7th, 2023; pursuant to Title 39, Public Works provisions of the Code of Alabama; competitive bids were received for Construction Package C.2 - Final Fit-out and J.T. Harrison Construction Co., Inc. of Tuscaloosa, AL (“Harrison”) was declared the lowest responsible bidder with an adjusted base bid amount of $16,150,000 as referenced on the certified bid tab, for the work related to the Project; and

WHEREAS, the University desires to accept Alternate #2: STC Rated Doors in the amount of $139,000; Alternate #3: Acoustical Wall Panels (3209 Drama Rehearsal Room) in the amount of $9,800; Alternate #4: Acoustical Wall Panels (3213 Studio Theatre Rehearsal Room) in the amount of $11,700; Alternate #5: Acoustical Wall Panels (3106 Music Theatre Voice) in the amount of $4,100; Alternate #6: Acoustical Wall Panels (3108 Music Theatre Voice) in the amount of $4,100; Alternate #7: Acoustical Wall Panels (3101 - 3105 Warm Up Rooms) in the amount of $11,500; Alternate #8: Acoustical Wall Panels (3208 Small Rehearsal Room) in the amount of $6,800; Alternate #9: Acoustical Wall Panels (3108 Music Director) in the amount of $4,100; Alternate #10: Acoustical
Wall Panels (3107 Music Theatre Accompanist) in the amount of $3,400; Alternate #11: Acoustical Wall Panels (3212 Small Rehearsal Room #1) in the amount of $7,400; Alternate #12: Acoustical Wall Panels (3210 Small Rehearsal Room) in the amount of $7,500; Alternate #13: Acoustical Wall Panels (3116 Projection/ Light Lab) in the amount of $8,400; and

WHEREAS, the University desires to accept the post bid negotiations executed in accordance with Title 39-2-6 of the Code of Alabama to reduce costs for the project in the amount of $241,839; and

WHEREAS, the items included in the post bid negotiations were carefully reviewed with the Architect, user and facilities teams and do not materially alter the scope or nature of the work and are in the best interest of the University and public; and

WHEREAS, the University is requesting approval to award the construction contract for Construction Package C.2 - Final Fit-out to J.T. Harrison Construction Co., Inc., in the amount of $16,125,961 inclusive of Base bid, Alternates 2 through 13 and post bid negotiations; and

WHEREAS, The University is requesting approval of a Budget Revision from $83,750,000 to $94,693,000 to reflect the bid results and current construction cost and the revisions to associated soft costs; and

WHEREAS, the University is requesting the following revised Capital Outlay of 2014 General Revenue Bonds in the amount of $27,646,584, 2017 General Revenue Bonds in the amount of $998,874, 2019 General Revenue Bonds in the amount of $33,266,420, Public Schools and College Authority (PSCA) funds in the amount of $21,838,122, and University Central Reserves in the amount of $10,943,000; and

WHEREAS, the Project location, design, and program have been reviewed and are consistent with the University Campus Master Plan, University Design Standards and the principles contained therein; and

WHEREAS, the Revised and Reallocated Budget for the Project is as stipulated below:
BUDGET

Package A – Interior Demolition and Abatement $ 1,309,231
Package B – Exterior Demolition and Scaffolding $ 2,061,766
Package C.1 – Stabilization, Fit-out–Infrastructure and Support $ 48,923,222
Coordination, Parking and Bus Pickup*

Owner Furnished Contractor Installed Equipment $ 1,163,454

Package C.2 – Final Fit-out $ 16,125,961

Package C.3 – Demolition of East Wing $ 505,505
Package D – Scaffolding $ 1,200,000
Package E – Masonry Point and Patch $ 797,520
Package F – Carpentry $ 950,000

Package G – Central Stair and Vertical Circulation $ 710,315
Furniture, Fixtures, Equipment, and Interactive Display $ 3,693,182
Security/Access Control $ 399,926
Telecommunication/Data $ 672,390
Contingency** (10%) $ 6,504,918

UA Project Management Fee*** (3%) $ 2,336,653

Architect/Engineer Fee**** (Lump Sum) $ 122,000

Architect/Engineer Fee – See Exhibit H $ 4,039,439

Expenses $ 732,960

Consultants (Cx, Building Envelope, & Interactive Engagement Specialist) $ 776,996

Other Fees and Services $ 1,667,562

TOTAL PROJECT COST $ 94,693,000

* Package C.1 – Stabilization, Fit-out–Infrastructure and Support Coordination, Parking and Bus Pickup updated to reflect inclusion of Welcome Center Technology Enhancements

** Contingency is based on 10% of the total cost of Packages C.1 & C.2

*** UA Project Management Fee is based on 3% of the total costs of Packages A, B, C.1, C.2, C.3, E, F, G, and Contingency.

**** Architect/Engineer Fee is based on a Lump Sum amount (Package A).

Work Completed. Actual Contract Amount.

Current Package for Contract Award Approval.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:
1. The Budget Revision and Reallocation for the Project are hereby approved as stipulated above.

2. The revised funding for the Project is hereby approved as stipulated above.
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that Stuart R. Bell, President, Matthew M. Fajack; Vice President for Finance and Operations and Treasurer; or, those officers named in the most recent Board Resolutions granting signature authority for The University of Alabama be, and each hereby is, authorized to act for and on behalf of the Board of Trustees to execute the aforementioned construction contract with J.T. Harrison Construction Co., Inc. of Tuscaloosa, AL for Package C.2 — Final Fit-out for this Project in accordance with Board Rule 415.

Approving the revised project budget; providing authorization to execute a construction contract for the Smart Communities and Innovation Building at UA (Stage IV)

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on June 4, 2020, in accordance with Board Rule 415, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama ("Board") approved of the Stage I submittal for the Smart Communities and Innovation Building project ("Project") to be located on the Peter Bryce Campus; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be utilized by the Alabama Transportation Institute (ATI) and strategic partners including the Alabama Department of Transportation (ALDOT) and City of Tuscaloosa; and

WHEREAS, ATI has been extremely successful in obtaining research awards, leveraging existing partner relationships, and increasing general growth of the program; and

WHEREAS, ALDOT's regional Transportation Systems Management Operations collaboration, currently a partner component of ATI, has been successful and has functionally outgrown its space; and

WHEREAS, the Project will provide critically needed space for transportation related planning, research and cooperative initiatives and will engage community partners, faculty, undergraduate, graduate, and post-doctoral students in those efforts; and

WHEREAS, on November 13, 2020, the Board approved the initial renderings as submitted; and

WHEREAS, on July 23, 2021, Governor Kay Ivey announced an additional $16,500,000 Public School and College Authority (PSCA) allocation to the University for the Project and this allocation supports the partnership between the State, the University,
Alabama Power Company (APCO), and Mercedes-Benz U.S. International (MBUSI) in establishing the Alabama Mobility and Power initiative (AMP); and

WHEREAS, this partnership seeks to create a world-class research and development hub for creating and sustaining modern mobility and power technologies, development, and deployment of charging infrastructure, and managing power delivery to support large scale growth in electric vehicles; and

WHEREAS, on September 17, 2021 the Board approved a Revised Scope and Budget to include the necessary infrastructure (including medium voltage grid improvements and service to the facility), research technology, and support equipment to fit-out the balance of the building (first and second floor of the west wing) as necessary for AMP service and support including a screened research and support service yard and an approximately 4,000 GSF garage lab addition and all associated lab soft costs; and

WHEREAS, on September 17, 2021, in order to facilitate the design and installation of the smart grid components, electrical service relocation to the facility and the conversion of APCO facilities in the area from overhead to underground, the Board authorized the University to complete all necessary agreements with APCO for the aforementioned work; and

WHEREAS, due to other existing commitments and changes in the structure of Ward Scott Architecture, Inc., of Tuscaloosa, Alabama, on September 17, 2021, the Board authorized the University to transition the design of the Project to the qualified firm of Davis Architects of Birmingham, Alabama (“Davis Architects”) as the principal design firm for the Project accepting a final negotiated design fee of $903,600; and

WHEREAS, on September 17, 2021, the Board approved a Revised Budget from $19,500,000 to $37,594,500 to reflect the costs of the Revised Architect Fee, Revised Scope, and associated soft costs; and

WHEREAS, on February 28, 2021, pursuant to Title 39, State Bid law of Alabama Code, competitive bids were received for the Demolition Package of the Project and MAK Environmental, LLC, of Northport, Alabama, was declared the lowest responsive and responsible bidder in the amount of $567,000 which was below the threshold amount requiring Board approval; and

WHEREAS, MAK Environmental, LLC’s final contract amount was $553,132 as reflected in the Project budget below; and

WHEREAS, on August 3, 2021, pursuant to Title 39, State Bid law of Alabama Code, competitive bids were received for the Elevator Package of the Project and Diversified Elevator & Equipment Co., Inc., of Millbrook, Alabama, was declared the
lowest responsive and responsible bidder with a base bid in the amount of $234,220, which was below the threshold amount requiring Board approval; and

WHEREAS, on February 4, 2022, the Board approved the award of the construction contract for the Utilities and Infrastructure Package to Premier Service Company, Inc. for a total contract amount of $1,627,904 as reflected on the certified bid tab; and

WHEREAS, on February 4, 2022, the Board approved a budget reallocation to reflect the contract amounts for the Demolition Package, the Elevator Package and the Utilities and Infrastructure Package; and

WHEREAS, on April 8, 2022, the Board approved the revised renderings, which included the support space for the AMP program as submitted; and

WHEREAS, on April 8, 2022, the Board approved a revised budget from $37,594,500 to $38,194,500 to reflect the cost of the additional generator capacity as part of the Smart Grid and Alternative Energy Package; and

WHEREAS, on April 8, 2022, the Board approved a budget reallocation to reflect the breakout of the Smart Grid and Alternative Energy Package; and

WHEREAS, on June 10, 2022, the Board approved the award of the construction contract for the Building Addition and Renovation Package to J.T. Harrison Construction Co., Inc. (“Harrison”) of Tuscaloosa, AL, Inc. for a total contract amount of $25,935,619 inclusive of Alternate #1 for the east façade modifications and the post bid negotiations; and

WHEREAS, on June 10, 2022, the Board approved a Revised Budget from $38,194,500 to $42,073,570 to reflect the bid results and associated Construction Contract, the post bid negotiations, inclusion of Alternate #1 and the related adjustments to soft costs; and

WHEREAS, on June 9, 2023, the Board approved the incorporation into the contract to Harrison for the renovation and fit-out of the 3rd floor of the AMP and the construction of a solar canopy that were previously removed through post bid negotiations; and

WHEREAS, on June 9, 2023, the Board approved the scope of the work to incorporate an additional construction package for the renovation and fit out of the shelled AMP space on the first floor; and

WHEREAS, on June 9, 2023, the Board approved a Revised Budget from $42,073,570 to $50,673,570 to reflect the fit out of the 3rd floor of the AMP, including
the construction of a solar canopy, and renovation and fitout of the shelled AMP space on the first floor; and

WHEREAS, the University has determined it would be in the best interest of the Project to combine the renovation and fit-out of the 3rd floor of the AMP with fitout of the shelled AMP space on the first floor into one package in lieu of the aforementioned incorporation by change order into Harrison’s original contract; and

WHEREAS, on September 14, 2023, pursuant to Title 39, State Bid law of Alabama Code, competitive bids were received for the 3rd floor and 1st floor AMP shell space fitout and J.T. Harrison Construction Co., Inc. of Tuscaloosa, AL, was declared the lowest responsible bidder for the project in the amount of $6,188,000, as referenced on the certified bid tab; and

WHEREAS, the University is requesting approval to award the construction contract for the Construction of the 3rd and 1st floor AMP shell space fitout of this Project to Harrison Construction for a total contract amount of $6,188,000; and

WHEREAS, the University is requesting approval of a Revised Budget from $50,673,570 to $54,247,261 (revised funding amount solely from State Supplemental Appropriations) to reflect the bid results and associated Construction Contract and the related adjustments of soft costs as reflected in the Revised and Reallocated Project Budget included herein; and

WHEREAS, the Project location and program have been reviewed and are consistent with the Campus Master Plan, University Design Standards and the principles contained therein; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded with 2020 Alabama Public Schools and Colleges Authority Bond in the amount of $36,000,000, $12,173,691 in State of Alabama ETF Supplemental Appropriation (Act 2023-378), University Central Reserves in the amount of $5,473,570, and $600,000 from the Office for Research and Economic Development (ORED) Reserves; and

WHEREAS, the Project will eliminate approximately $16,000,000 in campus building and infrastructure deferred maintenance liability; and

WHEREAS, the Revised and Reallocated Budget for the Project is as stipulated below:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>$26,449,794</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Construction Package B – 3rd and 1st Floor AMP Fitout</strong></td>
<td><strong>6,188,000</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Demolition</strong></td>
<td>$553,132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elevator</strong></td>
<td>$234,220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Utilities and Infrastructure</strong></td>
<td>$1,508,138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smart Grid And Alternative Energy</td>
<td>$5,308,193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Line Burial (APCO, Comcast, ATT)</td>
<td>$511,217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owner Furnished Contractor Install Equipment</td>
<td>$3,865,937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscaping</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio Visual</td>
<td>$390,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owner Furnished Equipment – A/V Video Wall</td>
<td>$350,516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture, Fixtures &amp; Equipment</td>
<td>$900,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security/Access Control</td>
<td>$244,270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunication/Data</td>
<td>$575,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingency*(Lump Sum)</td>
<td>$1,316,629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UA Project Management Fee**(4.5%)</td>
<td>$1,464,934</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect/Engineer Fee***</td>
<td>$1,029,810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect/Engineer Fee****</td>
<td>$1,471,937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-PSCA Eligible Expenses</td>
<td>$936,820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses (Geotech, Construction Materials Testing, Inspections)</td>
<td>$592,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Fees and Services (Postage, Advertising, Printing)</td>
<td>$355,715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL PROJECT COST</strong></td>
<td><strong>$54,247,261</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Contingency is based on Lump Sum.

**UA Project Management Fee is based on 3% of the total costs of Construction Packages, Demolition, Elevator, Utilities and Infrastructure, Power Line Burial, Smart Grid and Alternative Energy, Owner Furnished Contractor Installed Equipment, and Contingency through the June 2022 BOT submittal, and 4.5% of the increase since June 2022 for the Construction Packages, Smart Grid and Alternative Energy, Contingency, and $2,055,231 of the Owner Furnished Contractor Installed Equipment.

***WSA Architect/Engineer Final negotiated Fee.

****Davis Architect/Engineer Fee is based an original fee of $903,007 calculated as 5.7% of the September 2021 cost of Construction [$24,569,024 less $3,446,467 for AMP and less $3,309,207 for Smart Grid; both components of construction budget], plus a 1.05 Renovation Factor, less a Credit in the amount of $746,290, plus 7.6% of the cost of the AMP, a Transition Fee Lump Sum in the amount of $79,960, $5,237 for the Elevator Package, $136,365 for the Utility Package, $84,675 for Additional Services, and $15,000 for Reimbursable Expenses PLUS 6.2% of Construction Package B – 3rd and 1st Floor
AMP Fitout and $2,055,231 of Owner Furnished Contractor Installed Equipment, plus $39,800 for special services, $2,650 for relocation of restrooms, $10,400 for canopy redesign, and $5,000 for solar panel design coordination.

Work Completed. Final Contract/Agreement Amount.

Current Package for Contract Award Approval.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama; and subject to the enactment of SB 87, HB 174, or the final form thereof, by the State of Alabama; that:

1. The Revised and Reallocated Budget for the Project is hereby approved as stipulated above.

2. The revised funding for the Project is hereby approved as stipulated above.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that Stuart R. Bell, President; Matthew M. Fajack, Vice President for Finance and Operations and Treasurer; or those officers named in the most recent Board Resolutions granting signature authority for The University of Alabama be, and each hereby is, authorized to act for and on behalf of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to incorporate the aforementioned work into the contract with J. T. Harrison Construction Company, Inc., of Tuscaloosa, Alabama for the Construction Package B – 3rd and 1st Floor AMP Fitout of the Project in accordance with Board Rule 415.

Approving the revised project scope and budget and proposed architectural design for Campus Steam Decommissioning at UA (Stage III)

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on November 4, 2022, in accordance with Board Rule 415, the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama ("Board") approved the Stage I submittal for the Campus Steam Decommissioning project ("Project"); and

WHEREAS, as part of the University's master plan for thermal energy distribution, the University has previously completed the East Quad Energy Plant, the interconnection of the system with the Shelby Energy Plant and numerous building connections and the Campus Energy Delivery Optimization project; and

WHEREAS, this Project will allow for the remaining buildings on the steam system to be served by the addition of local boilers or the connection to the central thermal system as necessary to allow the decommissioning of the steam plant and distribution system; and
WHEREAS, the Project will include scope at multiple locations across the University campus including B.B. Comer Hall, Bureau of Mines #1, Bureau of Mines #2, Bureau of Mines #4, ten Hoor Hall, Foster Auditorium, Reese Phifer Hall, Hardaway Hall, Rowand-Johnson Hall and East Quad Energy Plant; and

WHEREAS, as part of the University’s master plan for thermal energy distribution, the University will decommission the B.B. Comer Hall Steam Plant at the completion of this Project as a separate project at that time; and

WHEREAS, the Project was previously separated into two (2) construction packages: Package A – Campus Steam Decommissioning 2023 ("Package A"); which removed B.B. Comer Hall, Bureau of Mines #1, Bureau of Mines #2, Bureau of Mines #4, and ten Hoor Hall from the campus steam system; and Package B – Campus Steam Decommissioning 2024 ("Package B"); which will remove Foster Auditorium, Reese Phifer Hall, Hardaway Hall, and Rowand-Johnson Hall from the campus steam system as well as add a new boiler to the East Quad Energy Plant; and an Owner Furnished Contractor Installed Equipment package to mitigate scheduling impacts of long-lead items; and

WHEREAS, on November 4, 2022, the Board approved a waiver of the Consultant Selection Process, the negotiated design fee and authorized the University to utilize the engineering design services of HHB for the Project; and

WHEREAS, the University negotiated a final design fee of 6.6% of Construction Package A and the OFCI Equipment Package, plus a 1.14 renovation factor, and 6.2% of Package B, plus a 1.14 renovation factor, plus $37,050 in additional services and reimbursable expenses, and less a discount in the amount of $20,000, representing a significant savings to the University of approximately 11% of the standard fee; and

WHEREAS, on February 28, 2023, pursuant to Title 39, Public Works provisions of the Code of Alabama, competitive bids were received for Construction Package A – Campus Steam Decommissioning 2023 and Bradley Plumbing and Heating, Inc. of Montgomery Alabama was declared the lowest responsible bidder with a base bid in the amount of $1,364,000, as referenced on the certified bid tab; and

WHEREAS, on April 14, 2023, the Board approved the award of the construction contract for Construction Package A – Campus Steam Decommissioning 2023 to Bradley Plumbing and Heating, Inc., for a total contract amount of $1,364,000; and

WHEREAS, on April 14, 2023, the Board approved a Budget Reallocation to reflect the Package A bid results and the owner purchase of additional equipment to mitigate the effects of continued supply chain challenges associated with long lead equipment; and
WHEREAS, the Farrah Hall Steam Conversion is included in the June 2023 Annual Consolidated Capital Projects and Facilities Report as a Tab 4 Campus Deferred Maintenance project; and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that the Farrah Hall Steam Conversion will impact the visual appearance of Campus as an addition to Farrah is necessary to accommodate the equipment, thereby requiring approval by the Board; and

WHEREAS, in order to further mitigate the schedule impact of increasingly volatile delivery times for long lead equipment and materials and to ensure the work is coordinated in a manner that creates the least disruption to campus, the University desires to add Construction Package C – Farrah Hall Steam Decommissioning ("Package C"); and Construction Package D – Farrah Hall Selective Demolition and Utility Relocation ("Package D") which will allow Farrah Hall to be served by the addition of a mechanical room housing a local boiler and connections to the central thermal system as necessary to allow the decommissioning of the steam plant and distribution system; and

WHEREAS, the University negotiated a final design fee for Package C of 7.1%, plus a 1.07 renovation factor, and 7.8% of Package D, plus a 1.07 renovation factor, and $3,400 for additional services; and

WHEREAS, the University is requesting approval of a Scope and Budget Revision, to reflect the addition of Construction Package C, and Construction Package D, and related revisions to soft costs; and

WHEREAS, responsible officials of the University have received renderings for the Stage III submittal and are recommending approval of said design, and

WHEREAS, the Project locations and program have been reviewed and are consistent with the University Campus Master Plan, University Design Standards, and the principles contained herein; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded from University Central Reserves in the amount of $15,107,000, and will address campus deferred maintenance liabilities in the amount of $82,000,000; and

WHEREAS, the revised budget for the Project is as stipulated below:

54
**Budget:****

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Revised</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construction – Package A- Campus Steam Decommissioning 2023</td>
<td>$1,364,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction – Package B-Campus Steam Decommissioning 2024</td>
<td>$6,978,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction – Package C-Farrah Hall Steam Decommissioning</td>
<td>$1,445,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction – Package D-Farrah Hall Selective Demolition and Utility Relocation Landscaping</td>
<td>$20,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owner Furnished Contractor Installed Equipment Telecommunication/Data Contingency* (10%)</td>
<td>$1,758,000 $50,000 $1,206,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UA Project Management Fee** (3%) Architect/Engineer Fee*** (~7.4%)</td>
<td>$398,145 $901,061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commissioning Other****</td>
<td>$50,000 $437,294</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Project Cost**

$15,107,000

*Contingency is based on 10% of the costs of Construction Packages A-D, Landscaping, and Owner Furnished Contractor Installed Equipment.

**UA Project Management Fee is based on 3% of the costs of the Construction Packages A-D, Landscaping, Owner Furnished Contractor Installed Equipment, and Contingency.

***Architect/Engineer Fee is based on 6.6% of the costs of Construction - Package A and the OFCI Equipment, plus a 1.14 renovation factor, 6.2% of the costs of Construction – Package B, plus a 1.14 renovation factor, 7.1% of the costs of Construction – Package C, plus a 1.07 renovation factor, 7.8% of the costs of Demolition Package D, plus a 1.07 renovation factor, plus $40,450 of additional services and reimbursable expenses, and less a credit of $20,000.

****Other expenses include Construction Materials Testing, Inspections, Advertising, Printing, and other associated project costs as applicable.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:

1. The Stage III Architectural Design submittal for the Project is hereby approved.
2. The Revised Scope, Budget, and Funding for the Project are hereby approved as stipulated above.

Appointing the reallotted project budget and proposed architectural design for the Kirkbride Lane Parking Lot at UA (Stage III)

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on June 9, 2023, in accordance with Board Rule 415, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama ("Board") approved a Stage I submittal for the Kirkbride Lane Parking Lot project ("Project") to be located between Randall Way and Kirkbride Lane at the northwest corner of the Peter Bryce Boulevard and Randall Way intersection; and

WHEREAS, the Project will include the construction of a parking lot that will support current and future developments in that area of Campus and will allow for capacity relief in the northern residential area of campus; and

WHEREAS, the location is centralized to benefit the residential, visitor, academic, and administrative constituents of Campus and allows for continued efficiency and convenient access; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be closely coordinated with the proposed Psychology Building and Renovation project, which is immediately adjacent to the Project location, so as to ensure efficient execution and alignment of both Projects; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Board Rule 415, on September 1, 2023, the Board approved the ranking of top firms and authorized The University of Alabama ("University") to negotiate for design services utilizing Duncan Coker Associates, PC, Tuscaloosa, Alabama ("Duncan Coker"); and

WHEREAS, upon completion of negotiations with Duncan Coker, the University has established a final design fee of 6.9% of the cost of construction and landscaping, plus $16,500 for additional services, less a credit in the amount of $9,382 (.5% of the basic fee); and

WHEREAS, the University is requesting approval of a Budget Reallocation to reflect the aforementioned final design fee; and

WHEREAS, responsible officials at the University have received renderings for the Stage III submittal and are recommending approval of said design; and

56
WHEREAS, the Project location and program have been reviewed and are consistent with the University Campus Master Plan, University Design Standards and the principles contained therein; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded from Parking Services Reserves in the amount of $2,779,230; and

WHEREAS, the reallocated budget for the Project is as stipulated below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BUDGET:</th>
<th>REVISED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>$1,751,510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscaping</td>
<td>$125,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security/Access Control</td>
<td>$110,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunication/Data</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingency* (10%)</td>
<td>$187,651</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UA Project Management Fee** (4.5%)</td>
<td>$92,887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect/Engineer Fee*** (6.9%)</td>
<td>$136,597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other****</td>
<td>$118,270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Escalation*****</td>
<td>$157,315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**TOTAL PROJECT COST</td>
<td><strong>2,779,230</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Contingency is based on 10% of Construction Package and Landscaping.
**UA Project Management Fee is based on 4.5% of Construction, Landscaping and Contingency.
***Architect/Engineer Fee is based on 6.9% of the costs of Construction and Landscaping less 0.5% credit of the basic fee ($9,382), plus $16,500 for topo survey and land development permit.
****Other expenses include Geotech, Construction Materials Testing, Inspections, Advertising, Printing, and other associated project costs, as applicable.
*****Escalation is based on an anticipated 6% inflation through the scheduled bid date of December 2023 as included in the Project Status.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:

1. The Stage III submittal for the Project is hereby approved.

2. The Budget Reallocation is approved as stipulated above.

Granting authorization to negotiate an Owner/Consultant Agreement for the Colonial Drive and University Boulevard Infrastructure and Enhancements at UA (Stage II)
RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on September 1, 2023, in accordance with Board Rule 415, the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama ("Board") approved a Stage I submittal for the Colonial Drive and University Boulevard Infrastructure and Enhancements project ("Project") to be located along Colonial Drive between Carmichael Hall and Judy Bonner Drive, including the intersection of University Boulevard; and

WHEREAS, the Project is a continuation and extension of the Colonial Drive Enhancements project previously completed south of Judy Bonner Drive and will cohesively complete the area following the completion of Sigma Kappa Sorority and Drummond Lyon Hall; and

WHEREAS, the Project will address necessary upgrades and distribution of utilities and infrastructure as well as add lighting, improved connectivity, and landscaping along the heavily traveled corridor in coordination with future projects to holistically address sanitary and stormwater system deficiencies; and

WHEREAS, existing infrastructure is aged and under capacity, causing flooding of the roadway, sidewalks, and facilities to occur during significant rain events; and

WHEREAS, the Project will improve the storm drainage system to facilitate the removal of stormwater in the intersection of University Boulevard and Colonial Drive and in the immediate surrounding areas during high rainfall events to mitigate the impacts to pedestrians, traffic flow, and facilities and will allow for future extension and connectivity of the system; and

WHEREAS, the installation of additional lighting and sidewalk improvements will support enhanced safety and security and will improve vehicular and pedestrian flow and connectivity as well as add ADA ramps and accessories; and

WHEREAS, the Project includes the isolated re-construction of the University Boulevard roadway involving the removal of existing concrete and asphalt paving and provides a finished roadway that includes two vehicular travel lanes, bike lanes, and a center turn lane; and

WHEREAS, as part of the University of Alabama's ("University") master plan for thermal energy distribution, the University has previously completed the Tutwiler Energy Plant, East Quad Energy Plant, the interconnection of the system with Shelby Energy Plant and numerous building connections and the Campus Energy Delivery Optimization Project; and

WHEREAS, this Project will allow for Reese Phifer Hall to be served by the Campus Energy Delivery System, to replace systems that have reached the end of their functional
service life, and to provide heating capacity to the building prior to the retirement of the steam distribution system, and elimination of the existing local equipment will allow for service areas and space to be reallocated to other purposes within the building; and

WHEREAS, to mitigate the effects of continued supply chain challenges associated with long lead equipment, the Project includes an Owner Furnished Contractor Installed ("OFCI") Equipment package to procure items such as Thermal Piping and Valves; and

WHEREAS, the Consultant Selection Committee, appointed by the University, has completed Part 1 of the Consultant Selection Process in accordance with Board Rule 415 and negotiations for the Project will be conducted with the top ranked firm following Board approval as follows:

Ranking of Top Firms:

1. Duncan Coker Associates, PC
2. McGiffert and Associates, LLC

WHEREAS, the Project location and program have been reviewed and are consistent with the University Campus Master Plan, University Design Standards and the principles contained therein; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded from University Central Reserves in the amount of $17,808,000 and will eliminate campus deferred maintenance liabilities in the amount of $14,246,400; and

WHEREAS, the budget for the Project remains as stipulated below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BUDGET:</th>
<th>CURRENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>$12,960,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owner Furnished Contractor Installed (OFCI)</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment</td>
<td>$790,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingency* (10%)</td>
<td>$1,375,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UA Project Management Fee** (4.5%)</td>
<td>$680,625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect/Engineer Fee*** (5.9%)</td>
<td>$811,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other****</td>
<td>$183,125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Escalation***** (6.0%)</td>
<td>$1,008,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL PROJECT COST</strong></td>
<td>$17,808,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Contingency is based on 10% of the cost of Construction and OFCI Equipment.
**UA Project Management Fee is based on 4.5% of the cost of Construction, OFCI Equipment and Contingency.
***Architect/Engineer Fee is based on 5.9% of the costs of Construction and OFCI Equipment.
**Other expenses include Geotech, Construction Materials Testing, Inspections, Advertising, Printing, and other associated project costs, as applicable.

**Escalation is based on 6% anticipated cost increase through the estimated bid date of February 2024.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that Stuart R. Bell, President, Matthew M. Fajack, Vice President for Finance and Operations and Treasurer, or those officers named in the most recent Board Resolutions granting signature authority for The University of Alabama be, and each hereby is, authorized to act for and on behalf of the Board of Trustees to execute an owner designer agreement with Duncan Coker Associates, PC, of Tuscaloosa, Alabama, for engineering design services in accordance with Board Rule 415 for this Project.

Granting authorization to negotiate Owner/Consultant Agreements for the High Performance Computing and Data Center at UA (Stage II)

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on September 1, 2023, in accordance with Board Rule 415, The Board of Trustees of the University of Alabama ("Board") approved a Stage I submittal for the High Performance Computing and Data Center ("HPC") project ("Project") to be located at 709 Johnny Stallings Drive; and

WHEREAS, the Project will provide numerous opportunities for students and faculty to engage in and experience a leading-edge computing technology environment and greatly enhance overall institutional research effectiveness, increasing the University's productivity and innovation in research, scholarship, and creative activities; and

WHEREAS, modeling and simulation on HPC resources are a critical factor in the success of research in science and engineering, and state-of-the-art simulation, such as hydrological modeling, requires computing resources far beyond what is available from the University of Alabama's ("University") current HPC platforms; and

WHEREAS, the availability of Petascale-computational resources removes existing bottlenecks to the advancement of research requiring large-scale computational simulations, the training of complex Artificial Intelligence/Machine Learning models, and the development of new data science applications, and as a result, the Project will allow researchers to make scientific and engineering advances that are currently unavailable due to the University's limited computational capability; and

60
WHEREAS, the Project entails the construction of an approximately 40,000 GSF two-story HPC that will solidify and propel the advancement of the University’s academic mission and research and development capabilities as an R1 institution; and

WHEREAS, the Project will include space for University staff offices and work areas as well as shell space for a future secure suite, and the facility will be designed to provide for efficient expansion of computing over time by providing an accessible structure and shell space for both compute and support infrastructure; and

WHEREAS, the Project will include the purchase of HPC equipment and will provide an appropriate environment for the operation thereof; and

WHEREAS, the proposed site is ideally located adjacent to Alabama Power Company high voltage transmission lines that will provide adequate and resilient capacity for current use and projected growth, which will require the University to contract with Alabama Power Company for service and to provide easements necessary to accommodate the substation location and service lines; and

WHEREAS, to mitigate the effects of continued industry lead time issues and to deliver the building as timely as possible, the Project is separated into multiple packages: Package A – MV Infrastructure and Substation, Package B – Utility and Infrastructure, and Package C – Main Construction of Building and System, and will also include Owner Furnished Contractor Installed (“OFCI”) Equipment; and

WHEREAS, the Consultant Selection Committee for architectural design services, appointed by the University, has completed Part 1 of the Consultant Selection Process in accordance with Board Rule 415 and negotiations for the Project will be conducted with the top ranked design firm following Board Approval as follows:

Ranking of Top Firms:
1. Davis Architects, Inc., Birmingham, AL
2. KPS Group, Inc., Birmingham, AL
3. SSOE Group, Birmingham, AL
4. Seay Seay & Litchfield, Montgomery, AL

WHEREAS, the Consultant Selection Committee for commissioning, appointed by the University, has completed Part 1 of the Consultant Selection Process in accordance with Board Rule 415 and negotiations for the Project will be conducted with the top ranked Commissioning Agent following Board Approval as follows:

Ranking of Top Firms:
1. Environmental Systems Corporation, Huntsville, AL
2. Sain Engineering Associates, Inc., Birmingham, AL
3. Hood Patterson & Dewar, Norcross, GA

WHEREAS, the Project is funded from a National Institute of Standards and Technology ("NIST") Grant in the amount of $44,550,000 (2023-NIST-CICGP-01), State of Alabama ETF Supplemental Appropriations in the amount of $46,000,000 (enacted Act 2023-378/SB-87), and University Central Reserves in the $5,450,000; and

WHEREAS, the Project Budget includes infrastructure associated with supporting Education and General Funded enterprise-level computing systems, and that scope of work will be funded with University Central Reserves; and

WHEREAS, the Project location and program have been reviewed and are consistent with the University Campus Master Plan, University Design Standards and the principles contained therein; and

WHEREAS, the budget for the Project remains as stipulated below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BUDGET:</th>
<th>CURRENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Package A - MV Infrastructure and Substation</td>
<td>$ 1,287,551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Package B - Utility and Infrastructure</td>
<td>$ 3,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Package C - Main Construction of Building and Systems</td>
<td>$ 35,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscaping</td>
<td>$ 200,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owner Furnished Contractor Installed (OFCI) Equipment</td>
<td>$ 11,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owner Furnished HPC Equipment</td>
<td>$ 25,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment</td>
<td>$ 100,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security/Access Control</td>
<td>$ 500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunication/Data</td>
<td>$ 500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingency*</td>
<td>$ 2,524,378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UA Project Management Fee**</td>
<td>$ 1,855,417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programming and Grant Preparation</td>
<td>$ 375,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect/Engineer Fee***</td>
<td>$ 2,271,940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commissioning Agent</td>
<td>$ 700,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other (CMT, Surveys, inspections, advertisement, DCM review, Insurance)</td>
<td>$ 1,400,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Escalation****</td>
<td>$ 10,285,714</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

** TOTAL PROJECT COST **  

$ 96,000,000

*Contingency is based on 5% of the cost of the Packages A-C, Landscaping, and OFCI Equipment.

**UA Project Management fee is based on 3.5% of the costs of the Packages A-C, Landscaping, OFCI Equipment, and Contingency.
***Architect/Engineer Fee is based on 4.5% of the cost of the Packages A-C, Landscaping, and OFCI Equipment.
****Escalation is based on an anticipated 12% inflation through the estimated bid date of September 2024.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that Stuart R. Bell, President; Matthew M. Fajack, Vice President for Finance and Operations and Treasurer; or, those officers named in the most recent Board Resolution granting signature authority for the University be, and hereby are, authorized for and on behalf of the Board to execute an Owner Designer Agreement with Davis Architects, Inc., Birmingham, AL, for architectural services in accordance with Board Rule 415 for this project.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that Stuart R. Bell, President; Matthew M. Fajack, Vice President for Finance and Operations and Treasurer; or, those officers named in the most recent Board Resolution granting signature authority for the University be, and hereby are, authorized for and on behalf of the Board to execute an Commissioning Agreement with Environmental Systems Corporation, of Huntsville, Alabama, for commissioning agent services in accordance with Board Rule 415 for this project.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that Stuart R. Bell, President; Matthew M. Fajack, Vice President for Finance and Operations and Treasurer; or, those officers named in the most recent Board Resolution granting signature authority for the University be, and hereby are, authorized for and on behalf of the Board to execute an Commissioning Agreement with Environmental Systems Corporation, of Huntsville, Alabama, for commissioning agent services in accordance with Board Rule 415 for this project.

Approving the reallocated project budget; providing authorization to negotiate an Owner/Architect Agreement for the Psychology Building Renovation and Addition at UA (Stage II)

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on September 1, 2023, in accordance with Board Rule 415, the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama ("Board") approved the Stage I submittal for the Psychology Building Renovation and Addition project ("Project") to be located at 330 Kirkbride Lane, Tuscaloosa, AL; and

WHEREAS, the Project will allow for the relocation of the Department of Psychology ("Psychology"), currently housed primarily in Gordon Palmer Hall, to the
vacant sister building to Printing and Mail Services located directly across Kirkbride Lane; and

WHEREAS, the Department maintains several programs in the immediately adjacent McMillan building and this location will further promote collaboration and efficiency within the Department through this colocation; and

WHEREAS, Psychology's existing offices and lab spaces in Gordon Palmer Hall are in need of renovation, inefficiently laid out, and impede the academic, clinical and research functions of the Department; and

WHEREAS, the relocation of Psychology to this proposed renovated facility will allow the department to offer outstanding teaching in appropriately sized spaces, attract and retain highly productive scholars and staff, and have space that match research needs; and

WHEREAS, the proposed 50,000 GSF total facility will further meet the needs of the Department of Psychology by accommodating previous and anticipated growth in both faculty recruitment and student enrollment, offer strategic colocation opportunities, and create modern learning spaces and research laboratories; and

WHEREAS, the proposed Project will also facilitate the phased renovation of Gordon Palmer Hall through the vacation of a large footprint of existing occupied space, allowing for an update which will modernize, enhance and enliven the academic experience for students, faculty and staff; and

WHEREAS, the Project will include a full renovation of the existing 30,000 gross square foot ("GSF") facility as well as an expansion to include an additional 20,000 GSF, which will provide sufficient space and opportunity to efficiently organize the research and clinical areas needed by the Psychology faculty and to house dedicated classroom space; and

WHEREAS, previously, as appropriate to stabilize the building, the University installed campus standard windows, an aluminum cornice system and a shingle roof and that investment will be maintained and utilized for the benefit of the Project and serve to ensure the architectural character and consistency of the building with campus; and

WHEREAS, the University will leverage the knowledge gained from the construction of the Printing and Mail facility as the structure and detailing are exactly the same for the two buildings, which will yield an effective and efficient design process; and

WHEREAS, the scope has been split among three packages to maintain efficient and cost-effective delivery, including Construction Package A – Main Addition and
Renovation, Construction Package B – Elevator Package, and Owner Provided Contractor Installed (OFCI) Equipment (“OFCI”); and

WHEREAS, the University desires to add a fourth package, Construction Package C – Encapsulation and Foundations Package, that will aid in the timely delivery of the project by reinforcing and waterproofing the crawlspace of the existing structure; and

WHEREAS, the University is requesting approval for a Budget Reallocation to reflect the necessary aforementioned package addition; and

WHEREAS, the Consultant Selection Committee, appointed by the University of Alabama (“University”), has completed Part 1 of the Consultant Selection Process in accordance with Board Rule 415 and negotiations for the Project will be conducted with the top ranked firm following Board approval as follows:

Ranking of Top Firms:
1. Poole & Company Architects, Birmingham, Alabama
2. Davis Architects, Birmingham, Alabama
3. Seay, Seay, & Litchfield Architects, Montgomery, Alabama

WHEREAS, the Project location and program have been reviewed and are consistent with the University Campus Master Plan, University Design Standards and the principles contained therein; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded from University Central Reserves in the amount of $31,483,000 and Office of Academic Affairs Reserves in the amount of $3,497,000; and

WHEREAS, the reallocated budget for the Project is as stipulated below:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BUDGET:</th>
<th>REALLOCATED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construction Package A – Main Addition and</td>
<td>$22,300,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renovation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Package B – Elevator Package</td>
<td>$500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Package C – Encapsulation and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations Package</td>
<td>$925,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owner Furnished Contractor Installed (OFCI)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment</td>
<td>$1,500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscaping</td>
<td>$150,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment</td>
<td>$1,300,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security/Access Control</td>
<td>$154,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunication/Data</td>
<td>$289,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingency* (10%)</td>
<td>$2,537,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UA Project Management Fee** (4.5%)</td>
<td>$1,256,063</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect/Engineer Fee*** (~6.63%)</td>
<td>$1,671,156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other****</td>
<td>$416,581</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Escalation****</td>
<td>$1,980,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**TOTAL PROJECT COST</td>
<td><strong>$34,980,000</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Contingency is based on 10% of the Construction Packages A - C and OFCI Equipment and Landscaping.
**UA Project Management Fee is based on 4.5% of the costs of Construction Packages A - C, OFCI Equipment, Landscaping, and Contingency.
***Architect/Engineer Fee is based on 5.3% of the costs of Construction Packages A - C, and OFCI Equipment plus a Renovation Factor of 1.25.
****Other expenses include Geotech, Construction Materials Testing, Inspections, Advertising, Printing, and other associated project costs, as applicable.
*****Escalation is based on an anticipated 6% inflation through the estimated bid date of March 2024.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:

1. The reallocated budget as stipulated above is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that Stuart R. Bell, President; Matthew M. Fajack, Vice President for Finance and Operations and Treasurer; or those officers named in the most recent Board Resolutions granting signature authority for the University be, and each hereby is, authorized to act for and on behalf of the Board to negotiate an owner designer agreement with Poole & Company Architects of Birmingham, Alabama, for design services in accordance with Board Rule 415 for this Project.
Approving the preliminary project scope and budget; providing authorization to execute an Owner/Architect Agreement for the University Early Childhood Development and Education Center at UA (Stage I & Stage II)

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in accordance with Board Rule 415, The University of Alabama ("University") is requesting approval of a Stage I submittal for the University Early Childhood Development and Education Center project ("Project") to be located at 1300 21st Street East; and

WHEREAS, accessible and quality childcare is an important and highly sought-after benefit for University employees and the existing Judy Bonner Child Development Center has consistently operated at capacity and with an extensive waiting list; and

WHEREAS, the University has evaluated childcare needs for faculty and staff and determined that expanding these services to allow for more employees to receive these benefits would increase job satisfaction, improve retention, improve the ability to recruit top faculty and staff, and improve the overall work-life balance of faculty and staff with small children; and

WHEREAS, the Project will provide additional teaching, learning and research opportunities for Students and Faculty; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be constructed to accreditation standards and will be licensed through the Alabama Department of Human Resources Child Care Services Division, Office of Child Care Licensing; and

WHEREAS, the proposed Project includes the renovation of a portion of the former Northington Elementary School, which is well-suited to adaptive reuse as a childcare facility due to it including a flat topography, sufficient space for safe and efficient drop-off and pick-up vehicular circulation, and dedicated parking; and

WHEREAS, the renovation of 23,747 square feet of the existing facility and 11,500 square feet of the adjacent gymnasium will allow for childcare services for dependents of faculty, staff and students for approximately 250 children; and

WHEREAS, the Project site and facility is accessible and vacant, and the proposed use is deemed the most appropriate and is consistent with the nature of the area; and

WHEREAS, concurrent to this submittal, the University is also submitting to the Finance Committee a Master Services Agreement with KinderCare Education At Work, LLC. for the management and operation of the childcare facility; and
WHEREAS, CCR Architecture and Interiors, of Birmingham Alabama ("CCR"), was engaged by the University to perform due diligence and programming services for this Project and is also the Architect of Record for the University of Alabama at Birmingham's New Child Development Center which should result in increased efficiencies and reduced design time; and

WHEREAS, as CCR's familiarity and extensive knowledge of childcare facilities and programs as well as University Design Standards and procedures will facilitate an efficient and streamlined design process, the University is requesting approval to waive the Consultant Selection Process and to utilize CCR to provide design services for the Project; and

WHEREAS, the University has negotiated a final design fee for CCR's services based on 6% of the cost of construction packages and owner furnished contractor installed material, plus a 1.05 renovation factor, plus $9,400 for additional services, less a credit of $50,000, which represents a 22% discount of the standard design fee; and

WHEREAS, the Project consists of two construction packages to maintain an efficient and cost-effective delivery, including Construction Package A – Interior Renovation and Construction Package B – Early Plumbing Rough-in; and

WHEREAS, to mitigate the effects of continued supply chain challenges associated with long lead equipment, the Project includes the purchase of Owner Furnished Contractor Installed ("OFCI") Equipment; and

WHEREAS, the Project location and program have been reviewed and are consistent with the University Campus Master Plan, University Design Standards and the principles contained therein; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded from University Central Reserves in the amount of $14,180,000 and will eliminate campus deferred maintenance liabilities in the amount of approximately $9,000,000; and

WHEREAS, the preliminary budget for the Project is as stipulated below:
BUDGET:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Preliminary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construction Package A – Interior Renovation</td>
<td>$ 8,800,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Package B – Early Plumbing Rough-in</td>
<td>$ 600,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owner Furnished Contractor Installed (OFCl)</td>
<td>$ 1,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment</td>
<td>$ 350,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security/Access Control</td>
<td>$ 325,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunication/Data</td>
<td>$ 100,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingency* (10%)</td>
<td>$ 1,040,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UA Project Management Fee** (4.5%)</td>
<td>$ 514,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect/Engineer Fee*** (6%)</td>
<td>$ 614,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consultant Fee - KinderCare</td>
<td>$ 33,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other****</td>
<td>$ 524,561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Escalation*****</td>
<td>$ 278,039</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL PROJECT COST</strong></td>
<td>$ 14,180,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Contingency is based on 10% of Construction packages A and B and OFCI Equipment.

**UA Project Management Fee is based on 4.5% of Construction packages A and B, OFCI Equipment, and Contingency.

***Architect/Engineer Fee is based on 6% of the costs of Construction packages A and B and OFCI Equipment, and a 5% renovation factor, and $9,400 additional services, and a $50,000 credit.

****Other expenses include Geotech, Construction Materials Testing, Inspections, Advertising, Printing, and other associated project costs, as applicable.

*****Escalation includes an anticipated 1% inflation per month through the estimated bid date of December 2023.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:

1. The Stage I and Stage II submittal packages for the Project are hereby approved.

2. The preliminary budget and funding for the Project as stipulated above are hereby approved.

3. Stuart R. Bell, President; Matthew M. Fajack, Vice President for Finance and Operations and Treasurer; or those officers named in the most recent Board resolutions granting signature authority for the University be, and hereby are, authorized to act for and on behalf of the Board to execute an owner designer agreement with CCR Architecture and Interiors, of Birmingham, Alabama, for design services in accordance with Board Rule 415 for this Project.
Approving the procurement and installation of a Mass Spectrometer for the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The University of Alabama ("University") seeks to increase the analytical equipment capability for the Chemistry and Biochemistry departments by providing a state of the art Liquid Chromatography Mass Spectrometer ("LC-MS"); and

WHEREAS, the proposed purchase will introduce students in advanced undergraduate chemistry courses to state of the art instrumentation and processes necessary to determine the chemical composition of matter and to characterize samples; which is at the core of most STEM and biomedical fields; and to appropriately train and prepare them; and

WHEREAS, the University is requesting approval from The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama ("Board") to consider approval of the equipment acquisition of a new LC-MS and associated support equipment ("Equipment"); and

WHEREAS, on August 10, 2023, pursuant to Title 41, State Bid Law of Alabama Code, competitive bids were received for the equipment and Thermo Electron North America LLC, of West Palm Beach, Florida, was declared the lowest and responsive bidder with a base bid amount of $1,270,251; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded from the Office of Academic Affairs Reserves in the amount of $1,270,252, and

WHEREAS, the budget for the Project is as stipulated below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BUDGET</th>
<th>PRELIMINARY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LC-MS and Supporting Equipment</td>
<td>$ 1,270,252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL EQUIPMENT BUDGET</td>
<td>$ 1,270,252</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:

1. Stuart R. Bell, President, Matthew M. Fajack, Vice President for Financial and Operations and Treasurer, or those officers named in the most recent Board Resolution granting signature authority for the University be, and each hereby is, authorized to act for and in the name of the Board to proceed with the equipment acquisition of the Liquid Chromatography Mass Spectrometer and associated support equipment.
2. The budget for this Project is approved as stipulated above.

Appoint the revised project budget for the Altec Styslinger Genomic Medicine and Data Sciences Building at UAB (Revised Stage IV)

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on June 10, 2022, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama (Board) approved the Stage IV (construction contract award and budget modification) submittal for a project to renovate the Lyons-Harrison Research Building (LHRB) to create the new Altec | Styslinger Genomic Medicine and Data Sciences Building (Genomics Building); and

WHEREAS, the approved scope for the project included the complete demolition of the interior of the LHRB, the demolition of all building systems, and the demolition of the building envelope; and

WHEREAS, upon completion of demolition, the project will construct new walls, floors, ceilings, finishes, mechanical systems, electrical systems, plumbing systems, and life safety systems; and

WHEREAS, the project will also replace the building envelope with contemporary energy efficient curtain wall glass and spandrel panel cladding, and a new roof; and

WHEREAS, also included in the revised Stage II scope is the construction of a building addition with additional research and research support spaces, as well as a conference center with additional conference, event, and large meeting spaces (Building Addition); and

WHEREAS, the Building Addition will add approximately 39,000 gross square feet (GSF) of space to the existing LHRB resulting in a completed Genomics Building with approximately 175,800 GSF of new and newly renovated spaces specifically designed to support state-of-the-art research in genomic sciences and precision medicine; and

WHEREAS, to clear the site for the Building Addition and allow for proposed new greenspace adjacent to the Genomics Building, the approved scope for the project included the demolition of the existing Pittman Center for Advanced Medical Studies and the Kracke Building; and

WHEREAS, to allow for unobstructed construction access, the revised Stage II scope of the project also included the relocation of existing LHRB occupants into newly renovated spaces in adjacent and nearby buildings; and
WHEREAS, the Stage IV submittal included a construction budget of $82,970,819 and a total project budget of $106,500,000; and

WHEREAS, the project was planned with three construction packages to include a demolition package (Package 1), a relocation package (Package 2), and a construction package (Package 3); and

WHEREAS, Package 1 and Package 2 are now complete and Package 3 is in progress and approximately 50% complete; and

WHEREAS, Package 3 includes the demolition of the core and shell of the existing LHRB, the complete renovation and renewal of the building, and construction of the Building Addition; and

WHEREAS, since the approval of the Stage IV submittal, the Heersink School of Medicine (HSOM) and the UAB Health System (Health System) have undergone leadership and organization changes that have impacted the desired process’ for conducting planned activities within the new Genomics Building; and

WHEREAS, as a result of these organizational changes, minor changes to the configuration of floors one through eight (Configuration Changes) have been requested; and

WHEREAS, these Configuration Changes are intended to allow planned activities within the Genomics Building to take place more efficiently, be better aligned with current and future research protocols, and do not substantively impact the overall space program of the Genomics Building; and

WHEREAS, as the work on the interior of the Genomics Building has already commenced, competitively bidding these Configuration Changes would require the completion of the work as originally designed and then a future construction package to demolish large portions of the newly completed work to make relatively minor changes; and

WHEREAS, the University has evaluated the feasibility of competitively bidding these changes to the work and has determined that competitively bidding the Configuration Changes would incur significant additional project costs and would result in a lengthy delay in completion of the project and subsequent occupancy of the building; and

WHEREAS, in addition to the requested Configuration Changes, the ongoing construction project has identified unforeseen conditions with the existing chilled water supply and return piping (Piping) to the building that must be remediated as part of the project; and
WHEREAS, due to age, original configuration, and existing condition, the Piping cannot be reconfigured as originally designed and significant modifications must be made to allow for the Genomics Building’s mechanical systems to operate as needed as well as allowing for isolation of the School of Dentistry Building’s chilled water supply and return, which is currently fed through the LHRB; and

WHEREAS, the University has evaluated the possibility of competitively bidding this work and has determined that, as it is integral to the installation of the Genomics Buildings mechanical systems currently being installed, it is impractical to attempt to separate this work and that attempting to competitively bid this work would result in significant schedule delays, mechanical systems that would not function as efficiently as intended, and result in additional project costs; and

WHEREAS, to include the Configuration Changes and the Piping changes into the ongoing construction contract with M.J. Harris Construction Services, LLC (M.J. Harris), the University will need to negotiate appropriate change order values and then issue construction contract change orders for completion of the work; and

WHEREAS, although the redesign of these changes to the project are still in progress, UAB and M.J. Harris have entered into preliminary negotiations and have developed budgetary change order values of $2,450,000 for the Configuration Changes, and $1,100,000 for the Piping changes; and

WHEREAS, in addition to these negotiated changes, the University desires to add the construction of the green space (Park), immediately adjacent to the Genomics Building into M.J. Harris’ existing construction contract; and

WHEREAS, the Park was bid, as additive alternate #4, with the Genomics Building project; however, due to bid day costs exceeding the construction funds available, the University elected to reject the alternate and complete the Park in the future when additional funding became available; and

WHEREAS, at the University’s request, M.J. Harris has agreed to complete the work, required for the construction of the Park, for the unchanged bid-day price of $1,064,000; and

WHEREAS, the HSOM has now identified existing reserve funds that are sufficient for the Configuration Changes, completion of the Park, and a portion of the Piping changes and desires to complete this work as part of the ongoing Genomics Building project; and

WHEREAS, as a large portion of the Piping changes are integral to the University’s central chilled water infrastructure, and impact other campus facilities beyond the Genomics Building, the University has identified an additional $900,000 in central reserve funds to complete this work; and

73
WHEREAS, the issuance of these change orders will result in an increase in the total project budget, from the currently approved $106,500,000 up to a proposed total project budget of $111,825,400; and

WHEREAS, to move forward with the Configuration Changes, Piping changes, and addition of the Park, the University now needs to request approval from the Board for a budget modification as well as approval to negotiate change orders with M.J. Harris for the Configuration Changes and the Piping changes; and

WHEREAS, the project will be funded by $50,000,000 of State of Alabama funds (PSCA), $21,500,000 of 2022 general revenue bond funds, $10,000,000 of gift funds, $18,425,400 of Heersink School of Medicine reserve funds, $5,000,000 of Jefferson County grant funds, $5,000,000 of UAB Health System reserve funds, $1,000,000 of City of Birmingham funds, and $900,000 of UAB Central reserve funds; and

WHEREAS, the revised project budget is established as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Package 1 – Demolition</td>
<td>$1,274,859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Package 2 – Relocation</td>
<td>$5,901,891</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Package 3 – Construction</td>
<td>$76,512,358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change Order – Configuration Changes</td>
<td>$2,450,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change Order – Piping Changes</td>
<td>$1,100,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change Order – Park Construction</td>
<td>$1,064,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Construction Cost</strong></td>
<td><strong>$88,303,108</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect/Engineer (3.83% of Construction)</td>
<td>$3,385,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surveys, Testing, &amp; Inspection</td>
<td>$400,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moveable Equipment &amp; Furnishings</td>
<td>$6,700,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Administration (3.09% of Project Cost)</td>
<td>$3,355,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingency (5.88% of Construction)</td>
<td>$5,188,112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>$4,494,180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL PROJECT COST</strong></td>
<td><strong>$111,825,400</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:

1. The Budget Modification from $106,500,000 up to $111,825,400 is hereby approved.
2. UAB is hereby authorized to execute a construction change order with M.J. Harris Construction Services, LLC, of Birmingham, Alabama for the construction of the Park for the unchanged bid-day price of $1,064,000.

3. UAB is hereby authorized to finalize negotiations and execute change orders for the Configuration Changes and the Piping changes, with M.J. Harris Construction Services, LLC, of Birmingham, Alabama, so long as the negotiated change order amounts do not result in an increase to the revised total project budget of $111,825,400.

4. The revised Stage IV submittal for the project is hereby approved.

Approving the revised project budget; providing authorization to execute a construction contract for the Renovation and Expansion of Student Dental Clinics on the 1st and 2nd floors of the School of Dentistry Building at UAB (Stage IV)

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on September 16, 2022, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama (Board) approved the Stage II submittal for a project to renovate and expand the student dental clinics (Clinics) located on the first and second floors of the School of Dentistry Building (Building); and

WHEREAS, this project was initiated to provide the School of Dentistry (School) with the additional, and modernized, clinical and associated support spaces required to facilitate the School’s planned enrollment increases; and

WHEREAS, the scope of work approved in the Stage II submittal includes the renovation of approximately 31,500 gross square feet (GSF) of space within the existing building to modernize the Clinics and increase the number of operatories from 110 up to 138; and

WHEREAS, the approved project scope also includes the creation of a central sterilization suite, a patient lobby and waiting area, and a new large classroom on the second floor to support the Clinics and dental students throughout the School; and

WHEREAS, due to the inability of the School to shut down all of the Clinics, and associated support and sterilization spaces, for renovations at the same time, while still providing students with their required clinical experience, the project was split into two separate construction phases to be bid and constructed separately; and
WHEREAS, the first construction phase (Package 1) will renovate all of the project spaces located on the first floor while the second construction phase (Package 2) will renovate all of the project spaces on the second floor; and

WHEREAS, the Stage II submittal included a total construction budget of $6,800,000 and a total project budget of $12,250,000; and

WHEREAS, in May of 2022, the Building experienced a flooding event that impacted the clinical spaces on the first floor, damaging the thirty-four existing operatories located on the floor; and

WHEREAS, to remediate the conditions that resulted in the flooding and the damage caused by the flooding, the impacted operatories were required to be demolished, reducing the available clinical space in the Building; and

WHEREAS, to accommodate the reduced number of available operatories, the School implemented a plan with increased sharing and expanded operating hours for the remaining operatories throughout the Building; and

WHEREAS, the School was able to meet its existing students clinical training and patient needs; however, the School began enrolling additional students in July of 2023 and required additional clinical spaces to be operational prior to July 2023 to be able to support the increased student enrollments; and

WHEREAS, to expedite the completion of the first floor clinics, as required to support the increased enrollments planned for July of 2023, the University requested, and received, approval from the Board to bid and award a construction contract for Package 1 of the project without approval of a Stage IV; and

WHEREAS, on December 15, 2022, the University received bids, from four pre-qualified bidders, for Package 1 of the project with P&M Mechanical, Inc., of Birmingham, Alabama (P&M), being declared the lowest responsive and responsible bidder; and

WHEREAS, P&M’s base bid of $5,266,000 exceeded the funds available for the project; and

WHEREAS, the University entered into negotiations with P&M and were able to identify $121,856 of cost saving items; and

WHEREAS, subsequent to the completion of negotiations, the University executed a construction contract, for Package 1, with P&M for the total contract amount of $5,144,144; and

76
WHEREAS, the construction of Package 1 was structured in three phases to allow the critical Clinic areas to be completed as soon as possible and meet the needs of the School; and

WHEREAS, the first two phases of Package 1 are now complete and P&M is beginning the third and final phase of Package 1; and

WHEREAS, during the construction of the first two phases of Package 1, the contractor encountered an unusual amount of unforeseen conditions; and

WHEREAS, the University evaluated these unforeseen conditions and determined that they were actual unforeseen conditions that may be typical on any renovation project and that the excessive number of unforeseen conditions encountered is primarily related to age of the Building and the numerous partial renovations that have taken place over the seventy-two years since its original construction; and

WHEREAS, through the first two phases of Package 1, the University has issued P&M change orders in the amount of $513,473, which equates to approximately 9.98% of the original construction contract price; and

WHEREAS, as P&M commences work on the third phase of Package 1, the University is anticipating that additional unforeseen conditions will be encountered requiring the issuance of additional change orders to complete the work; and

WHEREAS, issuing additional change orders to P&M mechanical will exceed the 10% threshold for change orders outlined in Board Rule 415, Attachment J, Section B; and

WHEREAS, to issue additional change orders, and complete Package 1 of the project, the University must gain approval from the Board to increase the construction contingency and award additional construction change orders, in excess of 10% of the original construction contract amount, so long as issuance of those change orders does not result in an increase to the revised Stage IV total project budget; and

WHEREAS, in addition to the larger than normal volume of change orders required, the School re-evaluated the operations of the clinics and identified the need to make changes to more closely mimic the technology, capabilities, and efficiencies available in modern dental clinics; and

WHEREAS, among these operational changes was the installation of twenty new intraoral x-ray systems at the operatories, along with associated dental casework to accommodate the new x-ray systems; and

WHEREAS, currently, dental students and patients must leave the operatory and move to a central shared imaging suite for dental x-ray imaging; and
WHEREAS, this process can cause numerous delays and inefficiencies in dental patient care as the limited number of x-ray systems can result in longer wait times for imaging, as well as the risk of delaying necessary imaging completely should shared x-ray systems experience a failure; and

WHEREAS, access to this enhanced technology will not only mimic the contemporary technology and capabilities that dental students will be exposed to when they enter dental practice, it will also allow a greater number of patients to be treated in less time and with higher quality care; and

WHEREAS, in addition to this new technology, excessive inflation and supply chain disruptions, experienced over the past two years, have elevated the cost of dental equipment more than anticipated when the Stage II budget was developed, resulting in additional increases to the cost of the operatory equipment; and

WHEREAS, this combination of change orders, new technology, and increased equipment costs will require an increase to the overall project budget from the currently approved $12,250,000 up to a proposed budget of $12,600,000; and

WHEREAS, on September 7, 2023, the University received bids for Package 2 of the project, from three pre-qualified bidders with Taylor & Miree Construction, Inc., of Birmingham, Alabama (Taylor & Miree), declared the lowest responsive and responsible bidder; and

WHEREAS, Taylor & Miree’s bid included a base bid of $1,547,936, and additive alternate numbers one through three totaling $574,280, for a total bid day price of $2,122,216; and

WHEREAS, the University has carefully evaluated these bids, the proposed revised Stage IV project budget, and the School’s funding capacity and has elected to decline the additive alternates and accept only the base bid in the amount of $1,547,936; and

WHEREAS, the original construction contract award for Package 1 and the proposed construction contract award for Package 2 total $6,692,080, which is $107,920 below the approved Stage II construction budget of $6,800,000; and

WHEREAS, the University now desires to award a construction contract to Taylor & Miree, for Package 2 of the project in the amount of $1,547,936; and

WHEREAS, to move forward with the project, the University must now request approval of a budget modification from the currently approved total project budget of $12,250,000 up to the proposed total project budget of $12,600,000; approval to increase the overall construction contingency and issue change orders, in excess of 10% of the
original construction cost, for Package 1; and approval to award a construction contract to Taylor & Miree, for Package 2, in the amount of $1,547,936; and

WHEREAS, the project will be funded by $12,600,000 of School of Dentistry reserve funds; and

WHEREAS, the revised project budget is established as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construction – Package 1</td>
<td>$5,144,144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction – Package 2</td>
<td>$1,547,936</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Construction</strong></td>
<td><strong>$6,692,080</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect/Engineer (7.75% of Construction)</td>
<td>$518,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surveys, Testing, &amp; Inspection</td>
<td>$20,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moveable Equipment &amp; Furnishings</td>
<td>$565,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operatory Equipment</td>
<td>$3,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Administration (4.5% of Project Cost)</td>
<td>$527,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingency (12% of Construction)</td>
<td>$805,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>$472,420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL PROJECT COST</strong></td>
<td><strong>$12,600,000</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:

1. The Budget Modification from $12,250,000 up to $12,600,000 is hereby approved.

2. Authorization to execute change orders for Package 1, in excess of 10% of the original contract amount, so long as the award of the change orders does not result in an increase to the revised total project budget, is hereby approved.

3. Brian D. Burnett, Ph.D., Senior Vice President for Finance and Administration, or those officers named in the most recent Board Resolution granting signature authority for The University of Alabama at Birmingham, are hereby authorized to act for and in the name of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama in executing a construction contract for Package 2 of the project with Taylor & Miree Construction, Inc., of Birmingham, Alabama, for their base bid, for a total construction contract award of $1,547,936.

4. The Stage IV submittal for the project is hereby approved.
5. The University of Alabama at Birmingham is hereby authorized to proceed with construction of the project in accordance with the appropriate provisions of Board Rule 415.

Approving the revised project scope and budget; providing authorization to negotiate Owner/Consultant Agreements for the Biomedical Research and Psychology Building at UAB (Stage II)

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, UAB has grown to become one of the nation’s leading research universities with approximately 1,239 externally funded investigators and is currently ranked 26th in overall funding from the National Institutes of Health; and

WHEREAS, to support its strategic goal of Research, Innovation, and Economic Development; the University has prioritized the continuous improvement to, and growth of, the UAB research enterprise (Enterprise); and

WHEREAS, instrumental to improving and growing the Enterprise is the recruitment of new top principal investigators (PI) and research programs from around the world, as well as the retention of existing PIs and research programs; and

WHEREAS, the University has undertaken numerous efforts to create and maintain a state-of-the-art research environment that can support its existing research programs as well as provide space for new research programs; and

WHEREAS, these efforts include the consolidation and right-sizing of research programs within the existing space inventory, as well as renovating and renewing outdated research spaces to create the contemporary research environment required to conduct modern biomedical research and successfully recruit and retain top investigators; and

WHEREAS, while these efforts have been successful in allowing UAB to utilize its existing research space inventory as efficiently as possible, new research space is now needed to facilitate continued growth in the number of PIs and research programs; and

WHEREAS, to meet the growing space needs of the Enterprise, UAB initiated a project to design and construct a new biomedical research building on available property located immediately north of University Boulevard, on the eastern portion of surface parking lot 5A, and immediately west of Volker Hall; and

WHEREAS, in addition to providing the space required for growth to the Enterprise, this site will provide medical students with greater access and exposure to cutting-edge research that has become a vital component of medical education; and
WHEREAS, additionally, this site’s location at the hub of the academic, medical professional education, and research districts make this location ideal to collocate the UAB College of Arts and Sciences’ Department of Psychology (Psychology) with the new biomedical research spaces; and

WHEREAS, Psychology currently maintains the bulk of its faculty and programs within Campbell Hall; and

WHEREAS, Campbell Hall was constructed in phases between 1978 and 1991, is now outdated and no longer properly supports contemporary psychology instruction and research, and is currently being vacated in preparation for a future project to renovate and renew the building to provide essential administrative and student service functions in the core of the campus where they can better serve the students, faculty, and staff of the University; and

WHEREAS, Campbell Hall is also distant to the biomedical research and neuroscience research programs with which Psychology has many required collaborations that are necessary for modern psychology instruction and research; and

WHEREAS, the University determined that collocating Psychology with biomedical research spaces in a new facility adjacent to Volker Hall provided more benefits for Psychology than the construction of a new stand-alone Psychology building or relocation into other available spaces; and

WHEREAS, among these benefits, this collocation will place Psychology faculty investigators and students in the same facility as many of the biomedical research and neuroscience research programs with which psychology faculty investigators and students must collaborate; and

WHEREAS, this collocation will also place Psychology undergraduate and graduate students in close proximity to the academic, residential, dining, and recreation facilities in the core of the academic campus; and

WHEREAS, additionally, locating Psychology within the new biomedical research building will allow for the sharing of valuable resources and facilitate greater economies of scale, during design and construction, that will ultimately provide the Heersink School of Medicine (HSOM) and Psychology with superior facilities, more economically than building separate stand-alone facilities; and

WHEREAS, on September 16, 2022, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama (Board) approved the Stage I submittal for a project to construct a new biomedical research and psychology building (Building); and

81
WHEREAS, the Stage I submittal included a preliminary scope to design and construct a stand-alone building with approximately 165,000 gross square feet (GSF) of space on six floors and a basement; and

WHEREAS, the preliminary scope for the Building provided the HSOM with new wet and dry laboratory biomedical research, research support, and office and administrative spaces necessary to facilitate the expansion of the Enterprise; and

WHEREAS, this preliminary scope for the Building also provided instructional laboratory, research laboratory, laboratory support, and office and administrative spaces for Psychology; and

WHEREAS, the project would completely fit-up the basement and first three floors of the Building to house the bulk of Psychology’s faculty, staff, and programs, and would provide the HSOM with the space required to recruit twenty new PIs, their staff, and research programs; and

WHEREAS, the remaining three floors were to be shelled to facilitate future growth to the Enterprise and the future recruitment of up to forty additional PIs; and

WHEREAS, the Stage I submittal included a preliminary construction budget of $78,000,000 and a preliminary total project budget of $105,000,000; and

WHEREAS, funding for the project, identified in the Stage I submittal, included federal grant funds in the amount of $76,000,000; 2022 UAB general revenue bond funds in the amount of $500,000; proceeds of a future UAB bond issue (Bonds) in the amount of $25,500,000; and College of Arts and Sciences reserve funds in the amount of $3,000,000; and

WHEREAS, to move forward with the planning and design of the project, and in accordance with Board Rule 415 Architectural Selection Criteria, the University appointed consultant selection committee (CSC) interviewed firms to provide design and other professional services, directly related to the design and construction of the project, with contract values expected to exceed $100,000; and

WHEREAS, the CSC interviewed three firms to serve as the architect of record for the project and ranked the firms in the following order for negotiations: Williams Blackstock Architects of Birmingham, Alabama; Poole & Company Architects of Birmingham, Alabama; and Birchfield Pennal & Associates of Birmingham, Alabama; and

WHEREAS, the CSC interviewed three firms to provide geotechnical engineering and construction materials testing services for the project and ranked the firms in the following order for negotiations: Building and Earth Sciences of Birmingham, Alabama; BECC of Birmingham, Alabama; and Bhat Geosciences of Birmingham, Alabama; and
WHEREAS, the CSC interviewed four firms to serve as the project commissioning authority for the project and ranked top three firms in the following order for negotiations: Environmental Systems Corporation of Huntsville, Alabama; Bernhard of Birmingham, Alabama; and Working Buildings of Atlanta, Georgia; and

WHEREAS, the CSC received and reviewed three responses to a request for qualifications, for firms desiring to provide services as the project programming and laboratory planning consultant, and ranked the firms in the following order for negotiations: Lord Aeck Sargent of Atlanta, Georgia; HDR Architecture of Atlanta, Georgia, and Hargrove Engineers & Constructors of Birmingham, Alabama; and

WHEREAS, the University must now request approval to negotiate equitable owner/architect and owner/consultant agreements consistent with the size, scope, and complexity of the project as outlined in Board Rule 415; and

WHEREAS, the Senior Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration and the Chair of the Physical Properties Committee have approved the submission of the architect of record and consultant firm rankings to the Board for review and approval; and

WHEREAS, subsequent to the approval of the Stage I submittal, UAB applied for, and was awarded, a second federal grant in the amount of $76,000,000 for the construction of a new biomedical research facility; and

WHEREAS, this additional grant will allow UAB to increase the project budget to facilitate an increase in the size and scope of the Building as well as including additional enhancements to UAB’s research support capabilities; and

WHEREAS, after re-programming the Building and progressing through schematic design, to align the desired project space program with the increased project funding, the project will now construct an eight story Building with approximately 228,756 GSF of space; and

WHEREAS, the revised scope of the project will provide the HSOM with new wet and dry laboratory biomedical research, research support, and office and administrative spaces to further expand the Enterprise; and

WHEREAS, the revised scope of the project will continue to provide the instructional laboratory, research laboratory, laboratory support, and office and administrative spaces to house the bulk of Psychology’s faculty, staff, and programs; and

WHEREAS, the increased size of the Building will allow the HSOM to increase the number of newly recruited PIs from twenty up to forty-eight; and

83
WHEREAS, the project fit-up the first six floors of the building and will leave the top two floors shelled to facilitate future growth of the Enterprise and allow for the future recruitment of an additional thirty-two PIs; and

WHEREAS, in addition to the construction of the Building, the increased project funding will allow for the renovation of approximately 21,266 GSF of space in the basement of Volker Hall to provide critical research support and vivarium spaces to support the research efforts within the new Building; and

WHEREAS, to allow for secure and convenient access between the new Building and the newly renovated research support and vivarium spaces in Volker Hall, the project will construct an enclosed elevated connector bridge between the new Building and Volker Hall; and

WHEREAS, the additional federal grant funding will allow for an increase to the construction budget from the previously approved $78,000,000 up to $141,925,000, and an increase to the total project budget from the previously approved $105,000,000 up to $183,000,000, to facilitate the increased size and scope of the project; and

WHEREAS, to move forward with the design of the project, UAB now needs to seek approval from the Board for the Stage II submittal and a budget modification to increase the total project budget from $105,000,000 up to $183,000,000; and

WHEREAS, the project will be funded by federal grant funds in the amount of $152,000,000, future UAB bond funds in the amount of $15,000,000, HSOM reserve funds in the amount of $13,000,000, and College of Arts and Sciences reserve funds in the amount of $3,000,000; and

WHEREAS, officials at UAB have determined that the Board will incur certain costs in connection with the acquisition, construction, and installation of the project prior to the issuance of the Bonds, and the Board intends to allocate a portion of the proceeds of the Bonds to reimburse the Board for certain costs incurred in connection with the acquisition, construction, and installation of the project paid prior to the issuance of the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the revised project budget is established as follows:
Package I – Main Building Construction (Current Cost) $ 125,250,000
Package I – Inflation (0.5% per month through July 2024) $ 7,500,000
Package II – Vivarium Renovation (Current Cost) $ 8,420,000
Package II – Inflation (0.5% per month through Dec. 2024) $ 755,000

Total Construction Cost (Bid Day Cost) $ 141,925,000
Architect/Engineer (3.66% of Construction) $ 5,200,800
Surveys, Testing, & Inspection $ 500,000
Moveable Equipment & Furnishings $ 5,650,000
Scientific Equipment $ 6,750,000
Project Administration (3.5% of Project Cost) $ 6,188,400
Contingency (5.32% of Construction) $ 7,555,000
Other $ 9,230,800

TOTAL PROJECT COST $ 183,000,000

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:

1. Brian D. Burnett, Ph.D., Senior Vice President for Finance and Administration, or those officers named in the most recent Board Resolution granting signature authority for The University of Alabama at Birmingham, are hereby authorized to act for and in the name of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama in negotiating terms of owner/architect and owner/consultant agreements, in accordance with Board Rule 415, with the below listed firms in the following order and thereafter advising the Senior Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration of The University of Alabama System and the Chair of the Physical Properties Committee of the negotiated results.

   Architect of Record Design Services Package:
   1) Williams Blackstock Architects of Birmingham, Alabama
   2) Poole & Company Architects of Birmingham, Alabama
   3) Birchfield Penual & Associates of Birmingham, Alabama

   Geotechnical Engineering and Construction Materials Testing Services Package:
   1) Building and Earth Sciences of Birmingham, Alabama
   2) BECC of Birmingham, Alabama
   3) Bhate Geosciences of Birmingham, Alabama

   Project Commissioning Authority (CxA) Services Package:
   1) Environmental Systems Corporation of Huntsville, Alabama
2) Bernhard of Birmingham, Alabama
3) Working Buildings of Atlanta, Georgia

Project Programming and Laboratory Planning Consultant Services Package:
1) Lord Aeck Sargent of Atlanta, Georgia
2) HDR Architecture of Atlanta, Georgia
3) Hargrove Engineers & Constructors of Birmingham, Alabama

2. The Budget Modification from $105,000,000 up to $183,000,000 is hereby approved.

3. The Stage II submittal for the project is hereby approved.

4. The University of Alabama at Birmingham is hereby authorized to proceed with the planning and design of the project in accordance with appropriate provisions of Board Rule 415.

5. The Board does hereby declare that it intends to allocate a portion of the proceeds of the Bonds to reimburse the Board for expenses incurred after the date that is no more than sixty days prior to the date of the adoption of this resolution, but prior to the issuance of the Bonds in connection with the acquisition, construction, and installation of the project. This portion of this resolution is being adopted pursuant to the requirements of the Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(e).

Approving the preliminary project scope and budget for the Renovation of the Basement of the Bevill Biomedical Sciences Research Building for the Heersink School of Medicine at UAB (Stage I)

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Heersink School of Medicine’s (HSOM) Department of Microbiology (Department) has recently recruited two highly sought after principal investigators (PI) with an established research program (Program); and

WHEREAS, the goal of the Program is to improve global health by gaining a better understanding of human biology and immunology; specifically, how viruses cause chronic diseases like cancer and HIV/AIDS and why the immune system is not able to control viral infections; and

WHEREAS, the conduct of this research requires the use of xenograft research models where human specific pathogens can be studied and novel therapeutic interventions can be evaluated; and

86
WHEREAS, to allow these studies and evaluations, the xenograft research models
must necessarily be severely immune deficient and must be maintained in vivarium spaces
designed to maintain strictly sterile and isolated conditions; and

WHEREAS, to properly support the Program, the HSOM evaluated its existing
vivarium inventory to determine if existing space was available that could meet the highly
specific needs of the Program; and

WHEREAS, this evaluation determined that existing vivarium space, that meets the
Program's needs, does not currently exist and that utilizing any of the existing vivarium space
for the Program would require an extensive renovation; and

WHEREAS, the HSOM further concluded that renovating existing vivarium space
would require the displacement of other research programs' research models and would be
highly disruptive to a large number of existing research programs; and

WHEREAS, the HSOM then identified research support space, in the basement of the
Bevill Biomedical Sciences Research Building (Bevill), that was un-utilized, available for
renovation and reuse, and would facilitate an efficient renovation to support the Programs
research models; and

WHEREAS, to provide the support required for the Program to succeed, the
University is now proposing a project to renovate portions of the basement of Bevill for
reuse by the Program; and

WHEREAS, the project will demolish the interior of the project space and
construct new walls; floors; ceilings; finishes; and will repair or replace the buildings
mechanical, electrical, plumbing, and life safety systems as required to meet the needs
of the Program and current building and life-safety codes; and

WHEREAS, the project will renovate approximately 3,300 gross square feet of
space to provide new isolated vivarium and vivarium support spaces, new procedure
spaces, a new imaging suite, a new sterilization room, and controlled access air-lock
vestibules for entry and exit; and

WHEREAS, the project will also equip the project space with a CT scanner, cage
racks, sterilization equipment, and other scientific and vivarium equipment required;
and

WHEREAS, to move forward with the planning and consultant selection for the
project, the University must now seek approval from The Board of Trustees of The
University of Alabama of the Stage I submittal for the project; and

WHEREAS, the project will be funded from Heersink School of Medicine
reserve funds in the amount of $6,455,000; and
WHEREAS, the preliminary project budget is established as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construction (Current Cost)</td>
<td>$2,208,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inflation (0.5% per month through July 2024)</td>
<td>$101,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Construction (Bid Day Cost)</td>
<td>$2,310,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect/Engineer (8.5% of Construction)</td>
<td>$196,350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surveys, Testing, and Inspections</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moveable Equipment &amp; Furnishings</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific Equipment</td>
<td>$3,200,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Administration (4.5% of Project Cost)</td>
<td>$278,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingency (10% of Construction)</td>
<td>$231,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>$204,650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL PROJECT COST</strong></td>
<td><strong>$6,455,000</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:

1. The Stage I submittal for the project is hereby approved.

2. The University of Alabama at Birmingham is authorized to proceed with the planning for the project in accordance with the provisions of Board Rule 415.

Approving the revised procurement and installation of an Indirect Calorimetry Laboratory for the Department of Nutrition Sciences at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the UAB School of Health Professions Department of Nutrition Sciences (Department) conducts extensive research into human metabolism and its impact on numerous diseases, disorders, and conditions; and

WHEREAS, a key component of this research is the ability to continuously monitor oxygen consumption and carbon dioxide production, of human study subjects, to estimate metabolic energy expenditure and substrate utilization; and

WHEREAS, the monitoring of oxygen consumption and carbon dioxide production in humans requires a respiration calorimeter to accurately supply, exhaust, and analyze respiration gases under various conditions; and
WHEREAS, in addition to the Department, numerous other biomedical research programs require periodic access to research calorimetry capabilities to support their specific research; and

WHEREAS, human respiration calorimetry capabilities do not currently exist on the UAB campus, making it increasingly difficult for researchers to successfully complete their research obligations and remain competitive for grant funding; and

WHEREAS, the University evaluated numerous respiration calorimeters to determine which would best meet the research needs of UAB’s biomedical research community; and

WHEREAS, this evaluation determined that the indirect calorimetry laboratory, (Laboratory), manufactured by MEI Research, Ltd. (MEI) of Edina, Minnesota, provided the most comprehensive calorimetry capabilities on the market; and

WHEREAS, MEI has built or improved fifteen of the seventeen existing Laboratories operating in the United States today; and

WHEREAS, MEI was also selected by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, the National Institutes of Health (NIH), and the National Cancer Institute to develop industry standards for calorimetry laboratory design entitled ‘Systems Engineering Design of Room Respiration Calorimeters’ (Study); and

WHEREAS, the Laboratory design was derived from the technology and capabilities developed in this Study; and

WHEREAS, the Laboratory is intended to operate with MEI’s CalRQ software, which UAB currently owns; and

WHEREAS, the Laboratory consists of a large calorimeter chamber, a pediatric calorimeter chamber, a flex calorimeter chamber, HVAC controls, an instrumentation room, medical air and gas systems, and other ancillary equipment; and

WHEREAS, the improved capabilities provided by the Laboratory will enhance the abilities of researchers within the Department, as well as researchers from across the campus, and will provide them with greater access to grant funding; and

WHEREAS, the nearest research calorimeter, accessible to UAB researchers, is located on the campus of Louisiana State University in Baton Rouge, Louisiana, which is approximately 400 miles from the UAB Campus; this distance makes its use inconvenient, time consuming, and expensive; and
WHEREAS, the Department identified available space on the 2nd floor of the Susan Mott Webb Nutrition Sciences Building (Webb) that would be ideal for installation of the Laboratory; and

WHEREAS, to accommodate the Laboratory, approximately 1,350 gross square feet of space on the 2nd floor of Webb must be renovated to accommodate the laboratory; and

WHEREAS, on June 4, 2021, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama (Board) approved an Equipment Purchase/Sole Source Acquisition submittal authorizing UAB to purchase the Laboratory from MEI; and

WHEREAS, subsequent to the Board approval, the University executed a purchase order with MEI who then began engineering and component acquisition for the Laboratory; and

WHEREAS, during the engineering and component acquisition phase, and prior to completion of fabrication, the Department underwent leadership changes, organizational changes, and transitioned to a Responsibility Center Management budget model; and

WHEREAS, to implement these leadership, organizational, and budget model changes as responsibly as possible, the Department made the strategic decision to pause the acquisition and installation of the Laboratory; and

WHEREAS, upon being requested to pause the Laboratory order, MEI notified UAB that the order could be paused; however, there were engineering and component purchase costs, in the amount of $450,000, that could not be refunded; and

WHEREAS, MEI also notified UAB that if the purchase were to resume at a later date, that market conditions could require an adjustment to the agreed upon purchase price; and

WHEREAS, in the spring of 2023; having implemented and thoroughly evaluated the leadership, organizational, and budget model changes; the Department concluded that moving forward with the acquisition and installation of the Laboratory was in the best interest of the University and the Department; and

WHEREAS, UAB entered into negotiations with MEI to complete the original order and mutually agreed to a revised total purchase price of $1,329,500, an increase of $284,100 over the previously agreed upon and approved price of $1,045,000; and

WHEREAS, MEI has agreed to give UAB full credit for the $450,000 previously paid for non-refundable engineering and component acquisition, resulting the requirement for a new purchase order in the amount of $879,500 to complete the purchase; and
WHEREAS, UAB’s Purchasing Department has reviewed and approved the sole source purchase documentation, and a price of $879,500 to complete the purchase, delivery, rigging, and installation of the Laboratory; and

WHEREAS, in addition to the increase in purchase cost for the Laboratory, the construction estimates to renovate portions of the 2nd floor of Webb to accommodate the Laboratory have also increased; and

WHEREAS, the previously approved renovation budget was developed in the spring of 2021 prior to the inflationary, supply chain disruption, and market saturation conditions (Market Conditions), that have heavily impacted the construction market over the past two years, taking effect; and

WHEREAS, these Market Conditions have resulted in an increase in the renovation budget from the previously approved $600,000 up to a proposed revised renovation budget of $975,000; and

WHEREAS, to move forward with the acquisition and installation of the Laboratory, the University now needs approval for a budget modification, from the previously approved total cost of $1,950,000 up to a revised total cost of $2,770,500, and approval to execute a sole source purchase agreement with MEI, in the amount of $879,500, to complete the Laboratory purchase; and

WHEREAS, the purchase will be funded by $2,770,500 of School of Health Professions reserve funds; and

WHEREAS, the revised total cost of the purchase is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEI Research Ltd. Indirect Calorimetry Laboratory</td>
<td>$1,329,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>$975,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect/Engineer (9.128% of Construction)</td>
<td>$89,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moveable Equipment and Furnishings</td>
<td>$65,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Administration (4.5% of Project Cost less Equip.)</td>
<td>$62,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment Contingency (5% of Equipment Cost)</td>
<td>$66,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Contingency (10% of Construction Cost)</td>
<td>$97,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>$86,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL PROJECT COST</strong></td>
<td><strong>$2,770,500</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:

1. Brian D. Burnett, PhD, Senior Vice President for Finance and Administration, or those officers named in the most recent Board Resolution granting signature
authority for the University of Alabama at Birmingham, are hereby authorized to act for and in the name of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama in executing a purchase agreement, with MEI Research, Ltd. of Edina, Minnesota, to complete the purchase of an Indirect Calorimetry Laboratory in the amount of $879,500.

2. The University of Alabama at Birmingham is hereby authorized to proceed with the implementation of the purchase in accordance with appropriate provisions of Board Rule 415.

Approving the preliminary project scope and budget; providing authorization to execute an Owner/Architect Agreement for the Endoscopy Unit Renovations - Phase III at University Hospital (Stage I & Stage II)

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, University Hospital, an operating entity of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama ("UA Board") managed by the Health System Authority ("Health System"), in furtherance of its mission to provide a continuum of health services of the highest quality, provides endoscopy services in the Hospital Endoscopy Unit located on 6th floor of Jefferson Tower and Quarterback Tower; and

WHEREAS, University Hospital expects continued growth in demand for endoscopy services and has developed a multi-phase plan to add capacity, perform improvements and replace aging technology to accommodate this growth; and

WHEREAS, on September 15, 2017, the UA Board approved the Stage I submittal for the multi-phase plan; and

WHEREAS, on November 9, 2018, the UA Board approved the Stage II submittal for the first phase of the plan to build and equip two endoscopy procedure rooms; and

WHEREAS, on February 4, 2022, the UA Board approved the Stage II submittal for the second phase of the plan to renovate the Endoscopic Ultrasound laboratory, patient family waiting, and staff support areas; and

WHEREAS, on February 4, 2022, the UA Board approved Williams Blackstock and Associates, Birmingham, AL as the Architect of Record for all remaining phases outlined in the Endoscopy Master Plan Renovations; and

WHEREAS, the third phase of the plan will renovate construct an ERCP Lab, relocate the control desk for the department, add 4 exam rooms and expand the Post Anesthesia Care Unit (PACU) by 2 bays ("Project"); and
WHEREAS, University Hospital is hereby requesting approval to proceed with the final negotiations with William Blackstock and Associates, Birmingham, Alabama for architectural services for this Project; and

WHEREAS, the Preliminary Project Budget is established as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>$2,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect/Engineer (Fixed Fee)</td>
<td>$134,453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surveys, Testing &amp; Inspection</td>
<td>$88,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moveable Equipment and Furnishings</td>
<td>$2,365,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Contingency</td>
<td>$200,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Management Fees (3.5%)</td>
<td>$70,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Project Costs</td>
<td>$102,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Preliminary Project Budget</strong></td>
<td><strong>$4,960,203</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded by the Hospital Plant fund; and

WHEREAS, the management of UAB Medicine Enterprise and UAB Health System Authority Board of Directors have reviewed and recommend approval of this item;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama the following:

1. The Stage I and II submittal for this Project is approved;

2. Bernard Mays, University Controller, or his designee, is authorized to act for and in the name of the Board in negotiating an Owner/Architect Agreement with William Blackstock and Associates, Birmingham, Alabama;

3. The Preliminary Project Budget of $4,960,203 is approved;

4. University Hospital is authorized to move forward with the final planning and design of the Project in accordance with the provisions of Board Rule 415.

Granting authorization to negotiate an Owner/Architect Agreement for the Center for Cybersecurity Research, Education & Advanced Training at UAH (Stage II)

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on September 1, 2023, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved the Stage I submittal for the preliminary project scope and budget for
the Center for Cybersecurity Research, Education & Advanced Training project ("project") located at 550 Sparkman Drive; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Board Rule 415, The University of Alabama in Huntsville is requesting approval for a Stage II submittal for the Center for Cybersecurity Research, Education & Advanced Training project; and

WHEREAS, the project includes the modification and renovation of 45,000 square feet of space on the first and second floors to provide a new, interdisciplinary research and academic facility that shall be home to the UAH Center for Cybersecurity Research & Education and include modern classroom and training spaces, research laboratories, office space, and finish upgrades to the main building lobby; and

WHEREAS, the Center for Cybersecurity Research, Education & Advanced Training project (formerly the Education & Advanced Training Facility) is included as an Educational and General project in the FY2024 UAH Annual Consolidated Capital Projects and Facilities Report; and

WHEREAS, updating aging facilities to current campus standards is identified as a short-range priority in the 2016 UAH Campus Master Plan; and

WHEREAS, utilizing Board Rule 415 Architects, Engineers and Construction Professionals selection criteria, the University appointed Consultant Selection Committee interviewed qualified firms to provide Architectural & Engineering (A/E) Services, directly related to the design and construction project; and

WHEREAS, the Consultant Selection Committee interviewed three firms to serve as the Architectural & Engineering (A/E) Firm for the project and ranked firms in the following order for negotiations:

1. Fuqua & Partners Architects, Huntsville, Alabama
2. Chapman Sisson Architects, Huntsville, Alabama
3. Goodwyn Mills Cawood, Huntsville, Alabama

WHEREAS, the University must now request approval to negotiate an equitable Owner/Architect Agreement consistent with the size, scope, and complexity of the project as outlined in Board Rule 415; and

WHEREAS, the Chair of the Physical Properties Committee and the Senior Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration approved the above ranking of firms for inclusion in the Board materials for consideration at the November 2023 Board meeting; and

94
WHEREAS, on September 1, 2023, the Board of Trustees approved the project budget as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project Budget</th>
<th>Totals</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construction Costs</td>
<td>$17,550,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Fees (5.7%)*</td>
<td>$1,020,350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UAH Project Management Fees (4.5%)</td>
<td>$874,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture, Furnishings &amp; Equipment</td>
<td>$525,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Survey, Testing, Inspections &amp; Misc.</td>
<td>$616,414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Contingency (10%)</td>
<td>$1,755,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Escalation (10%) **</td>
<td>$2,058,636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Project Cost</td>
<td>$24,400,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Professional Fees include Architect Basic Services and Reimbursable Expenses. Architect’s Basic Services fee is based on 5.7% of the Construction Costs per DCM’s State Fee Schedule.

** Escalation is applied to all project costs excluding the Construction Contingency to accommodate potential cost increases over the next 12 to 18 months prior to the anticipated notice to proceed for Construction.

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded with State Supplemental Appropriations in the total amount of $24,400,000;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:

1. The Stage II Submittal is hereby approved.

2. Dr. Charles L. Karr, President, or Todd M. Barré, Vice President for Finance and Administration, at The University of Alabama in Huntsville, is hereby authorized to act for and in the name of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama in negotiating terms of an Owner/Architect Agreement in accordance with Board Rule 415, with the below-listed firms in the following order and thereafter advise the Chair of the Physical Properties Committee and the Senior Vice Chancellor of Finance & Administration of The University of Alabama System of the negotiated results:

   1. Fuqua & Partners Architects, Huntsville, Alabama
   2. Chapman Sisson Architects, Huntsville, Alabama
   3. Goodwyn Mills Cawood, Huntsville, Alabama
Approving the preliminary project scope and budget; providing authorization to execute an Owner/Consultant Agreement for the Campus Mass Notification System - Phase 3 at UAH (Stage I & Stage II)

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in accordance with Board Rule 415, The University of Alabama in Huntsville is requesting approval for a Stage I Submittal for the Campus Mass Notification System - Phase 3 located at various campus locations; and

WHEREAS, the project will expand emergency communications coverage and include the replacement of aging and end-of-life, non-voice-capable fire alarm systems and will allow individuals to receive specific life safety and shelter instructions in the event that a crisis or emergency situation poses an imminent threat to the University; and

WHEREAS, previous phases of this campus-wide project that were completed in 2014 and 2019 brought these capabilities to buildings with existing voice-capable firm alarm systems and facilities that could be retrofitted with add-on mass notification systems; and

WHEREAS, updating aging facilities and infrastructure to current campus standards is identified in the 2016 UAH Campus Master Plan and the FY 2024 UAH Annual Consolidated Capital Projects and Facilities Report; and

WHEREAS, the Senior Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration and the Chair of the Physical Properties Committee have authorized UAH to request approval from the Physical Properties Committee to waive the Stage II submittal and contract with Corbett Legge & Associates, PLLC to design and manage the project; and

WHEREAS, the project will be funded from the University Auxiliary Funds in the amount of $1,992,650, and the Redstone Retention Funds in the amount of $2,022,350; and

WHEREAS, the preliminary budget for the Project is stipulated as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Preliminary Project Budget</th>
<th>Totals</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construction Costs</td>
<td>$ 2,887,192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Fees (7.7%) *</td>
<td>$ 300,539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UAH Project Management Fees (4.5%)</td>
<td>$ 144,078</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous Project Costs</td>
<td>$ 59,891</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Contingency (10%)</td>
<td>$ 288,719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Escalation (10%) **</td>
<td>$ 334,581</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Project Cost</strong></td>
<td><strong>$ 4,015,000</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
* Professional Fees include programming & planning fees, Architect’s basic services, additional services, and reimbursable expenses. Architect’s Basic Services Fee is based on 7.7% of Construction Costs, which includes an 8% discount from the state fee schedule.

** Escalation is applied to all project costs excluding Construction Contingency to accommodate material and labor cost increases associated with the Huntsville construction market, national inflation, and the pandemic impact on global labor and supply chain. Escalation reflects a phased development approach over the course of multiple years.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:

1. The Stage I and II submittals are hereby approved.

2. The Preliminary Budget is established as stipulated above.

3. Charles Karr, President, or Todd Barré, Vice President for Finance and Administration, at The University of Alabama in Huntsville, is hereby authorized to act for and in the name of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama System in negotiating terms of an Owner/Architect Agreement in accordance with Board Rule 415, with Corbett Legge & Associates, PLLC, and thereafter advising the Senior Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration and the Chair of the Physical Properties Committee of the negotiated results.

4. The University of Alabama in Huntsville is hereby authorized to proceed with the planning of the Project in accordance with Provisions of Board Rule 415.

Pro tem Phelps thanked Trustee Urquhart and recognized Trustee Humphrey for a report from the Academic Affairs and Student Affairs Committee.

Trustee Humphrey reported that the Academic Affairs and Student Affairs Committee met on November 3, 2023, and considered 51 agenda items. The Committee unanimously recommended the 51 resolutions for approval. Trustee Humphrey moved for their approval by the Board, and the motion was seconded by Trustee Brooks. Pro tem Phelps asked if there were questions or comments concerning any of the items. Hearing
none, Pro tem Phelps called for a vote, and the following resolutions were unanimously adopted, separately and collectively:

Approving Amendments to Board Rule 503: Academic, Research, Service, and Administrative Units

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Board Manual of the Board of Trustees of the University of Alabama includes policy statements and guidelines for establishing various Academic, Research, Service and Administrative Units within Board Rule 503; and

WHEREAS, the last revisions made to Board Rule 503 were approved by the Board on November 19, 1999; and

WHEREAS, amendments are now needed to the existing Board Rule to add important definitions and guidelines related to the establishment of campus Centers and Institutes; provide additional content regarding expectations related to resources for new Centers and Institutes; and offer added guidelines for the termination, closure, and deletion of existing academic, research, service, and administrative units; and

WHEREAS, information for establishing off-campus and branch sites have also been recommended for inclusion, along with guidelines for modifying or closing such sites;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves the proposed amendments to Board Rule 503: Academic Research, Service and Administrative Units, a revised copy of which is attached hereto;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the approved amendments be effective upon Board approval and added to the Board Manual of the University of Alabama Board of Trustees. (Exhibit I)

Approving Extension of the Test-Optional Pilot Program for Undergraduate Admissions at UA, UAB & UAH for AY2025-2026

98
RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The University of Alabama (UA), The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB), and The University of Alabama in Huntsville (UAH) currently offer a test-optional admissions process to undergraduate applicants as part of a pilot program that was implemented during the COVID-19 pandemic, when it was extremely difficult for students to secure a standardized test administration site; and

WHEREAS, three cohorts (Fall 2021, 2022 and 2023) of first-time undergraduates have matriculated since the implementation of the test-optional pilot program, and a fourth cohort (Fall 2024) will matriculate under the pilot program next fall; and

WHEREAS, all three campuses have refined their respective test-optional admissions processes since the initial implementation of the pilot program and will continue to monitor the effects of the pilot program on undergraduate enrollment, retention, and overall student success; and

WHEREAS, campus officials are particularly enhancing efforts to improve the quality and retention of students who have applied via the test-optional admission process; and

WHEREAS, the University of Alabama System campuses have recommended continuation of the pilot program for the cohort of first-time undergraduates matriculating in Fall 2025, recognizing that continuation of the pilot program beyond AY2025-2026 will require Board approval and will depend, in part, on whether retention rates have improved for students admitted through the test-optional admissions process; and

WHEREAS, extension of the pilot program does not prevent departments, schools, or colleges from requiring standardized test scores for admission into particular programs if approved by the appropriate campus officials;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby approves an extension of the Test-Optional Pilot Program for Undergraduate Admissions at The University of Alabama, The University of Alabama at Birmingham, and The University of Alabama in Huntsville for AY 2025-26.
GRANTING FINAL APPROVAL OF A MASTER OF SCIENCE (M.S.) DEGREE IN SPORT MANAGEMENT (CIP CODE 31.0504) IN THE COLLEGE OF HUMAN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES AT UA

The Board of Trustees reviewed a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Sport Management (CIP Code 31.0504) in the College of Human Environmental Sciences at its February 3, 2023 meeting.

The Board of Trustees reviewed and granted initial approval of a full proposal for the Degree on June 9, 2023.

The Alabama Commission on Higher Education is expected to approve the Program based on a positive recommendation by the Commission’s staff at its December 8, 2023 meeting.

ACTION REQUESTED: That the Board of Trustees grants final approval of a Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Sport Management (CIP Code 31.0504) in the College of Human Environmental Sciences at The University of Alabama.

Govenda: Agenda Item C.1

Granting Final Approval of a Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Sport Management (CIP Code 31.0504) in the College of Human Environmental Sciences at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on February 3, 2023, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved submission of a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) of a Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Sport Management (CIP Code 31.0504) in the College of Human Environmental Sciences; and

WHEREAS, on June 9, 2023, The Board of Trustees reviewed and granted initial approval of a full proposal for the Degree; and

WHEREAS, the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) is expected to approve the Program based on a positive recommendation by the Commission’s staff at its December 8, 2023, meeting;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it grants final approval of a Master of Science (M.S.) Degree
in Sport Management (CIP Code 31.0504) in the College of Human Environmental Sciences at The University of Alabama.

Approving Creation of the Alabama Center for the Advancement of Artificial Intelligence (ALA AI) at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Artificial Intelligence (AI) is changing our relationship with knowledge, impacting our worldviews, reshaping industries, and changing society and politics as profoundly as in the Age of Enlightenment; and

WHEREAS, AI education is an absolute necessity in today’s rapidly advancing technology-driven society; and

WHEREAS, researchers must promote five AI-oriented grand challenges through research projects and activities: (1) the science of artificial intelligence and learning; (2) human-centered artificial intelligence; (3) the ethical development, dissemination, and use of AI; (4) preparing a life-long learning AI workforce; and (5) establishing AI research and education communities and driving industry-university collaboration; and

WHEREAS, The University of Alabama has just initiated a major new facility in the area of high-performance computing that will be the largest system in the State of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, this new high-performance computing facility will support computation needs for impactful AI; and

WHEREAS, the new high-performance computing facility can be partially sustained from the efforts of a new large-scale AI research and education initiative; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Jiaqi Gong, Associate Professor of Computer Science, has been recommended to serve as the inaugural director of the ALA AI Center, if approved; and

WHEREAS, the establishment of a new large-scale AI research and education initiative alongside the new high-performance computing facility will position The University of Alabama as a computational thought leader for the state and region; and

WHEREAS, The University of Alabama has provided a five-year pro forma that shows various revenues will fund the AI initiative, including a $2M endowment; external grants and contracts; and training and consortium revenues; and the associated expenses to operate the AI initiative may be adjusted to align with revenues.
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama System approves the creation of the Alabama Center for the Advancement of Artificial Intelligence (ALA-AI) at The University of Alabama.

Granting Approval of a Request to Change the Name of the Department of Special Education and Multiple Abilities to the Department of Special Education in the College of Education and Permission to Submit as an Information Item to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Department of Special Education and Multiple Abilities serves the research, teaching, and service portions of The University of Alabama in varied aspects; and

WHEREAS, the departmental teaching and research foci have evolved toward special education more broadly considered and the field has evolved away from the term, multiple abilities; and

WHEREAS, the proposed new name better reflects the mission of this department and the mission of the College, particularly given the context that special education is an evolving and growing field in the country; and

WHEREAS, given reorganization, which resulted in a departmental focus on special education more broadly considered, we therefore seek to rename the department to reflect the research, scholarship, and teaching foci of the faculty by claiming the name of Special Education;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it grants approval of the request to change the name of the Department of Special Education and Multiple Abilities to the Department of Special Education in the College of Education at The University of Alabama and permission to submit this change as an information item to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE).

Approving Appointment of Arunava Gupta, Ph.D., as Professor Emeritus of Chemistry and Biochemistry in the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry in the College of Arts and Sciences at UA
RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Professor Arunava Gupta retired from the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry on December 31, 2022, after 19 years of distinguished service to The University of Alabama as a researcher, teacher, mentor, and colleague; and

WHEREAS, Professor Gupta has made a significant impact on the field of chemistry and biochemistry, having published more than 450 peer-reviewed publications with an h-index of 77, and Professor Gupta’s work has been cited 25,000 times and has an average of 47 citations per item; and

WHEREAS, Professor Gupta has committed himself throughout his career to the service of The University of Alabama, including his service as associate director of the Center for Materials Technology (MINT) from 2008-2020; and

WHEREAS Professor Gupta also supervised 19 Ph.D., students and three Master’s degree students, while also directing research work for 18 post-doctoral students. In addition, Dr. Gupta mentored 17 REU and five high school students for summer research; and

WHEREAS, Professor Gupta is a scholar who has gained national prominence in the field of Chemistry and Biochemistry, having received distinguished scholarly awards such as the CRSI medal by the Chemical Research Society of India, UA’s SEC Faculty Achievement Award, the University’s Burnum Distinguished Faculty Award, and others;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby approves the appointment of Arunava Gupta, Ph.D., as Professor Emeritus of Chemistry and Biochemistry in the College of Arts and Sciences and The University of Alabama, with all designated rights and privileges.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of the Board and that copies be sent to Professor Emeritus Arunava Gupta and a copy be placed in the library of The University of Alabama.

Approving Appointment of Douglas J. Sherman, Ph.D., as Professor Emeritus of Geography in the Department of Geography in the College of Arts and Sciences at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Professor Douglas J. Sherman retired from the Department of Geography on August 1, 2023, after 12 years of distinguished service to The University of Alabama as a researcher, teacher, mentor, and colleague; and
WHEREAS, Professor Sherman has made a significant impact on the field of geography, having published more than 100 peer-reviewed journal articles, 15 books or edited journal volumes, and more than 50 book chapters and proceeding papers; and

WHEREAS, Professor Sherman has committed himself throughout his career to the service of The University of Alabama, including his service as chair of the geology department from 2011-2021; and as supervisor for eight Ph.D., students and 11 master’s degree students, while being on more than 25 other graduate student committees; and

WHEREAS, Professor Sherman assisted in the growth of the geology department as an internationally recognized program, doubling the now faculty with almost 20 faculty and more than 40 graduate students, receiving more than $2,000,000 in annual research funding; and

WHEREAS, Professor Sherman is a scholar who has gained national prominence in the field of Geography, having received distinguished scholarly awards from the International Society for Aeolian Research, Naval Research Laboratories, American Association of Geographers, and others;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby approves the appointment of Douglas Sherman, Ph.D., as Professor Emeritus of Geography in the College of Arts and Sciences and The University of Alabama, with all designated rights and privileges.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of the Board and that copies be sent to Professor Emeritus Douglas J. Sherman and a copy be placed in the library of The University of Alabama.

Approving Appointment of Caroline S. Fulmer, M.S., as Assistant Professor Emerita in the Department of Consumer Sciences in the College of Human Environmental Sciences at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Caroline S. Fulmer began her full-time career at The University of Alabama as an assistant professor in 2007 and retired in June 2020; and

WHEREAS, Ms. Fulmer is a revered colleague and respected member of the faculty of the College of Human Environmental Sciences and a valuable contributor to The Capstone’s mission for 29 years, first as an adjunct instructor and then as a full-time assistant professor; and

104
WHEREAS, Ms. Fulmer has a recognized record of outstanding teaching in financial planning and leadership development, earning awards for her teaching excellence and developing foundational courses that set the standard for the programs in Consumer Sciences; and

WHEREAS, Ms. Fulmer shared her expertise in financial planning and leadership with an estimated 30,000 students over the course of her tenure at The Capstone; and

WHEREAS, Ms. Fulmer provided professional service, with distinction, to The Capstone on matters of assessment, finance, experiential learning, and teaching; and

WHEREAS, Ms. Fulmer has served Alpha Chi Omega since 2007 in several leadership capacities as an Advisory Board and Chapter Advisor, House Corporation Board Member, and New Chapter Development Specialist; and

WHEREAS, Ms. Fulmer has exhibited exemplary leadership and service to the Department of Consumer Sciences, including spear-heading the redesign and evolution of the programs to keep them cutting-edge and highly regarded by academic and industry partners across the State of Alabama and the nation, and recruiting and mentoring top-tier faculty to support the academic mission of the department; and

WHEREAS, Ms. Fulmer's legacy and continued affiliation with The Capstone will have a positive impact and provide continuing momentum in the upward academic trajectory of the Department of Consumer Sciences for years to come;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby approves the appointment of Caroline S. Fulmer, M.S., as Assistant Professor Emerita in the Department of Consumer Sciences in the College of Human Environmental Sciences at The University of Alabama with all designated rights and privileges.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that a copy of this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of the Board and that a copy be sent to Ms. Fulmer and a copy be placed in the library of The University of Alabama.

Approving Appointment of Carolyn Cassady, Ph.D., as Professor Emerita of Chemistry and Biochemistry in the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry in the College of Arts and Sciences at UA
RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Professor Carolyn Cassady retired from the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry on December 31, 2022, after 23 years of distinguished service to The University of Alabama as a researcher, teacher, mentor, and colleague; and

WHEREAS, Professor Cassady has made a significant impact on the field of chemistry and biochemistry through her involvement in various review panels such as the National Science Foundation, the National Institutes of Health, and the Department of Energy and her impact led to Professor Cassady being elected to the National Academy of Inventors, The University of Alabama Chapter; and

WHEREAS, Professor Cassady has committed herself throughout her career to the service of The University of Alabama, including her service as College Leadership Board Faculty Fellow from 2019-2022 and the Director of Graduate Recruiting for Chemistry from 2004-2008. Professor Cassady has also supervised countless Ph.D., students and mentored more than 35 undergraduate research students; and

WHEREAS, Professor Cassady is a scholar who has gained national prominence in the field of Chemistry and Biochemistry, having received distinguished scholarly awards such as the Excel Award from ARCO Chemical Company and the College Leadership Board Faculty Fellow and others;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby approves the appointment of Carolyn Cassady, Ph.D., as Professor Emerita of Chemistry and Biochemistry in the College of Arts and Sciences and The University of Alabama, with all designated rights and privileges.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of the Board and that copies be sent to Professor Emerita Carolyn Cassady and a copy be placed in the library of The University of Alabama.

Approving Appointment of Ellen Spears, Ph.D., as Professor Emerita of New College in the College of Arts and Sciences at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Professor Ellen Spears retired from the New College Program and Department of American Studies in July 2023, after 14 years of distinguished service to The University of Alabama as a researcher, teacher, mentor, and colleague; and

WHEREAS, Professor Spears’ commitment to students transcends the classroom, encompassing roles as a dedicated mentor, esteemed committee member, and invaluable
supervisor, as demonstrated by her extensive committee contributions for Ph.D., and M.A., candidates; and

WHEREAS, Professor Spears’ impactful contributions extend across various domains: her book *Rethinking the American Environmental Movement Post-1945* delves into U.S. conservation history, while *Baptized in PCBs: Race, Pollution, and Justice in an All-American Town* showcases her commitment to combating environmental injustice; and her dedication to equity is further exemplified by participation in the UA Task Force on the History of Race, Slavery, and Civil Rights, and her role in advancing the Scottsboro Boys Museum campaign; and

WHEREAS, Professor Spears is a scholar who has gained national prominence in the field of American Studies, having received the Francis B. Simkins Award from the Southern Historical Association; the Visiting Professorship at Leiden University, The Netherlands; and the Reed Environmental Writing Award from the Southern Environmental Law Center;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby approves the appointment of Ellen Spears, Ph.D., as Professor Emerita of New College in the College of Arts and Sciences and The University of Alabama, with all designated rights and privileges.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of the Board and that copies be sent to Professor Emerita Ellen Spears and a copy be placed in the library of The University of Alabama.
GRANTING FINAL APPROVAL OF A DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (Ph.D.) DEGREE IN APPLIED DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY (CIP CODE 42.2703) AT UAB

The Board of Trustees reviewed a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree in Applied Developmental Psychology (CIP Code 42.2703) at its June 10, 2022 meeting.

The Board of Trustees reviewed and granted initial approval of a full proposal for the Degree on June 9, 2023.

The Alabama Commission on Higher Education is expected to approve the Program based on a positive recommendation by the Commission’s staff at its December 8, 2023 meeting.

ACTION REQUESTED: That the Board of Trustees grants final approval of a Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree in Applied Developmental Psychology (CIP Code 42.2703) at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Govenda: Agenda Item E.1

Granting Final Approval of a Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree in Applied Developmental Psychology (CIP Code 42.2703) at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on June 10, 2022, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved submission of a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree in Applied Developmental Psychology (CIP Code 42.2703); and

WHEREAS, on June 9, 2023, The Board of Trustees reviewed and granted initial approval of a full proposal for the Degree; and

WHEREAS, the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) is expected to approve the Program based on a positive recommendation by the Commission’s staff at its December 8, 2023, meeting;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it grants final approval of a Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree in Applied Developmental Psychology (CIP Code 42.2703) at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.
The Board of Trustees reviewed a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Applied Developmental Psychology (CIP Code 42.2703) at its June 10, 2022 meeting.

The Board of Trustees reviewed and granted initial approval of a full proposal for the Degree on June 9, 2023.

The Alabama Commission on Higher Education is expected to approve the Program based on a positive recommendation by the Commission’s staff at its December 8, 2023 meeting.

**ACTION REQUESTED**: That the Board of Trustees grants final approval of a Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Applied Developmental Psychology (CIP Code 42.2703) at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Granting Final Approval of a Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Applied Developmental Psychology (CIP Code 42.2703) at UAB

**RESOLUTION**

WHEREAS, on June 10, 2022, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved submission of a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree in Applied Developmental Psychology (CIP Code 42.2703); and

WHEREAS, on June 9, 2023, The Board of Trustees reviewed and granted initial approval of a full proposal for the Degree; and

WHEREAS, the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) is expected to approve the Program based on a positive recommendation by the Commission’s staff at its December 8, 2023, meeting;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it grants final approval of a Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Applied Developmental Psychology (CIP Code 42.2703) at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.
GRANTING FINAL APPROVAL OF A DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (Ph.D.) DEGREE IN BEHAVIORAL NEUROSCIENCE (CIP CODE 42.2706) AT UAB

The Board of Trustees reviewed a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree in Behavioral Neuroscience (CIP Code 42.2706) at its June 10, 2022 meeting.

The Board of Trustees reviewed and granted initial approval of a full proposal for the Degree on June 9, 2023.

The Alabama Commission on Higher Education is expected to approve the Program based on a positive recommendation by the Commission’s staff at its December 8, 2023 meeting.

ACTION REQUESTED: That the Board of Trustees grants final approval of a Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree in Behavioral Neuroscience (CIP Code 42.2706) at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Govenda: Agenda Item E.3

Granting Final Approval of a Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree in Behavioral Neuroscience (CIP Code 42.2706) at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on June 10, 2022, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved submission of a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree in Behavioral Neuroscience (CIP Code 42.2706); and

WHEREAS, on June 9, 2023, The Board of Trustees reviewed and granted initial approval of a full proposal for the Degree; and

WHEREAS, the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) is expected to approve the Program based on a positive recommendation by the Commission’s staff at its December 8, 2023, meeting;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it grants final approval of a Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree in Behavioral Neuroscience (CIP Code 42.2706) at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.
GRANTING FINAL APPROVAL OF A MASTER OF SCIENCE (M.S.)
DEGREE IN BEHAVIORAL NEUROSCIENCE
(CIP CODE 42.2706) AT UAB

The Board of Trustees reviewed a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a
Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Behavioral Neuroscience (CIP Code 42.2706) at its June
10, 2022 meeting.

The Board of Trustees reviewed and granted initial approval of a full proposal for the Degree
on June 9, 2023.

The Alabama Commission on Higher Education is expected to approve the Program based on
a positive recommendation by the Commission’s staff at its December 8, 2023 meeting.

ACTION REQUESTED: That the Board of Trustees grants final approval of a Master of
Science (M.S.) Degree in Behavioral Neuroscience (CIP Code 42.2706) at The University of
Alabama at Birmingham.

Govenda: Agenda Item E.4

Granting Final Approval of a Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Behavioral
Neuroscience (CIP Code 42.2706) at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on June 10, 2022, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama
approved submission of a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Master
of Science (M.S.) Degree in Behavioral Neuroscience (CIP Code 42.2706); and

WHEREAS, on June 9, 2023, The Board of Trustees reviewed and granted initial
approval of a full proposal for the Degree; and

WHEREAS, the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) is expected to
approve the Program based on a positive recommendation by the Commission’s staff at
its December 8, 2023, meeting;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The
University of Alabama that it grants final approval of a Master of Science (M.S.) Degree
in Behavioral Neuroscience (CIP Code 42.2706) at The University of Alabama at
Birmingham.
GRANTING FINAL APPROVAL OF A DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (Ph.D.) DEGREE IN MEDICAL/CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY (CIP CODE 42.2810) AT UAB

The Board of Trustees reviewed a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree in Medical/Clinical Psychology (CIP Code 42.2810) at its June 10, 2022 meeting.

The Board of Trustees reviewed and granted initial approval of a full proposal for the Degree on June 9, 2023.

The Alabama Commission on Higher Education is expected to approve the Program based on a positive recommendation by the Commission’s staff at its December 8, 2023 meeting.

ACTION REQUESTED: That the Board of Trustees grants final approval of a Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree in Medical/Clinical Psychology (CIP Code 42.2810) at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Govenda: Agenda Item E.5

Granting Final Approval of a Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree in Medical/Clinical Psychology (CIP Code 42.2810) at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on June 10, 2022, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved submission of a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree in Medical/Clinical Psychology (CIP Code 42.2810); and

WHEREAS, on June 9, 2023, The Board of Trustees reviewed and granted initial approval of a full proposal for the Degree; and

WHEREAS, the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) is expected to approve the Program based on a positive recommendation by the Commission’s staff at its December 8, 2023, meeting;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it grants final approval of a Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree in Medical/Clinical Psychology (CIP Code 42.2810) at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.
Granting Final Approval of a Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Medical/Clinical Psychology (CIP Code 42.2810) at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on June 10, 2022, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved submission of a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Medical/Clinical Psychology (CIP Code 42.2810); and

WHEREAS, on June 9, 2023, The Board of Trustees reviewed and granted initial approval of a full proposal for the Degree; and

WHEREAS, the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) is expected to approve the Program based on a positive recommendation by the Commission's staff at its December 8, 2023 meeting;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it grants final approval of a Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Medical/Clinical Psychology (CIP Code 42.2810) at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.
The Board of Trustees reviewed a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Master of Construction Engineering Management (M.C.E.M.) Degree (CIP Code 14.3301) at its September 16, 2022 meeting.

The Board of Trustees reviewed and granted initial approval of a full proposal for the Degree on September 1, 2023.

The Alabama Commission on Higher Education is expected to approve the Program based on a positive recommendation by the Commission’s staff at its December 8, 2023 meeting.

**ACTION REQUESTED**: That the Board of Trustees grants final approval of a Master of Construction Engineering Management (M.C.E.M.) Degree (CIP Code 14.3301) at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Granting Final Approval of a Master of Construction Engineering Management (M.C.E.M) Degree (CIP Code 14.3301) at UAB

**RESOLUTION**

WHEREAS, on September 16, 2022, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved submission of a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Master of Construction Engineering Management (M.C.E.M) Degree (CIP Code 14.3301); and

WHEREAS, on September 1, 2023, The Board of Trustees reviewed and granted initial approval of a full proposal for the Degree; and

WHEREAS, the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) is expected to approve the Program based on a positive recommendation by the Commission’s staff at its December 8, 2023, meeting;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it grants final approval of a Master of Construction Engineering Management (M.C.E.M) Degree (CIP Code 14.3301) at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.
GRANTING FINAL APPROVAL OF A BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.) DEGREE IN HUMAN RIGHTS (CIP CODE 45.9999) AT UAB

The Board of Trustees reviewed a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) Degree in Human Rights (CIP Code 45.9999) at its September 17, 2021 meeting. This item was resubmitted to The Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) on April 19, 2023.

The Board of Trustees reviewed and granted initial approval of a full proposal for the Degree on June 9, 2023.

The Alabama Commission on Higher Education is expected to approve the Program based on a positive recommendation by the Commission’s staff at its December 8, 2023 meeting.

ACTION REQUESTED: That the Board of Trustees grants final approval of a Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) Degree in Human Rights (CIP Code 45.9999) at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Govenda: Agenda Item E.8

Granting Final Approval of a Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) Degree in Human Rights (CIP Code 45.9999) at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on September 17, 2021, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved submission of a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) Degree in Human Rights (CIP Code 45.9999). This item was resubmitted to ACHE on April 19, 2023; and

WHEREAS, on June 9, 2023, The Board of Trustees reviewed and granted initial approval of a full proposal for the Degree; and

WHEREAS, the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) is expected to approve the Program based on a positive recommendation by the Commission’s staff at its December 8, 2023, meeting;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it grants final approval of a Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) Degree in Human Rights (CIP Code 45.9999) at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.
Academic Affairs and Student Affairs Committee
November 3, 2023

NISP Ph.D. Health Physics (CIP Code 51.2205)

- Purpose
  - Produce health physicists, radiologic technologists, and nuclear monitoring technicians who apply scientific and mathematical knowledge to create and implement radiation safety programs.

- Need
  - The most recent projection for health physicists is a 13% rise in employment.

- Other Programs
  - No similar programs in Alabama.

- Resources
  - Current faculty support the program.

- Relationship to Core Principles
  - Assure that everything we do is for the purpose of improving the lives and health of the citizens of the State of Alabama, and expand innovative academic programs to enhance UAB's national and global reputation.

- Administration
  - School of Health Professions

Govenda: Agenda Item E.9
Approving the Submission of a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree in Health Physics (CIP Code 51.2205) at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) School of Health Professions strives to deliver quality programs that are relevant and innovative; and

WHEREAS, the program is designed to train students to use their broad scientific background to solve real challenges posed by the increasing use of radiation for peaceful purposes; and

WHEREAS, Health Physics is the science of radiation protection; and

WHEREAS, there are currently five ABET accredited health physics programs across the United States and no health physics programs in the south; and

WHEREAS, the school will seek accreditation from the Accreditation Board for Engineering Technology (ABET); and

WHEREAS, upon completion of the program students will be prepared to work as Physicists, Radiologic Technologists and Technicians, or Nuclear Monitoring Technicians;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves submission of a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) degree in Health Physics (CIP Code 51.2205) by The University of Alabama at Birmingham.
Approving the Submission of a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Artificial Intelligence in Medicine (CIP Code 11.0102) at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine strives to deliver quality programs that are relevant and innovative; and

WHEREAS, the intended Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Artificial Intelligence in Medicine will be designed to enable engineers, computer scientists, and future clinical practitioners to adopt an integrated approach to improving human health which leverages artificial intelligence; and

WHEREAS, this will be a unique program in the Birmingham medical community; and

WHEREAS, the program is designed to provide a comprehensive training through four key areas including foundations, applications, integrations, and design through thesis research; and
WHEREAS, the program curriculum is developed in collaboration with the Schools of Engineering, Business and Health Professions;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves submission of a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Master of Science (M.S.) degree in Artificial Intelligence in Medicine (CIP Code 11.0102) by The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

PowerPoint

**NISP M.S. Artificial Intelligence in Health Services (CIP Code 11.0102)**

- **Purpose**
  - Produce healthcare practitioners who understand the use and development of AI in services associated with healthcare (e.g., scheduling, billing, coding, payment, and fraud detection)

- **Need**
  - Healthcare is the third fastest growing vertical in AI
  - Market is projected to reach 76.8 billion in funding by 2030 (MarketsandMarkets)

- **Other Programs**
  - No similar programs in Alabama

- **Resources**
  - Current faculty support the program

- **Relationship to Core Principles**
  - Assume that everything we do is for the purpose of improving the lives and health of the citizens of the State of Alabama. School of Health Professions.

- **Administration: School of Health Professions**

Govenda: Agenda Item E.11

Approving the Submission of a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Artificial Intelligence in Health Services (CIP Code 11.0102) at UAB

**RESOLUTION**

WHEREAS, The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) School of Health Professions strives to deliver quality programs that are relevant and innovative; and

WHEREAS, the domain of Artificial Intelligence in Health Services is a subset of the broader Health Informatics domain and includes a variety of advanced systems including machine learning, deep learning and natural language processing; and
WHEREAS, the intended Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Artificial Intelligence in Health Services will be designed to prepare students to improve individual health, population health, and health system operations through the application of Artificial Intelligence (AI); and

WHEREAS, this will be a unique program in the Birmingham medical community; and

WHEREAS, graduates of the program will be prepared to work in industries including private-sector firms developing AI solutions for government agencies, policy organizations, and other firms serving the broader health sector, driving innovation and impacting individual health, population health, and the health system overall;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves submission of a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Master of Science (M.S.) degree in Artificial Intelligence in Health Services (CIP Code 11.0102) by The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving a Change in CIP Code of the Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Health Informatics from CIP Code 51.0799 to CIP Code 11.0104 at The University of Alabama at Birmingham at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Department of Health Services Administration in the School of Health Professions at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) provides students with a solid foundation in any of the areas of health services administration including Healthcare Leadership, Health Informatics, Healthcare Quality and Safety, and Healthcare Simulation; and

WHEREAS, the current graduate Master of Science in Health Informatics offers a curriculum aligned with a focus on computer systems including instruction in information sciences, information system analysis and design and information architecture and management; and

WHEREAS, CIP Code 11.0104 is more directly aligned to the curriculum of the program;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves changing the CIP Code of the Master of Science (M.S.) degree in Health Informatics from CIP Code 51.0799 to CIP Code 11.0104 at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.
Approving a Change in CIP Code for the Graduate Certificate in Health Informatics from CIP Code 51.0799 to CIP Code 11.0104 at The University of Alabama at Birmingham

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Department of Health Services Administration in the School of Health Professions at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) provides students with a solid foundation in any of the areas of health services administration including Healthcare Leadership, Health Informatics, Healthcare Quality and Safety, and Healthcare Simulation; and

WHEREAS, the current graduate certificate in Health Informatics offers a curriculum aligned with a focus on computer systems including instruction in information sciences, information system analysis and design and information architecture and management; and

WHEREAS, the CIP Code 51.0799 refers to “any instructional program in health and medical administrative services” making it a catch-all category; and

WHEREAS, the CIP Code 11.0104 focuses on computer systems from a user-centered perspective and studies the structure, behavior and interactions of natural and artificial systems that store, process and communicate information and is more directly aligned to the curriculum for this graduate certificate;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves changing the CIP Code for the Graduate Certificate in Health Informatics from CIP Code 51.0799 to CIP Code 11.0104 at UAB.

Approving Closure of the UAB Sleep-Wake Disorders Center in The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on December 5, 1985, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved the establishment of the Sleep-Wake Disorders Center at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB); and

WHEREAS, The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine (Heersink School of Medicine) initially established the Sleep-Wake Disorders Center with the charge to recruit faculty, examine new therapies for restless legs syndrome, and determine how obstructive sleep apnea affects some forms of high blood
pressure, provide collaborative support to researchers and clinicians, and establish educational curricula; and

WHEREAS, the Heersink School of Medicine now wishes to close the Sleep-Wake Disorders Center retroactively effective October 1, 2023; and

WHEREAS, all research and Center activities will continue despite relinquishing school-wide Center status, the Center does not receive university, school, or departmental funding, thus refuting any changes in facility, equipment, or personnel;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that is approves closure of the UAB Sleep-Wake Disorders Center in The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine.

Granting Approval of the Conversion and Renaming of the UAB Endodontics Alumni Endowed Support Fund to the UAB Endodontics Alumni Endowed Professorship

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on September 21, 2018, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama accepted gifts totaling $65,664.78 from alumni of the Department of Endodontics and approved the establishment of the UAB Endodontics Alumni Endowed Support Fund within the School of Dentistry at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB); and

WHEREAS, additional gifts totaling $435,373.43 have been received from various alumni to convert and rename the UAB Endodontics Alumni Endowed Support Fund to the UAB Endodontics Alumni Endowed Professorship; and

WHEREAS, this endowment will be used to support the mission of the Department through the recruitment and retention of an expert and national leader in the field of Endodontics; and

WHEREAS, this endowment will have a lasting effect on the work performed by the faculty in the Department who will occupy the endowed position and on the lives of the patients and students touched by their medical breakthroughs, research, teaching, and clinical care; and

WHEREAS, the ongoing contributions of such an endowment will be of fundamental and lasting value to UAB, the community, the state of Alabama, and beyond;
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The
University of Alabama that it hereby approves the conversion and renaming of the UAB
Endodontics Alumni Endowed Support Fund to the UAB Endodontics Alumni Endowed
Professorship;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent
minutes of this Board and that copies or any parts of it be sent to Nicolaas Geurs,
D.D.S., M.S., Interim Dean of the School of Dentistry; and to other appropriate officials
of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Establishing the Heersink Endowed Chair in Psychiatry and the Heersink
Endowed Chair in Psychiatry Quasi-Endowment at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on September 28, 2021, The Board of Trustees of The University of
Alabama accepted generous gifts and commitments from Marnix E. Heersink, M.D.,
totaling $60 million and approved the naming of The University of Alabama at
Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine (UAB Heersink School of Medicine);
and

WHEREAS, $22.75 million of the donor’s pledge will be used for the creation of
endowed chairs and professorships in priority areas, including precision medicine and
pharmacogenomics, pulmonology, oncology, neurology, health disparities, and
immunology, among others; and

WHEREAS, it is the wish of the donor to use funds of $750,000 to establish the
Heersink Endowed Chair in Psychiatry as a pure endowment of the University; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Psychiatry within the UAB Heersink School of
Medicine wishes to use funds of $750,000 for the establishment of the Heersink Endowed
Chair in Psychiatry as a quasi-endowment of the University; and

WHEREAS, this endowment will be used to support the mission of the Department
through the recruitment and retention of an expert and national leader in the field of
Psychiatry and Behavioral Neurobiology; and

WHEREAS, this endowment will have a lasting effect on the work performed by
the faculty in the Department who will occupy the endowed position and on the lives of
the patients and students touched by their medical breakthroughs, research, teaching,
and clinical care;
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby approves the establishment of the Heersink Endowed Chair in Psychiatry, a pure endowment with related quasi-endowment of the University totaling $1,500,000.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies or any parts of it be sent to Dr. Adrienne C. Lahti, Chair of the Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Neurobiology; to Dr. Anupam Agarwal, Senior Vice President for Medicine and Dean of the UAB Heersink School of Medicine; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Establishing a Quasi-Endowment titled the Triton Endowed Professorship in Biomedical Informatics and Data Science at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the UAB Heersink School of Medicine wishes to use funds of $500,000 from Triton Health Systems, L.L.C. for the establishment of an endowed professorship in the Department of Biomedical Informatics and Data Sciences; and

WHEREAS, it is most fitting that this endowment be named in honor of Triton Health Systems, L.L.C.’s commitment to improving health outcomes through collaborative research, training, community engagement, dissemination, and translation of knowledge; and

WHEREAS, this endowment will be used to support the mission of the Department through the recruitment and retention of an expert and national leader in the field of biomedical informatics and data sciences; and

WHEREAS, this endowment will have a lasting effect on the work performed by the faculty in the Department who will occupy the endowed position and on the lives of the patients and students touched by their medical breakthroughs, research, teaching, and clinical care;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby approves the establishment of the Triton Endowed Professorship in Biomedical Informatics and Data Science, a quasi-endowment of the University totaling $500,000.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies or any parts of it be sent to: Triton Health Systems, L.L.C.; to James Cimino, M.D., Chair of the UAB Department of Biomedical Informatics and Data Sciences; to Anupam Agarwal, M.D., Senior Vice President for Medicine and

124
Dean of the UAB Heersink School of Medicine; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving Appointment of Gino Cingolani, Ph.D. as the Third Holder of the Anderson Family Endowed Chair in Medical Education, Research & Patient Care at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama formally established the Anderson Family Endowed Chair in Medical Education, Research & Patient Care in the Heersink School of Medicine at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) by resolution adopted in June 2007; and

WHEREAS, the UAB administration now wishes to appoint Gino Cingolani, Ph.D., Professor, as the next holder of the Anderson Family Endowed Chair in Medical Education, Research & Patient Care, as recommended by Anupam Agarwal, M.D., Senior Vice President for Medicine and Dean of The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine (Heersink School of Medicine), with the concurrence of the University’s leadership; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Cingolani, a native of Bari, Italy, graduated from the University of Bari in 1995 with baccalaureate and master's degrees in biochemistry; received his DEA (Diplôme d'Études Approfondies en Cristallographie) in X-ray crystallography from the University of Fourier in Grenoble, France in 1996; received his Ph.D., degree in structural biology in 1999 from the European Molecular Biology Laboratory in Grenoble, France; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Cingolani did postdoctoral training in structural virology/cell biology as a Research Associate at the Scripps Research Institute in La Jolla, California from 1999 to 2003; and

WHEREAS, in the 19 years at Thomas Jefferson University, spanning 2004 and 2023, he served as Assistant Professor of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology (2004-2009); Associate Professor of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology (2009-2015); and Professor of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology (2015-2023); and served as vice chair of the department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology (2017-2023); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Cingolani served as Director for the Thomas Jefferson University’s Sidney Kimmel Cancer Center X-Ray Crystallography and Macromolecule Characterization Shared Resources since 2015; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Cingolani has been recruited to serve as Professor of Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics in the Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics and
will serve as the first Director of the future proposed UAB Integrated Structural Biology Center; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Cingolani is an internationally recognized scientist whose research program uses structural biology (Cryo-EM and X-ray crystallography) along with a broad range of biochemical and cell biological approaches to study the structure and function of biological molecules to decipher the most fundamental mechanisms of life and contribute to improving human health; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Cingolani has published more than 100 research articles in strong, peer-reviewed journals such as Nature Communications, Science Advances, Cell Reports, Molecular Cell, Nucleic Acid Research, and Blood; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Cingolani has a strong record of continuous research funding from agencies such as the National Institutes of Health, the Human Frontier Science Program, and the Leukemia Research Foundation; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Cingolani has served on many NIH study sections for U19, U54, and U01 grants; has also served on numerous study sections to review F30/F31, F32, and T32 training grants; and has been a permanent member of the NIH Prokaryotic Cell and Molecular Biology (PCMB) Study Section since 2019 and serves as chair of PCMB; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Cingolani has served as a scientific review panelist for the European Union Horizon 2020 and other international funding agencies, including the United Kingdom Medical Research Council, the German Research Foundation, the French National Research Agency, and the Israel Science Foundation; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Cingolani has served as a co-editor for Acta-Crystallographica D since 2017; and has also been active in organizing many international conferences, including the Phage and Virus Assembly meeting, and the FASEB Virus Structure and Assembly conference; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Cingolani has played a major role in mentoring six master’s students, 11 doctoral students, seven postdoctoral fellows, and has mentored many junior faculty through the tenure and promotion process; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Cingolani was awarded the Fredric Rieders Faculty Prize in Graduate Education in 2018 and the Jefferson Provost Award for Basic Research in 2019; and

WHEREAS, this Board is exceptionally honored to have an individual with Dr. Cingolani’s superior experience and exceptional abilities on the UAB faculty, and it concurs in the University’s decision to honor him by naming him as the third holder of the Anderson Family Endowed Chair in Medical Education, Research & Patient Care;
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama hereby approves appointment of Gino Cingolani, Ph.D., as the third holder of the Anderson Family Endowed Chair in Medical Education, Research & Patient Care at The University of Alabama at Birmingham, with all the rights and privileges thereunto appertaining.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board, and that copies be sent to Dr. Gino Cingolani, to share with members of this family, and to appropriate officials at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving Appointment of Casey T. Weaver, M.D., to the Leonard H. Robinson Endowed Chair in Pathology at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on December 8, 1989, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama accepted funds establishing the Chair in Pathology Endowment Fund, affirming the University's intent to establish such a chair upon receipt of future donations; and

WHEREAS, on September 18, 1992, The Board approved the establishment of the Leonard H. Robinson Endowed Professorship in Pathology at The University of Alabama at Birmingham upon securing appropriate funding; and

WHEREAS, on September 18, 1998, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved the conversion of the Leonard H. Robinson Endowed Professorship in Pathology to the Leonard H. Robinson Endowed Chair in Pathology at The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine; and

WHEREAS, as recommended by Gene P. Siegal, M.D., Ph.D., Interim Chair of the Department of Pathology, with the concurrence of Anupam Agarwal, Dean of the Heersink School of Medicine at UAB, Senior Vice President of Medicine and Chair of the Heath Services Foundation Board, and the University's leadership, the UAB administration now wishes to appoint Casey T. Weaver, M.D., as the holder of this endowed chair; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Weaver is an internationally recognized experimental pathologist whose research focuses on the development and function of CD4T cells in immune regulation, with a particular focus on the mucosal immune system; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Weaver earned his Medical Degree with Honors from the University of Florida, College of Medicine at Gainesville in 1984; then completed his
Barnes Hospital and Washington University School of Medicine in St. Louis; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Weaver joined the faculty of Washington University School of
Medicine as an Instructor in 1989 and was promoted to Assistant Professor in the
Departments of Pathology and Medicine in 1990 before being recruited to The University
of Alabama at Birmingham, Departments of Pathology, Medicine, and Microbiology as an
Assistant Professor in 1992 before his promotion to Associate Professor in 1996, and his
current appointment of Professor in 2001; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Weaver was appointed to the Wyatt and Susan Haskell Endowed
Professor of Medical Excellence in 2007 and the Wyatt and Susan Haskell Endowed Chair
of Medical Excellence in 2021; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Weaver’s illustrious career is marked by a remarkable list of
honors and awards, including election to the National Academy of Sciences, the UAB
Excellence in Research Scholarship Award, and the Thompson Reuters “Highly Cited
Researchers” recognition, among many others; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Weaver has served as a member of the Board of Scientific
Counselors for the National Institute of Arthritis and Musculoskeletal and Skin Diseases
(NIAMS), is a member of the editorial board for Immunology, and serves as the primary
investigator on six National Institutes of Health (NIH) grants, and is committed to several
ad hoc responsibilities for some of the most prestigious scientific journals; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Weaver’s professional memberships include the American
Association for the Advancement of Science (AAAS), the American Association of
Immunologists, and the Mucosal Immunology Society; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Weaver is committed to the education of medical students,
graduate students, and postdoctoral fellows as is evident through his numerous teaching
activities. His mentoring efforts have fostered the development of numerous young
researchers, who have made significant contributions to the field; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Weaver’s extensive service contributions to The University of
Alabama at Birmingham are truly exemplary with service on numerous committees where
he has provided valuable insight and expertise that has shaped the strategic direction of
the institution; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Weaver’s seminal contributions to the field of immunology and
commitment to medical excellence have left an indelible mark on the academic
community and will continue to inspire future generations of medical professionals;
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves the appointment of Casey T. Weaver, M.D., to the Leonard H. Robinson Endowed Chair in Pathology.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Board herein extends its deepest appreciation to Dr. Weaver for his dedication and service to The University of Alabama at Birmingham, and to the people of this state and nation.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Resolution is spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies are given to Dr. Weaver and members of his family, and other appropriate University officials.

Approving Appointment of J. Victor Garcia-Martinez, Ph.D., as the Fourth Holder of the Charles H. McCauley Endowed Chair in Microbiology in The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on February 1, 1978, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama formally established The Charles H. McCauley Endowed Chair in Microbiology in The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine (Heersink School of Medicine); and

WHEREAS, as recommended by Anupam Agarwal, M.D., Senior Vice President for Medicine and Dean of the Heersink School of Medicine, with the concurrence of the University’s leadership, the UAB administration wishes to appoint J. Victor Garcia-Martinez, Ph.D., Professor and Chair of the Department of Microbiology, as the fourth holder of this endowed chair; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Garcia-Martinez graduated from Instituto Tecnologico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey (ITESM) in Monterrey, N.L., Mexico (1979) with a Baccalaureate in Science and received his Doctor of Philosophy degree in Chemistry from Georgetown University in Washington, D.C. (1984). He began his professional career as Staff Scientist at Fred Hutchinson Cancer Center and started his academic career in 1994 when appointed to Assistant Adjunct Professor in the Department of Pathology in the University of Tennessee Medical School. Dr. Garcia-Martinez transitioned to an Associate Professor and was awarded tenure at the University of Texas Southwestern Medical (1999) and later promoted to Professor (2002); and

WHEREAS, after a thorough national search, Dr. Garcia-Martinez was recruited to the Heersink School of Medicine as Professor and Chair of the Department of Microbiology in August of 2023; and

129
WHEREAS, Dr. Garcia-Martinez is internationally known as an expert in Microbiology, skilled in virology, and immunology and continuously uses his expertise and passion for education to teach and mentor students, trainees, and graduate students as well as serve as a dissertation advisor and a member of dissertation, thesis, and qualifying examination committees; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Garcia-Martinez has been cited for numerous honors including the International Society for Antiviral Research (ISAR) ICAR Diversity Speaker Award, the Bill Narayan Lectureship Award in Neurovirology for the International Society for Neurovirology, the Inaugural Diversity Lecturer for the American Society for Microbiology; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Garcia-Martinez has authored and co-authored more than 170 articles and 19 book chapters and has been an invited speaker at several national and international meetings as well as at prominent institutions over the span of his 20-year career; and

WHEREAS, members of this Board wholeheartedly concur with the selection of Dr. Garcia-Martinez as the fourth holder of the prestigious endowed faculty position specifically for the Chair of the Department of Microbiology and look forward to his contributions to the department, school and university;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that J. Victor Garcia-Martinez, Ph.D., hereby is appointed as the fourth holder of the Charles H. McCauley Endowed Chair in Microbiology in The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine, with all rights and privileges thereunto appertaining.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board, and that copies be sent to J. Victor Garcia-Martinez, Ph.D., to share with members of his family; to Anupam Agarwal, M.D., Senior Vice President, and Dean of the Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine at UAB, and to other appropriate officials of UAB.

Approving Appointment of Peter Hendricks, Ph.D., as the First Holder of the Heersink Endowed Chair in Psychiatry in the Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Neurobiology in The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine
RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on November 3, 2023, a resolution was presented to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama formally establishing the Heersink Endowed Chair in Psychiatry at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB); and

WHEREAS, as recommended by Adrienne C. Lahti, M.D., Chair of the Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Neurobiology, with the concurrence of Anupam Agarwal, M.D., Senior Vice President for Medicine and Dean of The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine (Heersink School of Medicine), and the University's leadership, the UAB administration wishes to appoint Peter Hendricks, Ph.D., Professor of Psychiatry and Behavioral Neurobiology in the Heersink School of Medicine, as the first holder of this endowed chair; and

WHEREAS, the Heersink Endowed Chair in Psychiatry was made possible through the generous support of Heersink School of Medicine Dean’s office and the Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Neurobiology for the recruitment and retention of an individual for their work; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Hendricks received his Doctor of Psychology degree in Clinical Psychology from the University of South Florida, Tampa, FL, in 2006, followed by the completion of his postdoctoral training at the University of California, San Francisco, in 2010;

WHEREAS, Dr. Hendricks joined the UAB faculty as an Assistant Professor of Health Behavior in the School of Public Health in 2007; was promoted to Associate Professor in 2010; received tenure as an Associate Professor in 2015; and was promoted to Professor in 2020. In June 2023, Dr. Hendricks was named University Professor in the Department of Health Behavior; and

WHEREAS, in July 2023, Dr. Hendricks transferred to the Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Neurobiology; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Hendricks’s current research is focused on clinical trial interventions for substance use disorders, including medications to reduce cocaine use in persons with cocaine use disorder and along with others regarding smoking cessation; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Hendricks’s previous research has focused on pharmacological and expectancy effects on medication adherence, and in addition, withdrawal effects of e-cigarettes; and
WHEREAS, Dr. Hendricks has received numerous, continuous grant awards from the National Institutes of Health (NIH) institutes, including National Institute on Drug Abuse, and National Cancer Institute; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Hendricks is the editor-in-chief for *Psychedelic Medicine, has edited* seven different books, including Classic Psychedelics and Rational Suicide in the Elderly, has more than 96 publications in peer-reviewed journals; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Hendricks has been the recipient of numerous honors, including the School of Public Health Distinguished Faculty Investigator in 2019; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Hendricks has been part of many professional societies, including the Association for Psychological Science, American Psychological Association, Division 28 and 50, The College on Problems of Drug Dependence, Society of Behavioral Medicine, and Society for Research on Nicotine and Tobacco; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Hendricks's teaching philosophy centers on mentorship, and he has actively mentored undergraduate, graduate, and professional students since joining UAB faculty in 2007; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Hendricks regularly establishes collaborative research projects with colleagues from throughout the UAB enterprise, including the School of Public Health, Department of Psychology, and Division of Infectious Disease of the Department of Medicine;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that Peter Hendricks, Ph.D., is hereby appointed as the first holder of the Heersink Endowed Chair in Psychiatry, in the Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Neurobiology, in The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies be sent to Dr. Peter Hendricks; to Dr. Adrienne C. Lahti, Chair of the Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Neurobiology; to Dr. Anupam Agarwal, Senior Vice President for Medicine and Dean of The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving Appointment of Nicole L. Lohr, M.D., Ph.D., as the Next Holder of the Mary Gertrude Waters Chair of Cardiovascular Medicine at UAB
RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama formally established the Mary Gertrude Waters Chair of Cardiovascular Medicine in the Division of Cardiovascular Disease, Department of Medicine at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) by resolution adopted on October 20, 1972; and

WHEREAS, the UAB administration now wishes to appoint Nicole L. Lohr, M.D., Ph.D., Professor and Director of the Division of Cardiovascular Disease, as the next holder of the Mary Gertrude Waters Chair of Cardiovascular Medicine, as recommended by Anupam Agarwal, M.D., Senior Vice President for Medicine and Dean of The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine (Heersink School of Medicine), with the concurrence of the University’s leadership; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lohr, a native of West Allis, Wisconsin, graduated with honors from Marquette University in 1998; received her doctor of philosophy in 2004 and her medical degree in 2006, from The Medical College of Wisconsin in Milwaukee, WI; and was awarded the Keelan–Trescoh Award for Outstanding Graduating Medical Student; and

WHEREAS, after earning her doctor of philosophy and medical degree, Dr. Lohr began her postgraduate training and completed her postdoctoral fellowship in 2004 and her residency in 2006 at The Medical College of Wisconsin and affiliated hospitals; and completed a fellowship in Cardiovascular Disease at that same institution in 2012; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lohr is Board Certified in internal medicine (2010), in the subspecialty of cardiovascular disease (2012), and echocardiography (2014); and

WHEREAS, in the 11 years between 2012 and 2023 at The Medical College of Wisconsin, she served as Assistant Professor of Medicine (2012-2019), Associate Professor of Medicine (2019-2022), Associate Professor of Physiology (2019-2022), and Professor of Medicine (2022-present). Dr. Lohr served as Associate Program Director of the Cardiovascular Medicine Fellowship (2012-2016), Member of the Executive Committee Medical Scientist Training Program (2021-2022), and Division Chief of Cardiovascular Medicine at the Clement J. Zablocki VA Medical Center (2016-2022); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lohr was recruited to UAB in November 2022 as Professor and Director of the Division of Cardiovascular Disease in the Department of Medicine. In addition to her current academic appointments, Dr. Lohr serves as Co-Director of the UAB Cardiovascular Institute and Director of the UAB Comprehensive Cardiovascular Center; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lohr is internationally recognized for her dedication to the field of Cardiovascular Medicine and has served as a member and moderator for AHA Scientific
Sessions (2008-present), a Reviewer for the Department of Defense (2015-present), member of the American College of Cardiology Board of Governors (2020-present), Chair of the American College of Cardiology Board of Governors (2022-present), Cardiology Field Advisory Member at the Veterans Health Administration (2022-present); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lohr has shown exceptional work in the education and training of students, housestaff, and fellows at The Medical College of Wisconsin and here at Heersink School of Medicine, Department of Medicine, the Division of Cardiovascular Disease, and she has extensively mentored young physicians and physician scientists from across this nation and from international centers with specific interests in cardiovascular disease; and

WHEREAS, this Board is exceptionally honored to have an individual with Dr. Lohr’s superior experience and exceptional abilities on the UAB faculty, and it concurs in the University’s decision to honor her by naming her as the next holder of the Mary Gertrude Waters Chair of Cardiovascular Medicine;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby approves the appointment of Nicole L. Lohr, M.D., Ph.D., as the next holder of the Mary Gertrude Waters Chair of Cardiovascular Medicine at The University of Alabama at Birmingham, with all the rights and privileges thereunto appertaining.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board, and that copies be sent to Dr. Nicole L. Lohr to share with members of her family, and to appropriate officials at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving Appointment of Runhua R. Liu, M.D., Ph.D., as the Inaugural Holder of the Olivia Turlington Miller Chair of Cancer Genetics at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama formally established the Olivia Turlington Miller Chair of Cancer Genetics in O’Neal Comprehensive Cancer Center at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) by resolution adopted on April 10, 2015, having been made possible through the generous support of Mr. William M. Miller in memorial of his wife Olivia Turlington Miller; and

WHEREAS, as recommended by Anindiya Dutta, Ph.D., Chair of the Department of Genetics, with the concurrence of Anupam Agarwal, M.D., Senior Vice President for Medicine and Dean of The University of Alabama at Birmingham Heersink School of Medicine (Heersink School of Medicine), and with the leadership of UAB, the UAB administration now wishes to appoint Runhua R. Liu, M.D., Ph.D., Associate Professor
of Genetics, as the inaugural holder of the Olivia Turlington Miller Chair of Cancer Genetics; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Liu, received her Doctor of Medicine degree in 1988, from China Medical University; and received her Master of Science degree in 1996 from China Medical University; and

WHEREAS, after earning her medical degree, Dr. Liu began her postgraduate training and completed her residency at China Medical University in 1993, and served as Chief Resident for the Department of Internal Medicine at the same institution; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Liu continued her education receiving a doctorate of philosophy from Miyazaki Medical College, Japan; and she continued her training in oncology research as a postdoctoral fellow at Miyazaki Medical College (2002-04), the Ohio State University (2004-06) and the University of Michigan (2006-08); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Liu joined the UAB faculty in 2012 in the Department of Genetics as an Assistant Professor and earned promotion to Associate Professor (2019) with tenure (2020) serving the UAB community on numerous professional committees; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Liu is internationally recognized for her research focused on the molecular mechanism and targeted therapy of human cancers with an emphasis on prostate and breast cancers; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Liu has shown exceptional work in the education and training of more than 30 students and fellows in the Heersink School of Medicine, Department of Genetics, as a course director, lecturer and laboratory mentor; and

WHEREAS, this Board is honored to have an individual with Dr. Liu's superior experience and exceptional abilities on the UAB faculty, and it concurs in the University's decision to honor her by naming her as the inaugural holder of the Olivia Turlington Miller Chair of Cancer Genetics;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby approves appointment of Runhua R. Liu, M.D., Ph.D., as the inaugural holder of the Olivia Turlington Miller Chair of Cancer Genetics at The University of Alabama at Birmingham, with all the rights and privileges thereunto appertaining.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board, and that copies be sent to Dr. Runhua R. Liu to share with members of her family and the Miller family, and to appropriate officials at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.
Approving Appointment of Gregg H. Gilbert, D.D.S., M.B.A., F.A.A.H.D.,
F.A.C.D., F.I.C.D., as the Third Holder of the James R. Rosen Chair of Dental
Research at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama formally
established the James R. Rosen Chair of Dental Research at The University of Alabama
School of Dentistry at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) by resolution
adopted on September 28, 1990; and

WHEREAS, the UAB administration now wishes to appoint Gregg H. Gilbert,
D.D.S., M.B.A., F.A.A.H.D., F.A.C.D., F.I.C.D., Distinguished Professor and Chair of the
Department of Clinical & Community Sciences, as the third holder of the James R. Rosen
Chair of Dental Research as recommended by Dr. Russell S. Taichman, Dean (2019-2023)
and subsequently by Dr. Nicolaas Geurs, Interim Dean of The University of Alabama
School of Dentistry at UAB, with the concurrence of the University’s leadership; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Gilbert, a native of Winston-Salem, NC, graduated from the
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill in 1981, with a Bachelor of Science degree;
received his Doctor of Dental Surgery degree from the University of North Carolina at
Chapel Hill in 1985; and earned a Master of Business Administration degree from the
University of Florida in 1999; served as a resident in Hospital and General Dentistry,
Charity Hospital of Louisiana and the Louisiana State University Schools of Dentistry and
Medicine, New Orleans, LA from 1985-1987; and served as a fellow in Geriatric Dentistry
at the Veterans Administration Medical Center, Bedford, MA, while concurrently serving
as a Fellow at the Schools of Dental Medicine, Public Health, and Medicine, at the Harvard
University in Boston, MA, and as a Research Fellow in Dental Care Administration,
Harvard University School of Dental Medicine, Boston, MA from 1987-1989; and

WHEREAS, after fellowship training, Dr. Gilbert began his academic career as
Assistant Professor, in the Department of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery in the College of
Dentistry, University of Florida in 1989, and was promoted to Associate Professor in 1994
and Professor in 1999, a position he held until he joined The University of Alabama School
of Dentistry at UAB in 2000, as full professor with tenure, and Chair of the Department
of Diagnostic Sciences, School of Dentistry, at The University of Alabama School of
Dentistry at UAB (2000-2009); and

WHEREAS, in his 23 years at UAB, he also served as Assistant Dean for Research,
then Associate Dean for Research, The University of Alabama School of Dentistry at UAB
(2002-2005); Professor and Chair, Department of General Dental Sciences, The
University of Alabama School of Dentistry at UAB (2009-2012), and Professor and Chair,
Department of Clinical and Community Sciences, The University of Alabama School of
Dentistry at UAB (2012-2018); and
WHEREAS, Dr. Gilbert serves as Distinguished Professor and Chair, Department of Clinical and Community Sciences, The University of Alabama School of Dentistry at UAB (2018-present); and has held numerous appointments across The University of Alabama at Birmingham, including Medical and Dental Staff, University of Alabama Health System (2000-2021); Senior Scientist in the Center for Outcomes and Effectiveness Research and Education, Center for Diabetes Research, Lister Hill Center for Health Policy, Center for Aging, and Center for the Study of Community Health (2000-present), all at UAB; and Graduate Faculty of UAB (2000-present); and Senior Scientist, Comprehensive Arthritis, Musculoskeletal, and Autoimmunity Center, UAB (2012-present); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Gilbert is internationally recognized for his well-funded research activities in National Dental Practice-Based Research Network, and has been funded continuously by the NIDCR since 1989; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Gilbert has shown exceptional ability in the education and training of the next generation of dental scientists; has extensively mentored young dentists and scientists from across the nation; and has published a total of 277 publications as of April 13, 2023, with a total 5,994 citations; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Gilbert was named a Fellow of the American College of Dentists (2008) and the International College of Dentists (2010); and has received many awards and honors including the Distinguished Scientist Award, International Association for Dental Research (2002); The Giddon Award for Distinguished Research in the Behavioral Sciences, presented by the Behavioral Sciences and Health Services Research section of the International Association for Dental Research (2004); The William J. Gies Award, given by the ADEA-Gies Foundation for outstanding vision in dental education, in recognition for efforts to bridge research, education, and practice (2012); the UAB Distinguished Faculty Lecturer Award (2019); and most recently the ADA/AADOCR Evidence-Based Dentistry Accomplished Faculty Award, given jointly by the American Dental Association and the American Association for Dental, Oral, and Craniofacial Research to honor educators who have made significant contributions to implement and advance evidence-based dentistry in research, practice, and the classroom (2022); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Gilbert has served in leadership roles within UAB and in many national and international associations including several NIH Special Emphasis Panels; the Science Information Committee of the IADR, the Government Affairs Committee of the AADOCR, the AADR Research Nominating Committee, and the NIH-NIDCR Healthcare Delivery and Methodologies Integrated Review Group; and has been an invited presenter at the NIDCR Implementation Science and Oral Health expert panel meeting; and

WHEREAS, this Board is exceptionally honored to have an individual with Dr. Gilbert’s superior experience and exceptional abilities on the UAB faculty, and it concurs
in the University's decision to honor him by naming him as the third holder of the James R. Rosen Chair of Dental Research;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves appointment of Gregg H. Gilbert, D.D.S., M.B.A., F.A.A.H.D., F.A.C.D., F.I.C.D., as the third holder of the James R. Rosen Chair of Dental Research at The University of Alabama School of Dentistry at The University of Alabama at Birmingham, with all the rights and privileges thereunto appertaining.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board, and that copies be sent to Dr. Gilbert to share with members of his family, and to appropriate officials at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving Appointment of Nicolaas C. Geurs, D.D.S., M.S. as the Second Holder of the Dental Alumni-Joseph F. Volker Chair of Clinical Dentistry at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama formally established the Dental Alumni-Joseph F. Volker Chair of Clinical Dentistry at The University of Alabama School of Dentistry at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) by resolution adopted on April 21, 1982; and

WHEREAS, the UAB administration now wishes to appoint Nicolaas Geurs, Interim Dean, as the second holder of the Dental Alumni-Joseph F. Volker Chair of Clinical Dentistry as recommended by The University of Alabama School of Dentistry at UAB, with the concurrence of the University's leadership; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Geurs, a native of Schoonhoven, The Netherlands, received his Doctor of Dental Surgery degree from the Academisch Centrum Tandheelkunde Amsterdam in 1992, followed by his Master of Science in Clinical Dentistry degree from The University of Alabama School of Dentistry in 1995, and his Certificate in Periodontics from The University of Alabama School of Dentistry in 1995; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Geurs joined the UAB faculty as a Research Instructor in the Department of Periodontology in 1995 and was promoted to Professor in 2010; served as Director of Predoctoral Periodontics in the Department of Periodontology in 1998 through 2003; served as Program Director of the Advanced Education Program in Periodontology from 2003 through 2012 and in 2014; served as Acting Chair of the Department of Periodontology from 2011 to 2012; served as Chair of the Department of Periodontology (2012–2023); currently serves as Interim Dean of the School of Dentistry (2023); and currently serves as Associate Scientist for the Center of Metabolic Bone
Disorders (2001–present), Senior Scientist for the Comprehensive Arthritis, Musculoskeletal, Bone and Autoimmunity Center (2015–present), Senior Scientist for UWIRC Center for Women’s Reproductive Health (2019–present), Member of Center for Clinical and Translational Science (2020–present), and Member of UAB Microbiome Center (2020–present); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Geurs is a champion of excellence in education and patient-centered care; a strong academic mentor, clinician-scientist, and integral leader within the School of Dentistry; and has made significant contributions to his field and is nationally- and internationally-recognized as an expert in periodontology; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Geurs is considered a master clinician and was recognized as the master of the masters by his peers, who elected him Chair of the American Academy of Periodontology Post-Doctoral Program Directors Committee (2010–2012); and he was the recipient of the 2007 American Academy of Periodontology Educator Award, was selected to participate in the UAB Executive Development Program (2014–15), was named the First Holder of the Dr. Tommy Weatherford/Dr. Kent Palcanis Endowed Professorship in Dentistry (2016), was selected for the UAB President’s Award for Excellence in Teaching Dentistry (2016), was named an ADEA Leadership Institute Fellow (2017–2018), and received the AAP R. Earl Robinson Periodontal Regeneration Award (2017); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Geurs has played a vital role in advancing implant science, osseointegration, novel bone augmentation systems, and periodontal disorders, including the understanding of their cellular, molecular, and genetic basis; and he has significantly impacted the personalized approach to periodontal therapy; and

WHEREAS Dr. Geurs led the nation’s first dental implant registry of practitioners in the National Dental Practice-Based Research Network, driving a three-year NIH-funded study of dental implant outcomes and investigating the parameters associated with the success of implant therapy as well as prosthetic and biologic implant complications; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Geurs’ research is nationally and internationally well-known with funded research from various corporate sponsors, including the National Institutes of Health, and the National Institute of Dental and Craniofacial Research; and he has contributed to more than 180 publications and abstracts in high impact professional journals and won the Best Article Published in The International Journal of Oral and Maxillofacial Implants awarded by the Academy of Osseointegration for “A Comparison of Hydroxyapatite (HA)-coated Threaded, HA-coated Cylindrical and Titanium Threaded Endosseous Dental Implants” Jeffcoat MK, McGlumphy EA, Reddy MS, Geurs NC, Proskin HM. in 2005; and

139
WHEREAS, Dr. Geurs has successfully mentored nearly 50 students/residents who were involved in research activities of which many progressed to be finalists and/or recipients of major university and national honors and moved on to become successful clinicians and well-rounded academicians; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Geurs has made exceptional contributions in the area of service through committee work and editorial review boards; and his committee work includes school, university, national, and international activities including service as a member of the American Academy of Periodontology Education Committee, as a Consultant to the Commission on Dental Accreditation for Periodontology, and as an American Board of Periodontology Examiner; and he is a fellow in the American Dental Education Association Leadership Institute Fellows Program as well as in the American College of Dentists; and

WHEREAS, members of the search committee have unanimously recommended that Dr. Geurs be appointed to the Dental Alumni-Joseph F. Volker Chair of Clinical Dentistry and this Board is exceptionally honored to have an individual with Dr. Geurs' superior experience and exceptional abilities on the UAB faculty, and it concurs in the University's decision to honor him by naming him Second Holder of the Dental Alumni-Joseph F. Volker Chair of Clinical Dentistry;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves the appointment of Nicolaas C. Geurs, D.D.S., M.S., as the second holder of the Dental Alumni-Joseph F. Volker Chair of Clinical Dentistry at The University of Alabama School of Dentistry at The University of Alabama at Birmingham, with all the rights and privileges thereunto appertaining.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board, and that copies be sent to Dr. Geurs to share with members of his family, and to appropriate officials at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Appointing Appointment of Avinash Unnikrishnan, Ph.D., as the First Holder of the Fouad H. Fouad Endowed Professorship in Civil, Construction, and Environmental Engineering at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Dr. Fouad H. Fouad served as Professor and Chair of the Department of Civil, Construction, and Environmental Engineering at the University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB), teaching and conducting research in the area of reinforced concrete structures and concrete materials that has led not only to the publication of numerous technical papers, but also the development of national standards and specifications for several sustainable green concrete products and building systems; and
WHEREAS, the Fouad H. Fouad Endowed Scholar in Civil, Construction, and Environmental Engineering in the School of Engineering at UAB was established by the Board at its September 17, 2021, meeting to recruit and/or retain an outstanding faculty member to serve as an educator and researcher, as well as to honor Dr. Fouad’s retirement from UAB and pay tribute to his tremendous career in engineering; and

WHEREAS, the renaming of the Fouad H. Fouad Endowed Scholar in Civil, Construction, and Environmental Engineering to the Fouad H. Fouad Endowed Professorship in Civil, Construction, and Environmental Engineering was subsequently approved by the Board at its June 9, 2023, meeting; and

WHEREAS as recommended by Jeffrey W. Holmes, M.D., Ph.D., Dean of the School of Engineering, with the concurrence of the leadership of The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB), the UAB administration now wishes to appoint Avinash Unnikrishnan, Ph.D., Professor and Chair of Civil, Construction, and Environmental Engineering, as the first holder of this endowed professorship; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Unnikrishnan received his Bachelor’s Degree in Civil Engineering from the Indian Institute of Technology Madras, his Master of Science Degree in Civil Engineering from Vanderbilt University, and his Doctor of Philosophy in Transportation Engineering from the University of Texas at Austin; and

WHEREAS, prior to joining UAB, Dr. Unnikrishnan held academic positions at West Virginia University and at Portland State University, where he was the David E. Wedge Vision Professor and Associate Chair of Civil and Environmental Engineering; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Unnikrishnan was recruited on August 15, 2023, to the faculty of UAB as Professor and Chair of the Department of Civil, Construction, and Environmental Engineering; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Unnikrishnan’s research has been funded by the Environmental Protection Agency, the Federal Highway Association, the Mid-Atlantic University Transportation Center, the National Science Foundation, the Oregon Department of Transportation, the United States Department of Agriculture, the United States Department of Transportation, and the West Virginia Department of Highways; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Unnikrishnan has co-authored a well-regarded textbook and won multiple teaching awards including the Excellence in Teaching Award from the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering at West Virginia University (six times), the Outstanding Teacher Award from the Statler College of Engineering and Mineral Resources at West Virginia University, and the Chi Epsilon James M. Robinson Excellence in Teaching Award; and

141
WHEREAS, Dr. Unnikrishnan is internationally recognized for his research in transportation networks, freight and logistics, resilient network infrastructure, human health and infrastructure resilience, and urban network mobility optimization; and

WHEREAS, members of this Board concur with the selection of Dr. Unnikrishnan as the first holder of this professorship;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that Dr. Avinash Unnikrishnan, Ph.D., hereby is appointed as the first holder of the Fouad H. Fouad Endowed Professorship in Civil, Construction, and Environmental Engineering at The University of Alabama at Birmingham, with all the rights and privileges thereunto pertaining.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies or any parts of it be sent to Dr. Avinash Unnikrishnan, Ph.D., to share with members of his family; to Jeffrey W. Holmes, M.D., Ph.D., Dean of the School of Engineering; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving Appointment of Kathryn K. Powell, D.M.D., M.D., as the Second Holder of the Dr. Thomas W. Jones Endowed Professorship in Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved the creation of the Dr. Thomas W. Jones Endowed Professorship in Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery in The University of Alabama School of Dentistry at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) on November 2, 2012; and

WHEREAS, as recommended by Nicolaas Geurs, D.D.S., M.S., Interim Dean of The University of Alabama School of Dentistry, with the concurrence of the leadership of The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB), the UAB administration wishes to appoint Kathryn K. Powell, D.M.D., M.D., Associate Professor, as the second holder of this endowed professorship; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Powell was born in Union Springs, Alabama and graduated from Auburn University in 2005 with a Bachelor of Science degree; received her Doctor of Medicine in Dentistry degree (D.M.D.) at The University of Alabama School of Dentistry at UAB in Birmingham, AL; and received her Doctor of Medicine degree and internship and residency in Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery from the University of Alabama School of Medicine; then went on to complete a fellowship in Pediatric Oral & Maxillofacial
Surgery at The University of Alabama School of Dentistry at UAB, Birmingham, Alabama; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Powell serves as Program Director of the Department of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery Residency Program; is a full time academic pediatric oral surgeon; and serves as the Director of the Oral Surgery Pediatric Clinic at Children’s of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Powell is a Diplomat of the American Board of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Powell specializes in pediatric oral and maxillofacial surgery and oral and maxillofacial surgery; has authored several peer-reviewed scientific articles and textbook chapters on oral and maxillofacial surgery; is a champion of educating and training future dental students; and is highly respected by her colleagues; and

WHEREAS, members of this Board concur with the selection of Dr. Powell as the second holder of this prestigious professorship;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that Kathlyn K. Powell, D.M.D., M.D., hereby is appointed as the second holder of the Dr. Thomas W. Jones Endowed Professorship in Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery in The University of Alabama School of Dentistry at UAB, with all rights and privileges thereunto appertaining.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board, and that copies be sent to Dr. Kathlyn K. Powell to share with members of her family; to Nicolaas Geurs, D.D.S., M.S., Interim Dean of The University of Alabama School of Dentistry at UAB; and to other appropriate officials at UAB.

Approving Appointment of Daniel Allen Givan, D.M.D., Ph.D., as the Third Holder of The University of Alabama School of Dentistry Alumni Association Endowed Professorship at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama formally established The University of Alabama School of Dentistry Alumni Association Endowed Professorship in The University of Alabama School of Dentistry at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) by resolution on September 18, 2015; and

WHEREAS, as recommended by faculty and alumni of the School of Dentistry at UAB, and having received the unanimous support of The University of Alabama School of
Dentistry Alumni Association Endowed Professorship search committee and the endorsement of the University’s leadership, the UAB administration wishes to appoint Daniel Allen Givan, D.M.D., Ph.D., Professor and Associate Dean of Clinical Affairs at The University of Alabama School of Dentistry at UAB, as the third holder of this endowed professorship; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Givan received his D.M.D., degree from the University of Mississippi School of Dentistry in 1992; his General Practice Residency certificate from UAB in 1993; his Certificate in Prosthodontics from UAB in 1997; his Ph.D., degree in Biomedical Engineering from UAB in 2001; and his certification from the American Board of Prosthodontics in 2007; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Givan joined the UAB faculty as an Assistant Professor in 1998 and was promoted to Professor in 2015 and his leadership includes Assistant Director of Graduate Prosthodontics (2004-2019), Associate Chair of Restorative Sciences (2012-2019), Director of the Division of Prosthodontics (2012-2020), and Interim Chair of the Department of Restorative Sciences (2020-2022); he is currently Director of Digital Dentistry and Clinical Laboratory Services Director and Director of Prosthodontic Graduate Implantology; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Givan is active in patient care and is known for clinical teaching and mentoring of dental students, residents, and fellows with a strong emphasis on evidence-based clinical outcomes; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Givan has significantly enriched the identity of UAB Prosthodontics nationally; has authored or co-authored 24 journal articles and three book chapters and has presented 77 posters; he has served as a graduate committee advisor for 48 resident research projects; mentored 91 scientific posters for UAB graduate students; given numerous regional and national presentations on contemporary prosthodontic topics; and continues to lecture at the American College of Prosthodontists Board Preparation Course; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Givan continues his research in the physical properties of resins; has played a crucial role in studying the effects of flexural strength and bond strength of zirconia and in investigating removable prosthodontics and the retentive force of zirconia implant crowns on titanium bases; has developed a method for removing splint materials from casts with minimal damage; and has developed several translational and interventional grant proposals aimed at addressing key issues in dentistry, such as in vitro bond strength and fracture analysis, heat and nitrogen processed composite, and prepolymerized composite for repair procedures; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Givan is a member of numerous professional associations and has served on multiple campus, regional, and national committees; he is a fellow of several national and international organizations, including the American Association for Dental
Research, American College of Prosthodontists, and American College of Dentists; and his outstanding accomplishments have been recognized through prestigious honors, including the UAB President’s Award for Excellence in Support of UAB and Shared Governance (2022), Fellow of the ADEA Leadership Institute (2020-2021) and the UAB Healthcare Leadership Academy (2013-2014), and UAB President’s Award for Excellence in Teaching (2013); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Givan’s consistent commitment and contributions to the high standards of research and development of the science of dentistry and of its practice, and to the training of faculty, staff, fellows, and students have a lasting impact; his contributions are of significant and enduring value to the University and the advancement of the field of dentistry locally, nationally, and internationally; and his work embodies the spirit of The University of Alabama School of Dentistry Alumni Association Endowed Professorship; and

WHEREAS, members of the search committee have unanimously recommended that Dr. Givan be appointed to The University of Alabama School of Dentistry Alumni Association Endowed Professorship and this Board believes it most appropriate for Dr. Givan to be named to hold this prestigious Professorship and be honored as a leader within The University of Alabama School of Dentistry at UAB, with the full expectation that he will continue to contribute to UAB’s national and international reputation for excellence in patient care, teaching and research;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that Daniel Allen Givan, D.M.D., Ph.D., is hereby appointed as the third holder of The University of Alabama School of Dentistry Alumni Association Endowed Professorship in The University of Alabama School of Dentistry at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies be sent to Daniel Allen Givan, D.M.D., Ph.D.; to Dr. Jason Etherton, President of The University of Alabama School of Dentistry Alumni Association, to share with other members of the Association for their gracious support of our school; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving Appointment of Chin-Chuan Fu, D.D.S., M.S., as the Second Holder of the Thomas P. Hinman Dental Meeting Endowed Professorship in Comprehensive Dentistry at UAB

145
RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama has approved the creation of the Thomas P. Hinman Dental Meeting Endowed Professorship in Comprehensive Dentistry in the Department of Restorative Sciences in The University of Alabama School of Dentistry at the University of The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) on April 13, 2012; and

WHEREAS, as recommended by the faculty of The University of Alabama School of Dentistry and the unanimous support of the Thomas P. Hinman Dental Committee Meeting Endowed Professorship in Comprehensive Dentistry search committee, with the concurrence of Dr. Nicolaas Geurs, Interim Dean of The University of Alabama School of Dentistry, and the University’s leadership, the UAB administration now wishes to appoint Chin-Chuan Fu, D.D.S., M.S., Associate Professor and Chair of the Department of Restorative Sciences in The University of Alabama School of Dentistry at UAB, as the second holder of this endowed professorship; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Fu, received her Doctor of Dental Surgery degree from the Taipei Medical University in Taiwan in 1995; then completed a GPR Program at the National Taiwan University Hospital in Taipei in 1998, followed by the Perio-Prosthodontics Program and her Master of Science degree from the Chung Shan Medical University in Taichung in 2004, and the Graduate Prosthodontics Program at UAB in 2007; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Fu joined the UAB faculty in 2007 as Assistant Professor in the Department of Prosthodontics, which later became the Department of Restorative Sciences, and was promoted to Associate Professor in the Department of Restorative Sciences in 2015; and served as Interim Director of the Comprehensive Care Clinic (2022), Director of the Division of Prosthodontics (2020-2023), and Associate Chair (2021-2022) and Interim Chair (2022-2023) of the Department of Restorative Sciences; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Fu is a highly qualified and dedicated instructor who demonstrates high standards of excellence; whose passion and expertise benefit students at all levels as she teaches in both didactic and clinical courses throughout the 4-year dental curriculum and in the residency programs; who contributes to lifelong learning by providing continuing dental education for Alabama’s dental practitioners; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Fu is a 2022 graduate of the UAB Health Care Leadership Academy is the School of Dentistry’s recipient of the 2023 UAB President’s Award for Excellence in Teaching; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Fu is actively involved in scholarship, with research interests that are focused on dental implants, dental materials with special focus on dental ceramics and cements, oral microbiology, CAD/CAM dental prostheses, and dental education; and
WHEREAS, Dr. Fu is a Diplomate of the American Board of Prosthodontics whose professional memberships include the American Association for Dental Research, the American Dental Association, and the American College of Prosthodontists; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Fu is a leader in oral health care who is dedicated to the advancement of comprehensive dentistry and will continue to cultivate program growth and excellence with a firm commitment to providing quality patient care and promoting outstanding research and education; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Fu is highly respected by her colleagues, students, and patients alike and possesses the vision, commitment, values, and skills to honor this prestigious Professorship with distinction as Professor and Chair of the Department of Restorative Sciences at The University of Alabama School of Dentistry at UAB; and

WHEREAS, members of the search committee have unanimously recommended that Dr. Fu be appointed to the Thomas P. Hinman Dental Meeting Endowed Professorship in Comprehensive Dentistry and this Board believes it most appropriate for Dr. Fu to be appointed to hold this prestigious Professorship and be honored as one of the leaders in the Department of Restorative Sciences at The University of Alabama School of Dentistry, with the full expectation that she will continue to contribute to UAB’s national and international reputation for excellence in patient care, teaching and research;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that Chin-Chuan Fu, D.D.S., M.S., hereby is appointed as the Second Holder of the Thomas P. Hinman Dental Meeting Endowed Professorship in Comprehensive Dentistry, in the department of Restorative Sciences, in the University of Alabama School of Dentistry at UAB.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board, and that copies be sent to Dr. Chin-Chuan Fu, D.D.S., M.S., to share with members of her family, to Nicolaas Geurs, D.D.S, Interim Dean of The University of Alabama School of Dentistry at UAB, and to other appropriate officials at UAB.

Approving Appointment of Jake Y. Chen, Ph.D. as the Inaugural Holder of the Triton Endowed Professorship of Biomedical Informatics and Data Science at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, a resolution formally establishing the Triton Endowed Professorship in Biomedical Informatics and Data Science has been submitted to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama for approval at its November 3, 2023, meeting; and
WHEREAS, as recommended by Anupam Agarwal, M.D., Senior Vice President and Dean of The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine (Heersink School of Medicine), with the concurrence of the leadership of The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB), the UAB administration wishes to appoint Jake Y. Chen, Ph.D., Professor of Genetics, Computer Science, and Biomedical Engineering, as the inaugural holder of this endowed professorship; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Chen was born in Beijing, China, and graduated from Peking University in 1995 with a Baccalaureate in Biochemistry and Molecular Biology; received his Doctor of Philosophy degree in Computer Science and Engineering 2021 from the University of Minnesota at Twin Cities; began his professional career as a bioinformatics computer scientist in Affymetrix, Inc., Santa Clara and then Myriad Proteomics, Inc., Salt Lake City; and starting his academic career in 2004 thereafter; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Chen’s former professorial appointments included Indiana University–Purdue University Indianapolis, where he was the Assistant and Associate Professor of Informatics at Indiana University School of Informatics and Computing; Assistant and Associate Professor of Computer and Information Science at Purdue University School of Science; Member of the Simon Cancer Center of Indiana University School of Medicine; and Director of Indiana Center for Systems Biology and Personalized Medicine; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Chen was recruited to the faculty of UAB as Professor, Associate Director, and Chief Bioinformatics Officer of the Informatics Institute; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Chen is a member of numerous professional organizations including the Association for Computing Machinery (ACM), the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE), the International Society of Computational Biology (ISCB), a fellow of the American Medical Informatics Association (AMIA), the American College of Medical Informatics (ACMI), the American Association of Pharmaceutical Scientists (AAPPS), American Association of Clinical Oncology (ASCO), and the Midsouth Society of Computational Biology and Bioinformatics (MCBIOS); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Chen has been cited for numerous postgraduate awards and honors including distinguished member of ACM, fellows of AMIA, ACMI, and AIMBE, senior members of IEEE and ISCB, Top 100 AI Leaders in Drug Discovery and Advanced Healthcare, and the Innocentive Grand Challenge Award; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Chen is internationally known as an expert in translational bioinformatics and skilled in the development of systems biology, pharmacology, and AI methods for precision medicine applications; and

WHEREAS, members of this Board concur with the selection of Dr. Chen as the first holder of this prestigious professorship;
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that Jake Y. Chen, Ph.D., hereby is appointed as the inaugural holder of the Triton Endowed Professorship in Biomedical Informatics and Data Science in The University of Alabama School of Medicine at UAB, with all rights and privileges thereunto appertaining.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board, and that copies be sent to Jake Y. Chen, Ph.D., to share with members of his family; to Anupam Agarwal, M.D., Senior Vice President for Medicine and Dean of The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine, and to other appropriate officials of UAB.

Approving Appointment of Irfan M. Asif, M.D., as the First Holder of the Heersink Endowed Professorship in Sports and Exercise Medicine at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama formally established the Heersink Endowed Professorship in Sports and Exercise Medicine at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) by resolution adopted September 1, 2023; and

WHEREAS, as recommended by Anupam Agarwal, M.D., Senior Vice President for Medicine and Dean of The University of Alabama Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine (Heersink School of Medicine), with the concurrence of the leadership of The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB), the UAB administration now wishes to appoint Irfan M. Asif, M.D., Professor and Chair of the Department of Family and Community Medicine, as the first holder of this endowed professorship; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Asif was born in Ohio and graduated from Xavier University in 2003 with a Baccalaureate in Natural Sciences; received his medical degree in 2007, from the University of Cincinnati College of Medicine in Cincinnati, Ohio; began his postgraduate training and completed his residency at the University of Washington Family Medicine Residency, Seattle, Washington; and completed a fellowship in Sports Medicine at the University of Washington Sports Medicine; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Asif’s former professorial appointments included the University of South Carolina, where he was Interim Chair of the Department of Family Medicine, Vice Chair of Academic and Research in the Department of Family Medicine, Interim Family Medicine Residency Program Director, Sports Medicine Fellowship Director, and served as a member of Greenville Health System Academic Council and Greenville Health System Graduate Medical Education Committee. He held appointments at the University of Tennessee where he was Sports Medicine Fellowship Director and Associate Residency
Director in the Department of Family Medicine and Member of the University of Tennessee’s Institutional Oversight Committee and Graduate School of Medicine and Dental Education Committee.

WHEREAS, Dr. Asif was recruited to the UAB faculty as Professor and Chairman of the Department of Family and Community Medicine in 2018; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Asif is a member of numerous professional organizations, including the American Academy of Family Physicians, Association of Departments of Family, Society of Teachers of Family Medicine, American Medical Society for Sports Medicine, American College of Sports Medicine, Medical Association of the State of Alabama, and North American Primary Care Research Group; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Asif has been cited for numerous postgraduate awards and honors, including the Building Better Clinical Training Experiences Pilot Ward presented by the Society of Teachers of Family Medicine, Course of the Year Award presented by the Mayo Clinical School of Continuous Professional Development, American Medical Society of Sports Medicine Young Investigator’s Research Award, and the University of Tennessee Graduate School of Medicine Excellence and Leadership in Clinical Research Award; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Asif is internationally known as an expert Sports Medicine physician, skilled in the principles and practice of sports injuries; and

WHEREAS, members of this Board concur with the selection of Dr. Asif as the first holder of this prestigious professorship;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that Irfan M. Asif, M.D., hereby is appointed as the first holder of the Heersink Endowed Professorship in Sports and Exercise Medicine in The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine, with all rights and privileges thereunto appertaining.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board, and that copies be sent to Irfan M. Asif, M.D., to share with members of his family; to Anupam Agarwal, M.D., Vice President and Dean of The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine, and to other appropriate officials of UAB.

Appointing Appointment of Murat M. Tanik, Ph.D., as Professor Emeritus in the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering in the School of Engineering at UAB
RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in special recognition of distinguished service to The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) and the School of Engineering, the UAB administration wishes to acknowledge Murat M. Tanik, Ph.D., by appointing him as Professor Emeritus in the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering in the School of Engineering; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Tanik earned his Bachelor of Science degree in Mathematics in 1971 from the Middle East Technical University in Ankara, Turkey, his Master of Computing Science degree in 1974 from Texas A & M University, and his Doctor of Philosophy degree in Computer Science in 1978 from Texas A & M University; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Tanik joined the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering in the School of Engineering at UAB in 1998, following a distinguished computer industry career as a research engineer and senior scientist and previous academic appointments at the University of Texas, Austin, and the New Jersey Institute of Technology; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Tanik served as the Wallace R. Bunn Endowed Chair in Telecommunications in the UAB School of Engineering from 2014 to 2023; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Tanik served as Co-Director of the Integrated Systems Center in the UAB School of Engineering from 2019 to 2023; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Tanik served as Chairman of the Electrical and Computer Engineering Department from 2013 to 2019; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Tanik is the co-founder of the Society for Design and Process Science (SDPS) and serving in leadership roles within prominent engineering organizations; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Tanik served as the Director of Electronic Enterprise Engineering at the Department of Computer and Information Science at NJIT; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Tanik served as Senior Research Engineer/Research Engineer at A.A. Collins Inc.; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Tanik has been recognized with numerous awards, both on a national and university level, including the Transdisciplinary Scientist and Engineer Award by SDPS; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Tanik has been recognized as the Outstanding Mentor Award by UAB Graduate School; and

151
WHEREAS, Dr. Tanik's commitment to education is also remarkable, having supervised 20 Ph.D. candidates; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Tanik participated in funded research projects over his career totaling approximately 15 million U.S. dollars in addition to smaller grants aimed at supporting the education mission through student funding and capital equipment acquisition; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Tanik was co-founder and founding board member of the Society for Design and Process Science in 1995, an international professional society dedicated to fostering collaborative research across disciplines to explore innovative solutions to complex problems; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Tanik's professional contributions have been recognized with multiple awards and honors, such as the Transdisciplinary Scientist and Engineer Award from the Society of Design and Process Science (2007) and recognition as a Fellow of the Society for Design and Process Science in 1999 following years of elected and volunteer service to the organization, and receipt of the Distinguished Service Award in 1996; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Tanik was a teacher and mentor to many UAB students and faculty and served on 20 dissertation committees and 28 master's thesis committees; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Tanik has authored or co-authored six books and seven book chapters, 32 peer-reviewed journal publications, which have been published in such journals as International Journal of Computer and Information Science, Nature Genetics, and publications of the Society for Design and Process Science and the IEEE, and has presented at 75 conferences, annual professional society meetings, and workshops; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Tanik continued his service to the School of Engineering until his retirement on May 31, 2023, after a total of 25 years of loyal and dedicated service; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Tanik has demonstrated his enduring support for the University and School of Engineering by establishing the Murat M. Tanik Endowed Scholarship in Electrical and Computer Engineering in 2017;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves appointment of Murat M. Tanik, Ph.D., as Professor Emeritus in the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering in the School of Engineering at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Board herein extends its deepest appreciation to Dr. Tanik for his dedication and service to The University of Alabama at Birmingham, and to the people of this state and nation.
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Resolution is spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies are given to Dr. Tanik to share with members of his family and to other appropriate University officials.

Approving Appointment of Robert Y. Kim, M.D., as Professor Emeritus in the Department of Radiation Oncology at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in special recognition of distinguished service to The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) and the Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine, UAB wishes to acknowledge Robert Y. Kim, M.D., by appointing him as Professor Emeritus in the Department of Radiation Oncology; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Kim was a full-time faculty member of the Department of Radiation Oncology as Professor until his retirement on December 31, 2022, after many years of loyal and dedicated service; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Kim earned his Premedical Course degree in 1962 from Yonsei University in Seoul, Korea, and his Doctor of Medicine degree in 1966 from Yonsei University in Seoul, Korea; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Kim has been a member of the Department of Radiation Oncology since 1975; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Kim, in his tenure, has made numerous contributions to science and the treatment of prostate and gynecologic cancer through intracavitary brachytherapy; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Kim has consistently been recognized for his pioneering efforts in image-guided brachytherapy and the application of new technology to improve local tumor control and reduce damage to at risk organs; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Kim has provided leadership for the department in truly extraordinary ways and led the department’s research efforts into investigational therapies; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Kim has held professional consultantships at several local Birmingham hospitals, including Cooper Green Hospital, University of Alabama at Birmingham Hospital, and the Veteran’s Administration Hospital as well as UAB’s Callahan Eye Foundation; and

153
WHEREAS, Dr. Kim has held fellowship in both the American College of Radiology since 1998 and the American College of Radiation Oncology since 2000; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Kim was elected President of the Korean American Society for Therapeutic Radiology and Oncology in 2004, and Chairman of the KASTRO board in 2006; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Kim helped establish the Robert Y. Kim Outstanding Educator Endowed Chair in Radiation Oncology in 2007, and the Department of Radiation Oncology Alumni Society was renamed the Robert Y. Kim Alumni Society to honor Dr. Kim in 2021;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves appointment of Robert Y. Kim, M.D., as Professor Emeritus in the Department of Radiation Oncology at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Board herein extends its deepest appreciation to Dr. Kim for his dedication and service to The University of Alabama at Birmingham, and to the people of this state and nation.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Resolution is spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies are given to Dr. Kim to share with members of his family, and to other appropriate University officials.

Approving Appointment of Eric P. Jack, Ph.D., as Professor and Dean Emeritus of the Collat School of Business at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in special recognition of distinguished service to The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) and the Collat School of Business, the UAB administration wishes to acknowledge Eric P. Jack, Ph.D., by appointing him as Professor and Dean Emeritus of the Collat School of Business; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Jack received his undergraduate degree from the Georgia Institute of Technology in 1981; completed his Master of Business Administration from Wright State University in 1990; and received his Ph.D., from the University of Cincinnati in 2000; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Jack began his tenure at UAB in 2001 as Assistant Professor of Operations Management and Supply Chain Management, was appointed to the rank of Associate Professor in 2007; and was promoted to Professor (2013-present); and

154
WHEREAS, in 2009, Dr. Jack was appointed to Interim Chair of the UAB Department of Management, Information Systems, and Qualitative Methods, where he served for one year, and then was appointed Associate Dean of Faculty Development and Research at UAB, where he served for four years. In 2012, he was appointed Interim Dean of the Collat School of Business before being appointed Dean of the Collat School of Business in 2013 until his retirement on July 31, 2023, after a total of 22 years of dedicated service to UAB; and

WHEREAS, in 2013, Dr. Jack was appointed to the Wells Fargo Endowed Chair in Business Administration in the Collat School of Business; and

WHEREAS, in 2018, Dr. Jack demonstrated his enduring support for the University and Collat School of Business by establishing the Eric P. Jack Endowed Scholarship in Business; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Jack has gained national and international recognition as author and co-author of numerous publications in peer-review journals and other professional publications, and he has been actively involved in various professional associations and community organizations; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Jack has received many academic honors, including The President’s Award for Excellence in Teaching in 2006, and has served on numerous committees and councils outside of UAB, including Malcovery Security, LLC, The Innovation Depot, United Way of Central Alabama, and Rotary Club of Birmingham (President); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Jack served on and chaired numerous boards and committees within the university such as Undergraduate Admissions Appeals, University-Wide Interdisciplinary Research Committee, Assurance of Learning (AOL) Committee, various executive searches, AACSB Accreditation, and the Undergraduate Program Review Committee; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Jack's exceptional donor relations skills played a pivotal role in the success of the Collat School of Business, and his adeptness in cultivating relationships is evident from the school's transformation, as seen in the establishment of the Collat School of Business as the first named school at UAB in September 2013, honoring Charles and Patsy Collat for their $25 million gift; and

WHEREAS, the school experienced unprecedented growth, with a remarkable 350% increase in its endowment from $10.7 million in 2013 to an impressive $37.7 million, reflecting his ability to secure philanthropic contributions, and the completion of the new Collat School of Business building, where $15 million was raised, further underscoring Dr. Jack's prowess in donor engagement and fundraising, resulting in a lasting impact on the school's resources and facilities;
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves appointment of Eric P. Jack, Ph.D., as Professor and Dean Emeritus of the Collat School of Business at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Board herein extends its deepest appreciation to Dr. Jack for his dedication and service to The University of Alabama at Birmingham, and to the people of this state.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of the Board, and that copies be sent to Dr. Jack to share with members of his family, and to other appropriate University officials.

Approving Appointment of James Bruce McClintock, Ph.D., as University Professor Emeritus of Biology in the Department of Biology at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in special recognition of distinguished service to The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB), the UAB administration wishes to acknowledge James Bruce McClintock Ph.D., by appointing him as University Professor Emeritus of Biology in the Department of Biology; and

WHEREAS, Dr. McClintock earned his Bachelor of Arts degree in Biology from the University of California, Santa Cruz, and his Master of Arts degree in Zoology and his Doctor of Philosophy degree in Biology from the University of South Florida; and

WHEREAS, Dr. McClintock joined UAB in 1987 as Assistant Professor in the Department of Biology and has served as both Acting Associate Dean (1997-1998) and Interim Dean (1998-1999) of the School of Natural Sciences and Mathematics before being appointed Dean (1999-2003); and

WHEREAS, Dr. McClintock served as Endowed Professor of Polar and Marine Biology at UAB from 2001-2023; and

WHEREAS, Dr. McClintock served as University Professor in Polar and Marine Biology at UAB from 2003-2023; and

WHEREAS, Dr. McClintock served as Interim Dean of The Graduate School at UAB from 2003-2005; and

WHEREAS, Dr. McClintock has published 298 peer-reviewed manuscripts, 25 non-peer reviewed manuscripts, four technical reports, four books, 379 Abstracts, was
awarded two patents and presented countless lectures and keynote addresses at national and international meetings; and

WHEREAS, Dr. McClintock has been recognized nationally and internationally for excellence in research by election to the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, the naming of “McClintock Point” in Western McMurdo Sound, Antarctica, by the United States Board on Geographic Names, as the recipient of the Raimondi Lecture Award from the Congress of Neurological Surgeons, appointment to the Board of Advisors of the E.O. Wilson Biodiversity Foundation, election as a Fellow and recipient of the Finn Ronne Memorial Award of the Explorer’s Club, recipient of the Scientific Committee on Antarctic Research (SCAR) Inaugural Medal for Excellence in Antarctic Education and Communication and the Caroline P. and Charles W. Ireland Prize for outstanding UAB faculty scholar; and

WHEREAS, Dr. McClintock has been recognized by the Alabama Academy of Sciences as recipient of the Carmichael Award, the Wright A. Gardener Award, and election as a Fellow of the Alabama Academy of Sciences; and

WHEREAS, Dr. McClintock has been recognized for excellence in teaching, receiving the UAB Ellen Abrams Ingalls Excellence in Classroom Teaching Recognition; and

WHEREAS, Dr. McClintock has been recognized for his service as an elected trustee of the Alabama Chapter of The Nature Conservancy and the Board of Trustees of the McWane Center; a recipient of the “Live the Dream” Award from the Greater Birmingham Chamber of Commerce; and as a recipient of the Council for the Advancement and Support of Education (CASE) Award and the UAB Odessa Woolfolk Community Service Award; and

WHEREAS, Dr. McClintock is an active member of professional organizations including the Society of Integrative and Comparative Biology, the American Association for the Advancement of Science, Sigma Xi, The Antarctic Society, and The Explorers Club; and

WHEREAS, Dr. McClintock has served as a reviewer for countless professional journals and granting agencies, as a member of the Editorial Board of American Zoologist, Journal of the Alabama Academy of Sciences, and Environmental Geology, as Associate Editor of Gulf of Mexico Science, and as Review Editor for Marine Ecology Progress Series; and

WHEREAS, Dr. McClintock continued his service to the College of Arts and Sciences until his retirement on June 30, 2023, after a total of 36 years of loyal and dedicated service; and
WHEREAS, David and Kathleen Hollows gave gifts to create the James McClintock Endowed Scholarship in Polar and Marine Biology in honor of and tribute to Dr. James McClintock for his achievements as an expert in Antarctic marine biology and climate change science, as well as for his dedicated service to UAB;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves the appointment of James Bruce McClintock, Ph.D., as University Professor Emeritus of Biology in the Department of Biology at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Board herein extends its deepest appreciation to Dr. McClintock for his dedication and service to The University of Alabama at Birmingham, and to the people of this state and nation.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Resolution is spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies are given to Dr. McClintock to share with members of his family, and to other appropriate University officials.

Approving Appointment of Chandrika Piyathilake, B.D.S., M.P.H., Ph.D., as Professor Emerita of Nutrition Sciences in the Department of Nutrition Sciences at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in special recognition of distinguished service to The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB), the School of Health Professions (SHP), and the Department of Nutrition Sciences, UAB wishes to acknowledge Chandrika Piyathilake, B.D.S., M.P.H., Ph.D., by appointing her as Professor Emerita of Nutrition Sciences in the Department of Nutrition Sciences; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Piyathilake earned a degree in Dental Surgery in 1981 from the School of Dentistry at the University of Peradeniya, Sri-Lanka, her Master of International Health degree in 1988 from the UAB School of Public Health, and her Doctor of Philosophy degree in Nutrition Sciences in 1993 from the UAB Department of Nutrition Sciences; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Piyathilake joined UAB as an Assistant Professor of Nutrition Sciences in 1997, with subsequent promotion to Associate Professor in 2002 and to full Professor in 2010; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Piyathilake continued her service to the Department of Nutrition Sciences as Professor until her retirement on August 31, 2023, after a total of 26 years of loyal and dedicated service; and
WHEREAS, Dr. Piyathilake has diligently worked on developing her research program since 1997 by conducting cancer prevention and control research with the overall goal of reducing the burden of various cancers including lung cancer, cancers of the cervix, vagina, vulva, anus, oropharynx, and penis caused by high-risk human papillomaviruses (HR-HPVs) in individuals testing positive or negative for the immunodeficiency virus (HIV) or with acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Piyathilake has made major research contributions to the fields of cancer prevention and control by developing promising dietary, probiotic, and other novel interventions for the prevention of cancer while promoting an understanding of the underlying molecular mechanisms of action and discovery of biomarkers for early detection of cancer and molecular characterization of cancers for implementation of biomarker-driven cancer therapy, has had a leadership role in addressing these issues for more than 25 years, and is recognized for this body of work nationally and internationally, serving as Principal Investigator of several research grants from the National Cancer Institute (K07, R21s, R03s, U54 sub awards, and R01s); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Piyathilake has had a leadership and an advisory role on issues related to HR-HPV carcinogenesis in vulnerable population groups in the U.S. and in developing countries and, in this regard, throughout her career has also promoted international research and education relevant to women's cancers, as shown by her World Health Organization visiting scholar award to universities in Singapore, Malaysia, and Thailand; her Senior Fulbright Scholar award in South Korea and Fulbright Specialist and Senior Fulbright Scholar award in Indonesia; as well as her service as a Visiting and adjunct Professor of the Faculty of Biotechnology at Atma Jaya Catholic University and the University of Warmedewa in Indonesia and the School of Medicine in Colombo, Sri Lanka, where she conducted HPV transmission studies between organs of partners; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Piyathilake has been recognized for her contributions by being the only faculty member in the Department of Nutrition Sciences and SHP to receive three senior Fulbright awards, which resulted in establishment of a successful cervical cancer research program in Bali, Indonesia, and U.S. student training sites for cancer research as part of the UAB Minority Health International Research Training (MHIRT) Program in Bali, Indonesia, and in Chungbuk, South Korea, and, as a Fulbright scholarship awardee, applied her knowledge and experience to further expand her research program to developing countries where a significant positive health impact has been achieved, as HPV-HIV related cancers are highly prevalent due to lack of screening and effective treatments for such cancers; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Piyathilake taught courses on recent advances in nutrition cancer research to graduate students, postdoctoral fellows, medical residents, and junior faculty members at UAB and at universities in Indonesia and South Korea where she was a Fulbright scholar; and
WHEREAS, Dr. Piyathilake has been an invited speaker at prestigious conferences at the National Institutes of Health (NIH) and the National Cancer Institute (NCI) and at several comprehensive cancer centers in the U.S., was a keynote speaker at international conferences, and has participated in decision-making panels at the NCI and at the United Kingdom Food Standards Agency, engagements that brought significant national and international attention to UAB from academic and administrative professionals; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Piyathilake has made significant scientific contributions and had a very productive individual research career with more than 80 peer-reviewed first author and/or corresponding author publications and more than 100 presentations at national and international meetings that have been instrumental in advancing personalized and effective cancer prevention and control approaches; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Piyathilake documented for the first time that one of the most important genetic polymorphisms in the folate metabolic pathway, Methylenetetrahydrofolate Reductase (MTHFR) Polymorphism, was associated with an increased risk of cervical cancer prior to the mandatory U.S. folic acid fortification program, whereas the same polymorphism was protective against cervical cancer in the U.S. post-folic acid fortification era; this protective association is also modified by riboflavin status, raising the importance of reevaluating folate/other folate pathway-gene nutrient interactions in relation to cancer risk in the U.S. post folic acid fortification era; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Piyathilake also reported that a lower degree of methylation in blood cell DNA in women with lower folate status may explain the MTHFR C677T polymorphism associated increased risk of higher grades of cervical intraepithelial neoplasia (≥ CIN 2) in the U.S. post-folic acid fortification era and found that reproductive age African-American women and smokers may still have lower folate status even after food items are fortified with folic acid, thus suggesting the need to address these concerns by targeted individual improvements in folate intake; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Piyathilake also documented that localized deficiencies of folate and vitamin B12 in lung tissues are associated with lower global DNA methylation, a biomarker of cancer progression, and that accumulation of vitamin C by squamous cell carcinomas of the lung and larynx may facilitate global methylation of DNA, and, for the first time, her studies also documented that altered global methylation of DNA, an epigenetic difference in susceptibility for lung cancer, is associated with its progression, and her further research in this area showed that DNA hypomethylation of squamous cell cancers was associated with shorter survival from the disease only in Caucasian Americans, suggesting for the first time that the degree of DNA methylation may contribute to racial differences in survival from lung cancer; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Piyathilake made other significant contributions in the area of her biomarker studies that include: 1) confirmation that a higher degree of methylation of the
HPV 16 E6 gene is associated with a lower likelihood of being diagnosed with ≥ CIN 2 and reporting for the first time that adequate folate and vitamin B12 status play a critical role in lowering the HPV 16 methylation associated risk of developing ≥ CIN 2; 2) documenting for the first time that ≥ CIN 2 that develop due to HR-HPV genotypes that are not included in HPV vaccines are likely to have similar malignant potential and that specific dietary factors could lower the development of those lesions, suggesting that well developed screening programs combined with non-vaccine based approaches are needed to manage the residual risk of developing cervical cancer in the post-vaccination era; 3) documenting for the first time that urine HPV testing provides highly satisfactory results for excluding the possibility of having any cervical HPV infection, including HR-HPV genotypes that are not included in vaccines and ≥ CIN 2 associated with any HR-HPV regardless of woman's age, race, and excess body weight; and 4) showing that the degree of expression of DNA methyl transferase 1 enzyme could be considered as a target for the epigenetic treatment of cervical cancer; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Piyathilake served as Director of the Division of Nutritional Biochemistry and Genomics (2006–2007) and Director of the Molecular Epidemiology Laboratory (2010–2023) in the UAB Department of Nutrition Sciences and demonstrated her service to UAB and the research community through her participation on numerous committees, including the UAB Cancer Center Chemoprevention Committee (2002–2010), SHP Faculty Affairs Committee (1998–2002), Committee on Revision of Guidelines for Promotion and Tenure (2000), the SHP Shared Governance Task Force (2020–2023), the Strategic Planning Committee (1997–1998), the Research Advisory Committee (2003–2007), the Ph.D. Program Advisory Committee (2004), and Education Committee (2004–2007) of the UAB Department of Nutrition Sciences and on the Advisory Committee, International Workshops for Oral Cancer Prevention (2004), AACR Professional Advancement Roundtable Committee (2006), and the Advisory Committee, Faculty of Biotechnology, Atma Jaya Catholic University, Indonesia (2014–2023);

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves appointment of Chandrika Piyathilake, B.D.S., M.P.H., Ph.D., as Professor Emerita of Nutrition Sciences in the Department of Nutrition Sciences at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Board herein extends its deepest appreciation to Dr. Piyathilake for her dedication and service to The University of Alabama at Birmingham, and to the people of this state and nation.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Resolution is spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies are given to Dr. Piyathilake to share with members of her family, and to other appropriate University officials.
Approving Appointment of Vithal K. Ghanta, Ph.D., as Professor Emerita of Biology in the Department of Biology at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in special recognition of distinguished service to The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB), the UAB administration wishes to acknowledge Dr. Vithal K. Ghanta, Ph.D., by appointing her as Professor Emerita of Biology in the Department of Biology; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Ghanta earned her Bachelor of Science degree from the Government College for Women, Guntur, India; her Master of Science degree from Banaras Hindu University, Banaras, India; and her Doctor of Philosophy degree from Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, IL; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Ghanta began her tenure at UAB as Assistant Professor in the Department of Microbiology (1971-1980), Associate Professor (1986-1989), and Professor in the Department of Biology (1989-2023); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Ghanta served as a Scientist of the O'Neal Comprehensive Cancer at UAB (1980-2023) and as a member of the UAB Neurosciences Program (1983-2023); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Ghanta is a member of numerous scientific societies, including the American Association for Immunologists, American Association for Cancer Research, Society for Experimental Biology and Medicine, and the American Chemical Society; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Ghanta has won grant support from federal agencies including the American Cancer Society, the National Institute on Aging, and the National Cancer Institute, as a Principal Investigator and/or Co-Principal Investigator; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Ghanta has been an exemplary teacher and mentor of undergraduate students, graduate students, and postdoctoral fellows at UAB; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Ghanta has published 126 peer-reviewed manuscripts and made countless presentations at national and international meetings; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Ghanta has served as a respected and sought after collaborator for numerous faculty and Centers at UAB and the Southern Research Institute in Birmingham, Alabama; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Ghanta continued her service to the College of Arts and Sciences until her retirement on June 30, 2023, after a total of 52 years of loyal and dedicated service;
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves the appointment of Vithal K. Ghanta, Ph.D., as Professor Emerita of Biology in the Department of Biology at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Board herein extends its deepest appreciation to Dr. Ghanta for her dedication and service to The University of Alabama at Birmingham, and to the people of this state and nation.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Resolution is spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies are given to Dr. Ghanta to share with members of her family, and to other appropriate University officials.

Granting Approval of and Permission to Submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) A Proposal to Add a Concentration in Clinical Exercise Physiology to the Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Kinesiology (CIP 31.0505) at UAH

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the College of Education at The University of Alabama in Huntsville proposes to add a Clinical Exercise Physiology concentration to the Master of Science Degree in Kinesiology; and

WHEREAS, the Clinical Exercise Physiology concentration will include a thesis option or two specific alternate courses, including a capstone in clinical exercise physiology; and

WHEREAS, the Clinical Exercise Physiology concentration will broaden the educational options for students in the Kinesiology program with a more diverse curriculum; and

WHEREAS, by offering this "applied" option within the existing M.S. in Kinesiology degree, the program will support students' goals of acquiring specific certifications in the field of Kinesiology; and

WHEREAS, the existing Kinesiology program is currently seeking an additional faculty hire, and no additional personnel beyond that faculty addition will be required for implementation of the proposed concentration; and

WHEREAS, the proposed extension will utilize existing space and equipment and will not require additional resources.
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that the Board does hereby support the addition of a concentration in Clinical Exercise Physiology in the Master of Science (M.S.) degree in Kinesiology at The University of Alabama in Huntsville and grants permission to submit this Proposed Alteration to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education.

Approving Appointment of Claudio H. Morales, Ph.D., as Professor Emeritus in the Department of Mathematical Sciences in the College of Science at UAH

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Dr. Claudio Morales has given 40 years of service to the Mathematical Sciences Department in the College of Science at the University of Alabama in Huntsville; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Morales' retirement became effective on January 1, 2022; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Morales received a bachelor's degree in Mathematics and Education in 1972 from the Universidad de Chile, a master's degree in Mathematics in 1974 from the Universidad Tecnica del Estado in Chile, a master's degree in Statistics in 1981 from The University of Iowa, and a doctoral degree in Mathematics in 1980 from the University of Iowa; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Morales joined the faculty of The University of Alabama in Huntsville in 1982; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Morales has served as chair on several graduate student committees while at The University of Alabama in Huntsville; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Morales has served as the associate editor on different professional journals, authored numerous publications, and presented many invited talks; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Morales, throughout his years of service at The University of Alabama in Huntsville has contributed to the life of the institution through creating and teaching a number of courses; and

WHEREAS, over the period of his service, Dr. Morales has helped to maintain the standards of academic rigor in the Department of Mathematical Sciences, the College of Science, The University of Alabama in Huntsville, and the community.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The
University of Alabama that it expresses gratitude to Dr. Claudio Morales and that he be named Professor Emeritus in recognition of his service to the Department of Mathematical Sciences, the College of Science, and The University of Alabama in Huntsville.

Approving Appointment of Carolyn Sanders, Doctor of Music, as Professor Emerita in the Department of Music, Theatre, and Film in the College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences at UAH

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Dr. Carolyn Sanders has given 33 years of meritorious service to the Department of Music, Theatre, and Film in the College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences at the University of Alabama in Huntsville; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Sanders’ retirement became effective on August 1, 2023; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Sanders earned a bachelor’s degree in Music Education in 1979 from the University of New Mexico, a master’s degree in Counseling Psychology in 1982 from the University of Missouri-Columbia, a master’s degree in Trumpet Performance in 1985 from the University of Southern California, and a Doctor of Music degree in Trumpet Performance in 1990 from Florida State University; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Sanders joined the faculty of the University of Alabama in Huntsville in 1990; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Sanders has served as Professor in the Department of Music, Theatre, and Film in the College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences at the University of Alabama in Huntsville; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Sanders, throughout her years of service at the University of Alabama in Huntsville, has contributed to the life of the department, college, and university in a variety of important and meaningful ways; and

WHEREAS, over the period of her service, Dr. Sanders has helped to maintain the standards of academic excellence in the Department of Music, Theatre, and Film, the College of Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences, the University of Alabama in Huntsville, and the community.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of the University of Alabama that it expresses deep gratitude to Dr. Carolyn Sanders and that she be named Professor Emerita in recognition of her role as a valued faculty member in the Department of Music, Theatre, and Film, her effectiveness in student instruction, her contributions to
research activities, her loyalty to the University of Alabama in Huntsville, and her service to the University of Alabama in Huntsville and the community.

Trustee Humphrey also reported that the Committee reviewed six information items:

- Review of the Cooperative, joint, and Shared Degree Programs at UA, UAB, and UAH

- Establishment of a 15-Hour Undergraduate Certificate in Wellness Program Design and Management (CIP Code 52.1099) at UAB

- Establishment of a 15-Hour Undergraduate Certificate in Organizational Communication (CIP Code 52.0401) at UAB

- Inactivation of the Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree in Professional Communications (CIP Code 09.0100) in the College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences at UAH

- Inactivation of French Foreign Language Concentrations (CIP Code 16.0101) in the College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences at UAH

- Credit Hour Requirement Reduced in the Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Kinesiology (CIP Code 31.0505) in the College of Education at UAH

Pro temp Phelps asked if there were questions or comments concerning any of the information items. There were none.

Pro temp Phelps thanked Trustee Humphrey for her report and recognized Trustee Simon for a report from the Honorary Degrees and Recognition Committee.

Trustee Simon reported that the Honorary Degrees and Recognition Committee met on November 3, 2023, and considered 15 agenda items. The Committee unanimously recommended the 15 resolutions for approval. Trustee Simon moved for their approval
by the Board, and the motion was seconded by Trustee Urquhart. Pro tem Phelps asked if 
there were questions or comments concerning any of the items. Hearing none, Pro tem 
Phelps then called for a vote, and the following resolutions were unanimously adopted, 
separately and collectively:

Approving Resolution Honoring James “Jim” Winfrey Wilson III

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees of the University of Alabama wishes to honor 
our late friend and colleague James “Jim” Winfrey Wilson III for his extraordinary service 
to the Board of Trustees, the University of Alabama System, and the State of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, born in Montgomery, Alabama, Jim was a proud graduate of the 
University of Alabama, earned a bachelor’s degree in business administration in 1985, 
and completed graduate coursework through the Manufacturers Hanover Credit Training 
Program; and

WHEREAS, Jim began his career at Manufacturers Hanover Trust in New York 
City, working as a commercial real estate loan officer and investment banker in large pool 
assets; and

WHEREAS, in 1988, Jim returned to Montgomery to join Jim Wilson & Associates 
(“JWA”), a real estate and investment firm founded by his father that he and his brother 
Will grew to become one of the most successful real estate businesses in the Southeast; and

WHEREAS, JWA developed some of Alabama’s most notable real estate projects 
—including Redstone Gateway in Huntsville, Riverchase Galleria in Birmingham, and the 
Shoppes at EastChase in Montgomery— as well as two other prominent Montgomery 
developments: Wynlakes, a 1,000 acre golf course community, and New Park, a large 
mixed-use development; and

WHEREAS, JWA also developed the Shoppes at River Crossing in Macon, Georgia; 
Edgewater Mall in Biloxi, Mississippi; Carriage Crossing Marketplace in Collierville, 
Tennessee; Navarre Square in Navarre, Florida; and the Mall of Louisiana in Baton 
Rouge; and has invested in properties across the United States and Puerto Rico; and
WHEREAS, Jim was elected to the Board of Trustees in 2003 and held significant leadership positions in his twenty-year tenure, including serving as Chair of the UAB Health System Authority, the Physical Properties Committee, and the Athletics Committee; and

WHEREAS, he was an avid golfer and passionate about University of Alabama athletics and sports generally, serving on the Crimson Tide Foundation Board of Directors and the Board of the Bryant-Jordan Student Athlete Program; and

WHEREAS, he was equally passionate about the UAB Health System and worked to improve healthcare in the State of Alabama by serving on numerous Boards, including the American Liver Foundation of Alabama, the American Sports Medicine Institute, Baptist Hospital, the Montgomery Council on Aging, and the Jackson Hospital Foundation; and

WHEREAS, he devoted his time and resources to several other civic organizations, including the Business Council of Alabama, the Montgomery Symphony Orchestra, Boy Scouts of America, First Baptist Church Foundation, Montgomery Metro YMCA, and the Economic Development Partnership of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, he was – above all else – a family man, a devoted husband to Susie, his wife of 35 years, a proud father to two daughters, Lillian and Wesley, and a doting grandfather to five grandchildren, who appropriately nicknamed him “Boom Boom”; and

WHEREAS, we will miss our dear friend and colleague, whose larger-than-life personality always kept Board of Trustees functions entertaining;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees that it hereby acknowledges Jim Wilson for his service as a Trustee;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that a plaque honoring Jim be installed at the southern entrance of Bryant-Denny Stadium that reads as follows:

James “Jim” Winfrey Wilson III
(June 14, 1963 – March 11, 2023)

Jim Wilson’s dynamic leadership on the University of Alabama System Board of Trustees, on which he served from 2003 until his untimely death in 2023, made an indelible impact across the UA System. A native of Montgomery, Jim was passionate about Alabama athletics, improving healthcare in the state, and enhancing education. He used his real estate expertise to transform the southwest corner of The University of Alabama campus, spearheading major
renovations to Bryant-Denny Stadium and the construction of a new Julia Tutwiler Hall with a greenspace quad. Jim will forever be remembered for his unrivaled charisma, unequaled humor, and unfettered love for his family, friends, and the University of Alabama System.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that a copy be presented to Jim’s family.

Approving the Establishment of the Artificial Intelligence Endowed Research Support Fund at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, donors, who wish to remain anonymous, have contributed $2,000,000 to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to commemorate Dr. Marvin A. Griffin (1923-1992) and his significant contributions to the development of computer science programs at the University and to support the College of Engineering at The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, the donors desire that this gift be accepted and maintained by The University of Alabama as a permanent fund to be named the Artificial Intelligence Endowed Research Support Fund for the purposes and upon the conditions set out below:

1. Endowment earnings shall be used to provide support for research in artificial intelligence and efforts to establish an Artificial Intelligence Research Center at the University. The support fund shall be used for a variety of purposes in support of the program's mission.

2. Earnings shall be expended by the Dean of the College of Engineering in accordance with University policies and procedures adopted from time to time, subject to the approval of the President of the University.

3. Persons or entities desiring to contribute to the Artificial Intelligence Endowed Research Support Fund shall be free to do so provided they accept the conditions governing this fund; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Marvin A. Griffin was born on March 28, 1923, earned his bachelor of science degree from Auburn University in 1949, his master of science in engineering from The University Alabama in 1952, and his doctorate in engineering from Johns Hopkins University in 1960; and
WHEREAS, Dr. Griffin was the first department chair for computer engineering at The University of Alabama in 1971; and

WHEREAS, through this endowment, the donors wish to support the College of Engineering at The University of Alabama in perpetuity;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the generous contribution of the donors and establishes the Artificial Intelligence Endowed Research Support Fund;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the initial gift and any future contributions to this fund shall constitute an endowed corpus, which will be held, invested, maintained, and administered by the University in perpetuity according to its policies and procedures adopted from time to time for endowed funds, and that the endowment earnings shall be used for needs that most closely relate to the donor's intent as stated herein, under the policies and procedures of the University adopted from time to time to regulate and administer such funds;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

Approving the Naming of the G.C. Outlaw, Sr. Management Suite in Mary Hewell Alston Hall at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Arthur R. Outlaw, deceased, formerly of Mobile, Alabama, bequeathed $197,473.24 through a charitable remainder trust to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to support the Culverhouse College of Business at The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, Arthur R. Outlaw, a Mobile, Alabama businessman, community leader and politician, attended The University of Alabama from 1949-1950; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Outlaw passed away on November 5, 2000, and has been sorely missed by his friends and loved ones; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Board Rules 104 and 411, and in recognition of Mr. Outlaw's generous support of the Culverhouse College of Business at the University, Dr. Stuart R. Bell, President of The University of Alabama, recommends that the management suite in Mary Hewell Alston Hall be named the G.C. Outlaw, Sr. Management Suite;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the recommendation of the President and
names the management suite in Mary Hewell Alston Hall the G.C. Outlaw, Sr.
Management Suite;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent
minutes of this Board.

Resolution to Approve the Naming Opportunity for the Nursing Building
Connector Street to Johnny Stallings Drive on The University of Alabama
Campus at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Robert D. Pierce II, Vice President for Advancement, desires to
undertake a fundraising plan in which the nursing building connector street from
University Boulevard to Johnny Stallings Drive would be given a donor’s name in
compliance with Board Rules 104 and 411; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Pierce has submitted to Dr. Stuart Bell, President of The
University of Alabama, the naming opportunity and the gift amount required; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Bell recommends that the naming opportunity and gift amount be
approved as part of the University’s ongoing mission to promote the education of students
at The University of Alabama;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The
University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the recommendation of Dr. Bell and
approves the naming opportunity.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the attached list detailing the naming
opportunity and gift amount is made a part of this resolution by reference.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that, pursuant to Board Rule 411, the proposed
naming resulting from the fundraising efforts shall be conditioned on Board approval and
shall be submitted to the Chancellor and the Board for approval in compliance with Board
Rule 411.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that, pursuant to Board Rule 104, no donor shall
have a building named in his or her honor unless he or she has contributed the minimum
amount to name a building, room, or space as stipulated in Board Rule 411, unless the
Board finds special need for making an exception.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent
minutes of the Board.
Approving the Revision of Endowed Funds at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in compliance with Board Rule 411, the President of The University of Alabama recommends that the following funds, having been previously established by action of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama through duly adopted resolutions, be revised by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama:

Patrick Todd Lyles and Rebecca Blue Lyles of Louisville, Kentucky, request the revision of the name of the “Blue-Lyles Family Endowed Scholarship” to the “Blue-Lyles Family Endowed Business Scholarship” and the revision of the purpose previously stated in the February 8, 2019 resolution as “The scholarship will benefit students who are enrolled in the Culverhouse College of Business and who graduated from a high school in the state of Kentucky” be revised to “The scholarship will benefit students who are enrolled in the Culverhouse College of Business with a minimum, cumulative grade point average of 3.5 on a 4.0 scale and who graduated from a high school in the state of Kentucky.”; and

Janene E. Chase of Huntsville, Alabama, requests the revision of the purpose of the Geraldine Masterson Chase Memorial Endowed Education Scholarship previously stated in the September 16, 2022 resolution as “The scholarship will benefit students who are enrolled in the College of Education, with a preference in elementary education, who graduated from a high school in the state of Alabama or any high school in Wisconsin or South Carolina” be revised to “The scholarship will benefit students who are enrolled in the College of Education, with a preference to those majoring in elementary education, who graduated from a high school in Alabama or South Carolina.”; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby adopts the conditions described herein for future governance of these restricted endowed funds;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the initial gifts and all past and future contributions to these funds constitute endowed corpora, which will be held, invested, maintained, and administered by the University in perpetuity according to its policies and procedures adopted from time to time for endowed funds, and that the endowment earnings shall be used for needs that most closely relate to the donors’ intents as stated herein, under the policies and procedures of the University adopted from time to time to regulate and administer such funds;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.
Approving Quasi-Endowed Funds at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in compliance with Board Rule 411, the President of The University of Alabama recommends that the following funds, having met the minimum standards for quasi-endowed gifts, be quasi-endowed as part of the University's ongoing mission to promote the education of students and to provide quality programs in the areas of teaching, research, and service:

Honors College, represented by the Dean of the College, has directed $25,000 from existing donor contributions to quasi-endow the Achieve Scholars Program Quasi-Endowed Support Fund, which will be used to provide support for the Achieve Scholars Program in the Honors College at the University. The quasi-endowed support fund shall be used for a variety of purposes in support of the program's mission, including, but not limited to, travel expenses, conference fees, tuition and any expenses related to the Achieve Scholars Program;

Edward M. Lazarus, deceased, formerly of Sherman Oaks, California, represented by the estate representative, Anthony Chanin, bequeathed $250,000 through his last will and testament to quasi-endow the Edward M. Lazarus Quasi-Endowed Arts and Sciences Scholarship, which will benefit students enrolled in the College of Arts and Sciences who demonstrate financial need, although not necessarily need as defined by federal guidelines. The Donor Representative requests that two students be awarded this scholarship annually.

Robert James Moon, deceased, formerly of Atlanta, Georgia, represented by the Vice President for Advancement, bequeathed $95,000 through his last will and testament to quasi-endow the Robert James Moon Quasi-Endowed Support Fund, which will provide key discretionary support for the University. The quasi-endowed support fund shall be used for a variety of purposes in support of the University's mission, including scholarships.

Arthur R. Outlaw Sr., deceased, formerly of Mobile, Alabama, represented by Samuel Nokovich, Vice President and Trust Advisor for Regions Bank, bequeathed $50,000 through his last will and testament to quasi-endow the G.C. Outlaw Sr. Quasi-Endowed Business Support Fund, which will provide support for students who are pursuing a career in hospitality management in the Culverhouse College of Business at the University. The quasi-endowed support fund earnings will be used for a variety of purposes in support of the program's mission, including, but not limited to, scholarships, travel expenses and conference fees;

Colonel Frank L. Treece, deceased, formerly of Enterprise, Alabama, represented by Charles F. Treece, bequeathed $25,000 through his last will and testament to quasi-
endow the *Frank L. Treece and Olga K. Treece Memorial Quasi-Endowed Shelby County Scholarship*, which will be used to benefit entering freshman students who graduated from a high school in Shelby County, Alabama;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the generous contributions of the donors and establishes the quasi-endowed funds listed above;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the initial gifts and all future contributions to these funds shall constitute quasi-endowed corpora, which will be held, invested, maintained and administered by the University according to its policies and procedures adopted from time to time for quasi-endowed funds, and that the quasi-endowments' earnings shall be used for needs that most closely relate to the donors' intent as stated in each fund's memorandum of agreement, under the policies and procedures of the University adopted from time to time to regulate and administer such funds;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the donors and/or donor representatives for the funds listed above be notified that the funds have been quasi-endowed;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

---

**Approving Endowed Funds at UA**

**RESOLUTION**

WHEREAS, in compliance with Board Rule 411, the President of The University of Alabama recommends that the following funds, having met the minimum standards for endowed gifts, be endowed as part of the University’s ongoing mission to promote the education of students and to provide quality programs in the areas of teaching, research, and service:

Dr. Charles W. Barnhill and Paula S. Barnhill of Spanish Fort, Alabama, have contributed $25,000 to endow the *Paula and Bill Barnhill Family Endowed Real Estate Scholarship*, which will benefit students enrolled in the Culverhouse College of Business who graduated from a high school in Baldwin or Mobile counties in the state of Alabama and who are pursuing a concentration in real estate;

C. Caleb Connor of Edgefield, South Carolina, has contributed $25,000 to endow the *Connor Family Central Savannah River Area Endowed Scholarship*, which will benefit incoming students enrolled in the Blount Scholars Program who graduated from Mead Hall Episcopal School in Aiken, South Carolina;
W. Baker Crow IV of Mountain Brook, Alabama, has contributed $68,428.58 to endow the Baker and Nan Crow Endowed REACH Internship Support Fund, which will be used to provide key discretionary support for the Alabama REACH Program in the Capstone Center for Student Success at the University. The support fund earnings will be used for a variety of purposes in support of the program’s mission, including, but not limited to, financial support related to internship expenses for students participating in the Alabama REACH Program;

James H. Galloway, deceased, formerly of DeBary, Florida, has contributed $196,483.84 to endow the James H. and Vue S. Galloway Endowed Scholarship, which will benefit full-time undergraduate students who are pursuing degrees in the Department of Chemistry, with second priority of consideration given to students who are pursuing degrees in the College of Engineering;

The American Advertising Federation of Tuscaloosa has contributed $26,252.67, including earnings, to endow the Betty Heard Memorial Advertising Endowed Scholarship, which will benefit students who are enrolled in the College of Communication and Information Sciences who are majoring in advertising. Preference will be given to students who are members of the University’s Ad Team.

Ty and Julie Peace of Woodstock, Georgia, have contributed $25,368.88, including earnings, to endow the Emily Peace Macher Endowed Scholarship in Music Therapy, which will benefit students who graduated from a high school outside of the state of Alabama, are required to pay out-of-state tuition, are enrolled in the College of Arts and Sciences, and are majoring in music therapy and have not already received substantial aid from scholarships. The Donor Representative requests recipients honor Emily Peace Macher and embody her love of music, life, people and faith;

Dr. James E. Moon and Mrs. Gail P. Moon of Biloxi, Mississippi, have contributed $27,427.60, including earnings, to endow the Dr. James E. Moon Endowed Support Fund for Accountancy, which will be used to provide key discretionary support for the Culverhouse School of Accountancy at the University. The support fund earnings will be used for priority needs in support of the program’s mission at the discretion of the director of the department;

Beverly B. Walton, deceased, formerly of Mobile, Alabama, has contributed $81,937.80 to endow the Thomas R. Walton Endowed Business Scholarship, which will benefit students who are enrolled in the Culverhouse College of Business;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the generous contributions of the donors and establishes the endowed funds listed above;
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the initial gifts and all future contributions to
these funds shall constitute endowed corpora, which will be held, invested, maintained
and administered by the University in perpetuity according to its policies and procedures
adopted from time to time for endowed funds, and that the endowments’ earnings shall
be used for needs that most closely relate to the donors’ intent as stated in each fund’s
memorandum of agreement, under the policies and procedures of the University adopted
from time to time to regulate and administer such funds;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the donors and/or donor representatives for
the funds listed above be notified that the funds have been endowed in perpetuity;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent
minutes of this Board.

Approving Naming of the Frances Mark Bell, M.D., and Mannie Corman
Study Lounge in Volker Hall at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, pursuant to Board Rule 411, Mr. Mannie Corman has given $37,000
to name a portion of Room 401 in Volker Hall as the Frances Mark Bell, M.D., and Mannie
Corman Study Lounge in Volker Hall;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The
University of Alabama that it hereby accepts with gratitude the gifts and herewith
establishes the Frances Mark Bell, M.D., and Mannie Corman Study Lounge in Volker
Hall;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent
minutes of this Board and that copies or any parts of it be sent to Anupam Agarwal, M.D.,
Senior Vice President for Medicine and Dean of the UAB Heersink School of Medicine;
and other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving Naming of the Norman E. Bolus Nuclear Medicine and Health
Physics Lab at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on September 17, 2021, The Board of Trustees of The University of
Alabama granted permission to begin fundraising efforts to name Room 143 within the
School of Health Professions Building at The University of Alabama at Birmingham; and

176
WHEREAS, pursuant to Board Rule 411, various friends, family, colleagues, and students have pledged $26,400, of which $23,925 has been received, to name Room 143 as the Norman E. Bolus Nuclear Medicine and Health Physics Lab;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts with gratitude the gifts and pledges and herewith establishes the Norman E. Bolus Nuclear Medicine and Health Physics Lab;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies or any parts of it be sent to Norman E. Bolus, MSPH, MPH, CNMT, FSNMMI–TS; Andrew J. Butler, MPT, MBA, Ph.D., Dean of the UAB School of Health Professions; and other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving Endowed Funds at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in compliance with Board Rule 411, the President of The University of Alabama at Birmingham ("UAB") recommends that the following funds, having met the minimum standards for endowed gifts, be endowed as part of the University's ongoing mission to promote the education of students and provide quality programs in the areas of teaching, research, and service:

In memory of Mr. Edward R. Braden, various family members, friends, colleagues, and admirers have given $34,140 to establish the Edward R. Braden Memorial Endowed Scholarship in Criminal Justice, which will be used to support deserving students in the Department of Criminal Justice within the College of Arts and Sciences who are actively employed in law enforcement or interested in pursuing a career in law enforcement.

In memory of Madhav Praveen, Praveen Vyalil and Rekha Ramachandran – along with various friends and family members – have given $25,000 to establish the Madhav Praveen Memorial Endowed Scholarship, which will be used to support students in the Department of Computer Science within the College of Arts and Sciences.

The Stockham-Ray Foundation, based in Birmingham, Alabama, has given $44,000 to establish The Stockham-Ray Endowed Scholarship for University Honors Program, which will be used to support students enrolled in the University Honors Program within the Honors College.

In honor of their wife and mother, Mrs. Stacy F. White, Perry White, Harrison White, Davis White, and Rachel White have given $25,000 to establish the Stacy White Endowed Scholarship, which will be used to support students enrolled in the Master of
Science in Health Administration Program within the School of Health Professions who demonstrate a strong interest in a career in pediatric care, behavioral care, or in addressing the social determinants of health.

On June 4th, 2021, the Board of Trustees of the University of Alabama accepted gifts totaling $28,747 from Dr. and Mrs. Jack W. Trigg, Jr., and approved the establishment of the Dr. and Mrs. Jack Trigg, Jr. Endowed Support Fund for Nursing Honors. The Alabama Nurses Foundation, based in Montgomery, Alabama, has pledged $50,000 to enhance the corpus of the endowment. UAB, in consultation and with agreement by Dr. Trigg, wishes to rename the Dr. and Mrs. Jack Trigg, Jr. Endowed Support Fund for Nursing Honors to the Dr. and Mrs. Jack W. Trigg, Jr.-Alabama Nurses Foundation Endowed Support Fund for Nursing Honors in honor of the Alabama Nurses Foundation for their generous gift to the endowment. This endowment will continue to be used to attract and support students who demonstrate academic promise and may provide scholarship support, awards for travel experiential learning, and other activities to enrich the educational experience as determined by the program.

Dr. and Mrs. Charles and Ann Katholi, of Birmingham Alabama, have given $25,000 to establish the Katholi Endowed Scholarship in Biostatistics, which will be used to support students in a degree-granting doctoral program in the Department of Biostatistics within the School of Public Health.

Maryam Birjandi Head, Maye Head Frei, and Hillery Head have pledged $500,000, of which $100,000 has been received, to establish the Head Family Endowed Faculty Scholar in Medical Education in the Heersink School of Medicine. This endowment will be used to support the research, scholarly, and/or clinical efforts of a distinguished faculty member in the Heersink School of Medicine. Once the corpus of the endowment reaches $500,000, the University will request to convert and rename the endowment as an endowed professorship.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the generous contributions of the donors and establishes the endowed funds listed above;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the initial gifts and all future contributions to these funds shall constitute endowed corpora, which will be held, invested, maintained, and administered by the University in perpetuity according to its policies and procedures adopted from time to time for endowed funds, and that the endowments' earnings shall be used for needs that most closely relate to the donors' intent as stated in each fund's memorandum of agreement, under the policies and procedures of the University adopted from time to time to regulate and administer such awards;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the donors and/or donor representatives for the funds listed above be notified that the funds have been endowed in perpetuity;
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

Approving Quasi-Endowed Funds at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in compliance with Board Rule 411, the President of The University of Alabama at Birmingham ("UAB") recommends that the following funds, having met the minimum standards for endowed gifts, be quasi-endowed as part of the University's ongoing mission to promote the education of students and to provide quality programs in the areas of teaching, research, and service:

The School of Dentistry wishes to use funds of $5,000 for the establishment of a quasi-endowment related to the pure endowment titled the John and Amy Jennings Endowed Scholarship in Dentistry;

The School of Public Health wishes to use funds of $25,000 to establish the School of Public Health AmeriCorps VISTA Endowed Scholarship, which will be used to support students who have completed the AmeriCorps VISTA Program and are seeking a degree from the UAB School of Public Health;

The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine ("Heersink School of Medicine") wishes to reinvest endowment earnings of $300,000 in the spending account of the pure endowment titled the Mae Schooling Harbert Support Fund;

The Heersink School of Medicine wishes to reinvest endowment earnings of $19,355.37 in the spending account of the pure endowment titled the Equal Access Birmingham Endowed Support Fund;

The Heersink School of Medicine also wishes to add funds of $20,000 to enhance the corpus of the quasi-endowment related to the pure endowment titled the Equal Access Birmingham Endowed Support Fund;

The Heersink School of Medicine wishes to add funds of $75,000 to enhance the corpus of the quasi-endowment related to the pure endowment titled the Mary Hawn and Eben Rosenthal Endowed Research Fund;

The Heersink School of Medicine wishes to use funds of $42,396 for the establishment of a quasi-endowment related to the pure endowment titled the Pulmonary Faculty Development Endowed Support Fund Honoring Drs. Branscomb, Bradley, Briggs, and Bailey;
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby approves the additions to and establishment of the quasi-endowed funds listed above.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

Approving Establishment of the William Henry McMullen III Laboratories Fund at UAH

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Ms. Barbara M. Wadsworth has given $740,494.96 to establish the William Henry McMullen III Laboratories Fund, which will be used to maintain, operate, purchase, replace, and update instrumentation in UAH's chemistry laboratories, ensuring continued access to state-of-the-art equipment for faculty and students;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby expresses its appreciation for the generosity demonstrated by the donors presented above and herein conveys its gratitude for these gifts to support The University of Alabama in Huntsville;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

Approving Naming of the William Henry McMullen III Chemistry Teaching Laboratory at UAH

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, pursuant to Board Rule 411, Ms. Barbara M. Wadsworth has given $255,571.36 to name Room 251 in the Shelby Center for Science and Technology the William Henry McMullen III Chemistry Teaching Laboratory;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby expresses its appreciation for the generosity demonstrated by the donors presented above and establishes the William Henry McMullen III Chemistry Teaching Laboratory;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.
Acknowledging and Expressing Appreciation for Gifts at UAH

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the President of The University of Alabama in Huntsville (UAH) recommends acknowledgment and appreciation of the following gifts, to be used as part of the University's ongoing mission to promote the education of students and to provide quality programs in the areas of teaching, research, and service:

An anonymous donor from Huntsville, Alabama, has given $25,000 as the third part of an anticipated 10-year annual commitment to the College of Science to further support the Diana and Leland Sisson Scholarship, which supports students pursuing a degree in Computer Science who demonstrate financial need;

Leidos has given $25,000 to the College of Engineering Dean’s Excellence Fund, which helps the College of Engineering meet the needs of engineering students and faculty by funding projects and initiatives aimed at advancing engineering research and education;

An anonymous donor from Huntsville, Alabama, has given $25,000 to support the UAH Last-Mile Fund, which was established in 2019 to support upper-level undergraduate students with financial needs in their last mile to graduation;

Ms. Judy Teague has given $25,000 to support the UAH Charger Women’s Basketball locker room project fund;

The Alabama Nursing Foundation Inc. has given $25,000 to the College of Nursing to further support the Alabama Nursing Foundation Scholarship, which supports undergraduate nursing students with a minimum GPA of 3.0 on a 4.0 scale who demonstrate financial need;

Mrs. Angela Shih has given $50,000 to further support the Cornelius and Angela Shih Graduate Student Scholarship Fund, which was originally established in 2010 in memory of her late husband and former UAH faculty member Dr. Cornelius Chung-Sheng Shih;

The Jane K. Lowe Charitable Foundation has generously given $50,000 to further support the Lowe House, the residence of the University president and location for University and community events for UAH;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby expresses its appreciation for the generosity demonstrated by the donors presented above and herein conveys its gratitude for these gifts to support The University of Alabama in Huntsville;
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

Approving Endowed Funds at UAH

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in compliance with Board Rule 411, the President of The University of Alabama in Huntsville (UAH) recommends that the following fund, having met the minimum standards for endowed gifts, be endowed as part of the University’s ongoing mission to promote the education of students and to provide quality programs in the areas of teaching, research, and service:

Ms. Barbara M. Wadsworth has given $1,020,985.29 for the establishment of the William Henry McMullen III Distinguished Graduate Fellowship, which will be used to support graduate students in the Department of Chemistry, allowing this department to attract and retain exceptional graduate students and to increase international research and recognition;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the generous contributions of the donor and establishes the endowed fund listed above;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the initial gifts and all future contributions to this fund shall constitute endowed corpora, which will be held, invested, maintained and administered by the University in perpetuity according to its policies and procedures adopted from time to time for endowed funds, and that the endowments’ earnings shall be used for needs that most closely relate to the donors’ intent as stated in each fund’s memorandum of agreement, under the policies and procedures of the University adopted from time to time to regulate and administer such awards;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the donors and/or donor representatives for the fund listed above be notified that the funds have been endowed in perpetuity;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.
Pro tem Phelps thanked Trustee Simon for his report and recognized Trustee Brooks for a report from the Nominating Committee.

Trustee Brooks reported that the Nominating Committee met on November 3, 2023. The first item of business was appointing Trustees to the Public Review Committee. The Committee unanimously recommended Trustees Mike Brook, Davis Malone, and Vanessa Leonard. Trustee Brooks moved for approval by the Board, which was seconded by Trustee Humphrey.

Pro tem Phelps asked if there were any question or comments regarding the Committee's action. Hearing none, Pro tem Phelps then called for a vote, and the Board unanimously approved the item.

Approving Appointment of Trustees to the Public Review Committee

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, under Board Rule 106, the Board of Trustees of the University of Alabama ("Board of Trustees") appoints three of its members to a Public Review Committee; and

WHEREAS, in matters referred to it by the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees, the Public Review Committee may rule on conflict-of-interest questions regarding members of the Board of Trustees; and

WHEREAS, the members are appointed to three-year terms;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees that it hereby appoints the following Trustees to the Public Review Committee:

- Mike Brock
- Davis Malone
- Vanessa Leonard

183
Trustee Brooks said the next item of business was the nomination of a Trustee to serve in the Third Congressional District. The Committee unanimously nominated J. Steve Roy to fill the vacancy in this District. Trustee Brooks asked Pro tem Phelps to instruct the Board Secretary to distribute ballots for the election of Trustees.

Pro tem Phelps did so. After the distribution of ballots and tallying of votes, Board Secretary Mark Foley certified them to the Pro tem. Pro tem Phelps then announced the unanimous election of J. Steven Roy as a Trustee from the Third District.

Pro tem Phelps thanked Trustee Brooks for her report. Pro tem Phelps said there was one Administrative Action Item, a resolution approving an amendment to the Board Bylaws. Prior to opening the floor for discussion, Pro tem Phelps called for a motion to consider the item. On the motion of Trustee Gray, seconded by Trustee Malone, the Board opened discussion on the item.

Pro tem Phelps asked if there were questions or comments. There were none.

Pro tem Phelps then called for a vote, and the resolution was unanimously adopted:

Approving Resolution Amending Board Bylaws

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the University of Alabama Board of Trustees (the “Board”) desires to amend Article IV, Section 12 of its Bylaws in accordance with the exhibit attached hereto;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD that Article IV, Section 12 is hereby amended according to Exhibit J.

Pro tem Phelps asked if there was any further business to come before the Board.
There being no further business to come before the Board, the meeting was adjourned.

Mark D. Foley, Jr.
Secretary of The Board of Trustees
I. Roll Call  
   (Mark Foley)  

II. Introduction of Press  
    (Lynn Cole)  

III. Adoption of Agenda  
     (Pro tem Phelps)  

IV. Approval of Consent Agenda  
    (Pro tem Phelps)  

V. Approval of the September 1, 2023 Minutes  
   (Pro tem Phelps)  

VI. Administrative Report  

VII. Report from Chancellor Finis E. St. John IV  

VIII. Institutional Reports  
     A. UA President Dr. Stuart R. Bell  
     B. UA Faculty Representative Matthew Hudnall, Ph.D.  
     C. UA Student Representative Collier Dobbs  

IX. Executive Committee Report  

X. Compensation Committee Report  

XI. Investment Committee Report  

XII. Finance Committee Report  
     A. UAS  
        1. Consideration of Resolution Approving the FY 2024-2025 Request for State Appropriations for Operations and Maintenance for the University of Alabama System  
        2. Consideration of Resolution Approving the FY 2024-2025 Request for State Appropriations for Capital Improvements for the University of Alabama System  
     B. UA  
        1. Consideration of Resolution Approving Master Services Agreement with KinderCare Education at Work, LLC at UA  
        2. Consideration of Resolution Approving Opening of a New Account at UA  
        3. Consideration of Resolution Updating Signature Authority at UA  
     C. UAB
1. Consideration of Resolution Approving Creating New Cash Account at UAB

2. Consideration of Resolution Updating Signature Authority for Cash Accounts at UAB

D. UABHS

1. Consideration of Resolution Approving Reimbursement for Capital Improvements

E. UAH

1. Consideration of Resolution Approving Amendment to Professional Services Agreement Between Myles Associates and UAH

2. Consideration of Resolution Authorizing Continuation of the Tennessee Resident Scholarship Pilot Program at UAH

F. Information Item

1. 4th Quarter Purchasing Report

XIII. Physical Properties Committee Report

A. UA Construction Items

1. Consideration of Resolution approving the revised project budget; providing authorization to execute a construction contract for the Delta Kappa Epsilon Addition and Renovation at UA (Stage IV)

2. Consideration of Resolution approving the revised project scope and budget; providing authorization to execute a construction contract for The Holle Center for Communication Arts Renovation at UA (Stage IV)

3. Consideration of Resolution approving the revised project budget; providing authorization to execute a construction contract for the Kappa Sigma Fraternity House New Construction at UA (Stage IV)

4. Consideration of Resolution approving the reallocated project budget; providing authorization to execute a construction contract for the McLure Library Addition and Renovation at UA (Stage IV)

5. Consideration of Resolution approving the reallocated project budget; providing authorization to execute a construction contract for the Performing Arts and Academic Center at UA (Stage IV)

6. Consideration of Resolution approving the revised project budget; providing authorization to execute a construction contract for the Peter Bryce Main Stabilization and Fit-Out at UA (Stage IV)
7. Consideration of Resolution approving the revised project budget; providing authorization to execute a construction contract for the Smart Communities and Innovation Building at UA (Stage IV)

8. Consideration of Resolution approving the revised project scope and budget and proposed architectural design for Campus Steam Decommissioning at UA (Stage III)

9. Consideration of Resolution approving the reallocated project budget and proposed architectural design for the Kirkbridge Lane Parking Lot at UA (Stage III)

10. Consideration of Resolution providing authorization to negotiate an Owner/Consultant Agreement for the Colonial Drive and University Boulevard Infrastructure and Enhancements at UA (Stage II)

11. Consideration of Resolution providing authorization to negotiate Owner/Consultant Agreements for the High Performance Computing and Data Center at UA (Stage II)

12. Consideration of Resolution approving the reallocated project budget; providing authorization to negotiate an Owner/Architect Agreement for the Psychology Building Renovation and Addition at UA (Stage II)

13. Consideration of Resolution approving the preliminary project scope and budget; providing authorization to execute an Owner/Architect Agreement for the University Early Childhood Development and Education Center at UA (Stage I & Stage II)

B. UA Equipment Item

1. Consideration of Resolution approving the procurement and installation of a Mass Spectrometer for the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry at UA

C. UAB Construction Items

1. Consideration of Resolution approving the revised project budget for the Altec Styslinger Genomic Medicine and Data Sciences Building at UAB (Revised Stage IV)

2. Consideration of Resolution approving the revised project budget; providing authorization to execute a construction contract for the Renovation and Expansion of Student Dental Clinics on the 1st and 2nd floors of the School of Dentistry Building at UAB (Stage IV)

3. Consideration of Resolution approving the revised project scope and budget; providing authorization to negotiate Owner/Consultant Agreements for the Biomedical Research and Psychology Building at UAB (Stage II)
4. Consideration of Resolution approving the preliminary project scope and budget for the Renovation of the Basement of the Bevill Biomedical Sciences Research Building for the Heersink School of Medicine at UAB (Stage I)

D. UAB Equipment Item
   1. Consideration of Resolution approving the revised procurement and installation of an Indirect Calorimetry Laboratory for the Department of Nutrition Sciences at UAB

E. UABHS Construction Item
   1. Consideration of Resolution approving the preliminary project scope and budget; providing authorization to execute an Owner/Architect Agreement for the Endoscopy Unit Renovations - Phase III at University Hospital (Stage I & Stage II)

F. UAH Construction Items
   1. Consideration of Resolution providing authorization to negotiate an Owner/Architect Agreement for the Center for Cybersecurity Research, Education & Advanced Training at UAH (Stage II)
   2. Consideration of Resolution approving the preliminary project scope and budget; providing authorization to execute an Owner/Consultant Agreement for the Campus Mass Notification System - Phase 3 at UAH (Stage I & Stage II)

XIV. Academic Affairs and Student Affairs Committee Report
A. UAS Administrative Action Items
   1. Consideration of Resolution Approving Amendments to Board Rule 503
   2. Consideration of Resolution Approving Extension of the Test-Optional Pilot Program for Undergraduate Admissions at UA, UAB, & UAH for AY2025-2026

B. UAS Information Item
   1. Review of the Cooperative, Joint, and Shared Degree Programs at UA, UAB, and UAH

C. UA Individual Action Item
   1. Consideration of Resolution Granting Final Approval of a Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Sport Management (CIP Code 31.0504) in the College of Human Environmental Sciences at UA

D. UA Administrative Action Items
   1. Consideration of Resolution Approving Creation of the Alabama Center for the Advancement of Artificial Intelligence (ALA AI) at UA
2. Consideration of Resolution Approving a Request to Change the Name of the Department of Special Education and Multiple Abilities to the Department of Special Education in the College of Education and Submission as an Information Item to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) at UA

3. Consideration of Resolution Approving Name Change from the Alabama Analytical Research Center to the Alabama Materials Institute at UA

4. Consideration of Resolution Approving Appointment of Arunava Gupta, Ph.D., as Professor Emeritus of Chemistry and Biochemistry in the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry in the College of Arts and Sciences at UA

5. Consideration of Resolution Approving Appointment of Douglas J. Sherman, Ph.D., as Professor Emeritus of Geography in the Department of Geography in the College of Arts and Sciences at UA

6. Consideration of Resolution Approving Appointment of Caroline S. Fulmer, M.S., as Assistant Professor Emerita in the Department of Consumer Sciences in the College of Human Environmental Sciences at UA

7. Consideration of Resolution Approving Appointment of Carolyn Cassady, Ph.D., as Professor Emerita of Chemistry and Biochemistry in the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry in the College of Arts and Sciences at UA

8. Consideration of Resolution Approving Appointment of Ellen Spears, Ph.D., as Professor Emerita of New College in the College of Arts and Sciences at UA

E. UAB Individual Action Items

1. Consideration of Resolution Granting Final Approval of a Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree in Applied Developmental Psychology (CIP Code 42.2703) at UAB

2. Consideration of Resolution Granting Final Approval of a Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Applied Developmental Psychology (CIP Code 42.2703) at UAB

3. Consideration of Resolution Granting Final Approval of a Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree in Behavioral Neuroscience (CIP Code 42.2706) at UAB

4. Consideration of Resolution Granting Final Approval of a Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Behavioral Neuroscience (CIP Code 42.2706) at UAB
5. Consideration of Resolution Granting Final Approval of a Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree in Medical/Clinical Psychology (CIP Code 42.2810) at UAB

6. Consideration of Resolution Granting Final Approval of a Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Medical/Clinical Psychology (CIP Code 42.2810) at UAB

7. Consideration of Resolution Granting Final Approval of a Master of Construction Engineering Management (M.C.E.M) Degree (CIP Code 14.3301) at UAB

8. Consideration of Resolution Granting Final Approval of a Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) Degree in Human Rights (CIP Code 45.9999) at UAB

9. Consideration of Resolution Approving the Submission of a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree in Health Physics (CIP Code 51.2205) at UAB

10. Consideration of Resolution Approving the Submission of a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Artificial Intelligence in Medicine (CIP Code 11.0102) at UAB

11. Consideration of Resolution Approving the Submission of a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Artificial Intelligence in Health Services (CIP Code 11.0102) at UAB

F. UAB Administrative Items

1. Consideration of Resolution Approving a Change in CIP Code for the Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Health Informatics from CIP Code 51.0799 to CIP Code 11.0104 at UAB

2. Consideration of Resolution Approving a Change in CIP Code for the Graduate Certificate in Health Informatics from CIP Code 51.0799 to CIP Code 11.0104 at UAB

3. Consideration of Resolution Approving Closure of the UAB Sleep-Wake Disorders Center in The University of Alabama at Birmingham Mamix E. Heersink School of Medicine at UAB

4. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of the Conversion and Renaming of the UAB Endodontics Alumni Endowed Support Fund to the UAB Endodontics Alumni Endowed Professorship at UAB

5. Consideration of Resolution Establishing the Heersink Endowed Chair in Psychiatry and the Heersink Endowed Chair in Psychiatry Quasi-Endowment at UAB
6. Consideration of Resolution Establishing a Quasi-Endowment titled the Triton Endowed Professorship in Biomedical Informatics and Data Science at UAB

7. Consideration of Resolution Approving Appointment of Gino Cingolani, Ph.D. as the Third Holder of the Anderson Family Endowed Chair in Medical Education, Research & Patient Care at UAB

8. Consideration of Resolution Approving Appointment of Casey T. Weaver, M.D., to the Leonard H. Robinson Endowed Chair in Pathology at UAB

9. Consideration of Resolution Approving Appointment of J. Victor Garcia-Martinez, Ph.D. as the Fourth Holder of Charles H. McCauley Endowed Chair in Microbiology in The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine

10. Consideration of Resolution Approving Appointment of Peter Hendricks, Ph.D., as the First Holder of the Heersink Endowed Chair in Psychiatry in the Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Neurobiology in The University of Alabama at Birmingham Marnix E. Heersink School of Medicine

11. Consideration of Resolution Approving Appointment of Nicole L. Lohr, M.D., Ph.D., as the Next Holder of the Mary Gertrude Waters Chair of Cardiovascular Medicine at UAB

12. Consideration of Resolution Approving Appointment of Runhua R. Liu, M.D., Ph.D., as the Inaugural Holder of the Olivia Turlington Miller Chair of Cancer Genetics at UAB


15. Consideration of Resolution Approving Appointment of Avinash Unnikrishnan, Ph.D., as the First Holder of the Fouad H. Fouad Endowed Professorship in Civil, Construction, and Environmental Engineering at UAB

16. Consideration of Resolution Approving Appointment of Kathlyn K. Powell, D.M.D., M.D., as the Second Holder of the Dr. Thomas W. Jones Endowed Professorship in Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery at UAB
17. Consideration of Resolution Approving Appointment of Daniel Allen Givan, D.M.D., Ph.D. as the Third Holder of The University of Alabama School of Dentistry Alumni Association Endowed Professorship at UAB

18. Consideration of Resolution Approving Appointment of Chin-Chuan Fu, D.D.S., M.S., as the Second Holder of the Thomas P. Hinman Dental Meeting Endowed Professorship in Comprehensive Dentistry at UAB

19. Consideration of Resolution Approving Appointment of Jake Y. Chen, Ph.D. as the Inaugural Holder of the Triton Endowed Professorship of Biomedical Informatics and Data Science at UAB

20. Consideration of Resolution Approving Appointment of Irfan M. Asif, M.D. as the First Holder of the Heersink Endowed Professorship in Sports and Exercise Medicine at UAB

21. Consideration of Resolution Approving Appointment of Murat M. Tanik, Ph.D. as Professor Emeritus in the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering in the School of Engineering at UAB

22. Consideration of Resolution Approving Appointment of Robert Y. Kim, M.D. as Professor Emeritus in the Department of Radiation Oncology at UAB

23. Consideration of Resolution Approving Appointment of Eric P. Jack, Ph.D., as Professor and Dean Emeritus of the Collat School of Business at UAB

24. Consideration of Resolution Approving Appointment of James Bruce McClintonck, Ph.D., as University Professor Emeritus of Biology in the Department of Biology at UAB

25. Consideration of Resolution Approving Appointment of Chandrika Piyathilake, B.D.S., M.P.H., Ph.D., as Professor Emerita of Nutrition Sciences in the Department of Nutrition Sciences at UAB

26. Consideration of Resolution Approving Appointment of Vithal K. Ghanta, Ph.D., as Professor Emerita of Biology in the Department of Biology at UAB

G. UAB Information Items

1. Establishment of a 15-Hour Undergraduate Certificate in Wellness Program Design and Management (CIP Code 52.1099) at UAB

2. Establishment of a 15-Hour Undergraduate Certificate in Organizational Communication (CIP Code 52.0401) at UAB

H. UAH Administrative Action Items
1. Consideration of Resolution Granting Approval of and Permission to Submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) A Proposal to Add a Concentration in Clinical Exercise Physiology to the Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Kinesiology (CIP 31.0505) at UAH

2. Consideration of Resolution Approving Appointment of Claudio H. Morales, Ph.D., as Professor Emeritus in the Department of Mathematical Sciences in the College of Science at UAH

3. Consideration of Resolution Approving Appointment of Carolyn Sanders, Doctor of Music, as Professor Emerita in the Department of Music, Theatre, and Film in the College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences at UAH

I. UAH Information Items

1. Inactivation of the Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree in Professional Communications (CIP Code 09.0100) in the College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences at UAH

2. Inactivation of French Foreign Language Concentrations (CIP Code 16.0101) in the College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences at UAH

3. Credit Hour Requirement Reduced in the Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Kinesiology (CIP Code 31.0505) in the College of Education at UAH

J. UA Student Life Spotlight: First Destination Survey (Graduate Outcomes)

XV. Honorary Degrees and Recognition Committee Report

A. UAS

1. Consideration of Resolution Honoring James W. Wilson III

B. UA

1. Consideration of Resolution Approving the Establishment of the Artificial Intelligence Endowed Research Support Fund at UA

2. Consideration of Resolution Approving the Naming of the G.C. Outlaw, Sr. Management Suite in Mary Hewell Alston Hall at UA

3. Consideration of Resolution Approving Naming Opportunity for the Nursing Building Connector Street to Johnny Stallings Drive at UA

4. Consideration of Resolution Approving the Revision of Endowed Funds at UA

5. Consideration of Resolution Approving Endowed Funds at UA

6. Consideration of Resolution Approving Quasi-Endowed Funds at UA
C. UAB
   1. Consideration of Resolution Approving Naming of the Frances Mark Bell, M.D., and Mannie Corman Study Lounge in Volker Hall at UAB
   2. Consideration of Resolution Approving Naming of the Norman E. Bolus Nuclear Medicine and Health Physics Lab at UAB
   3. Consideration of Resolution Approving Endowed Funds at UAB
   4. Consideration of Resolution Approving Quasi-Endowed Funds at UAB

D. UAH
   1. Consideration of Resolution Approving Establishment of the William Henry McMullen III Laboratories Fund at UAH
   2. Consideration of Resolution Approving Naming of the William Henry McMullen III Chemistry Teaching Laboratory at UAH
   3. Consideration of Resolution Acknowledging and Expressing Appreciation for Gifts at UAH
   4. Consideration of Resolution Approving Endowed Funds at UAH

XVI. Nominating Committee

XVII. Administrative Action Item
   A. Consideration of Resolution Approving Amendment to Board Bylaws

XVIII. Adjourn
ADMINISTRATIVE REPORT

A DIGEST OF CURRENT INFORMATION

PREPARED FOR THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA

University of Alabama System

Individually Distinct. Altogether Stronger.

NOVEMBER 3, 2023
TUSCALOOSA, ALABAMA
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STUDENT/FACULTY ACHIEVEMENTS</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADVANCES IN RESEARCH</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEWS ABOUT DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONFERENCES/SYMPOSIA/PROGRAMS</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAMPUS HIGHLIGHTS</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
STUDENT/FACULTY ACHIEVEMENTS

ARMY ROTC IMPRESSED AT REGIONAL COMPETITION

The UA Army ROTC’s Ranger Challenge Team placed second among 40 universities in the Southeast during the first phase of competition at the Ranger Challenge at Fort Moore in Georgia. The competition started with a 3 a.m. wake up followed by various events throughout the day. The UA squad placed first in the plank event for holding the longest plank position and 6-mile ruck, which consisted of running six miles wearing a 40-pound rucksack and 11-pound vest.

TWO PROFESSORS EARNED CAREER AWARDS

The National Science Foundation selected Dr. Hamed Moftakhari, assistant professor of civil, construction and environmental engineering, and Dr. Sevgi Zubeyde Gurbuz, assistant professor of electrical and computer engineering, for a CAREER Award, one of the nation’s most prestigious honors for top-performing young scientists, during the recently completed academic year. Each grant will provide about $550,000 for research, education and outreach efforts.

NOTRE DAME IN COLOR: UNVEILING CATHEDRAL’S HISTORY IN HUES

A project led by UA to tell the stories of the changing colors in the Cathedral of Notre Dame in Paris through its history received funding from the National Endowment for the Humanities. The nearly $250,000 NEH Collaborative Research grant will support new collaborations with American and French colleagues on the changing aesthetics and meanings of color at the cathedral. The work draws upon scholars and researchers from different disciplines at UA and in France. Dr. Jennifer Feltman, associate professor of medieval art and architecture, leads the effort.

UA PRE-MED STUDENTS ACHIEVED 100% MED SCHOOL ACCEPTANCE

The inaugural class of the McCollough Institute for Pre-Medical Scholars at UA is celebrating a 100% acceptance rate for medical and graduate school. The 24 recent UA graduates entered the program in 2019, its first year. The McCollough Institute, endowed by Dr. Gaylon and Susan McCollough, attracts aspiring medical professionals who want to pursue a wide range of fields including law, business, health-care-related paths and even furthering graduate studies.

UA JUNIOR WON OBAMA FOUNDATION’S VOYAGER SCHOLARSHIP

Junior Kate Herndon is a recipient of the Obama Foundation’s Voyager Scholarship that recognizes college students with a passion for helping others through public service. Herndon, a native of Newburyport, Massachusetts, was one of 100 students from around the nation and first from UA to receive the award also known as the Obama-Chesky Scholarship for Public Service. According to the Obama Foundation, recipients exude a passion for helping others, experience serving in or building community, and an expansive...
view of what’s possible through public service.

UA DANCE COMPANY TOOK ORIGINAL PERFORMANCE TO GLOBAL STAGE

A group of UA dance students recently presented their original performance for an international audience at the world’s largest performing arts festival. The Yonder Contemporary Dance Company performed its captivating dance concert, “Unstuck With You,” at the Edinburgh Festival Fringe in Scotland Aug. 5-12.

UAB PROFESSOR SELECTED AS EDUCATION AMBASSADOR BY GLOBAL AFFAIRS THINK TANK

The Council on Foreign Relations has selected Hyeyoung Lim, Ph.D., associate professor at UAB’s J. Frank Barefield, Jr. Department of Criminal Justice, as the 2023-24 Education Ambassador of Higher Education.

Lim will participate in a nine-month program that connects educators across the United States with resources, professional development activities and a robust professional network.

STUDENT LANDS INTERNSHIP AT AMAZON

Curiosity, resilience and perseverance are the words that guide the life of Neha Moolchandani, a senior at UAB. Guided by these values, Moolchandani was selected for Amazon’s prestigious summer internship program.

Moolchandani, an Honors College student, came to UAB on the pre-medical track. Soon she discovered she was passionate about technology, robotics, machine learning and AI, and she switched her major to computer science. To further feed her curiosity and love for learning, she is minoring in mathematics and Collat School of Business’ information systems.

PATRIOTIC EMPLOYER AWARD PRESENTED TO UAB EMPLOYEE

The Employer Support of the Guard and Reserve under the Department of Defense has presented UAB Director of the Office of the Conflict of Interest Review Board Karen Iles, Ph.D., with the ESGR Patriotic Employer Award. Iles was nominated by Staff Sgt. Christian Foster, a program administrator II in the OCIRB.

Foster, who serves as a budget analyst for the United States Army Reserve’s Deployment Support Command in Birmingham, nominated Iles for her generosity and understanding toward his military obligations, which he says she supported even before he was hired full time in the department.

BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES PH.D. STUDENT NAMED HOWARD GARRISON ADVOCACY FELLOW

Biomedical Sciences Ph.D. student Jazmine I. Benjamin was selected to be an inaugural Howard Garrison Advocacy Fellow under the Federation of American Societies for Experimental Biology.

Over 10 months, the inaugural fellows will have opportunities to develop their knowledge and skills in science policy, advocacy and science communications, while also exploring career opportunities and leadership development in the areas outside of traditional academia.
SPACE HARDWARE CLUB PLACES FIRST AT INTERNATIONAL COMPETITION
The Space Hardware Club CanSat team placed first, fifth, and sixth internationally and first, second, and third place nationally in the annual American Astronautical Society CanSat Competition. Forty university teams participated in the competition this year. CanSats are a sounding rocket payload used to teach space technology similar to the technology used in miniaturized satellites. Teams design, build, and fly rocket payloads that meet design criteria that change yearly during the competition, giving participants experience in the actual design process and various mechanical, electrical, and software design systems that go into an engineering system.

AIR FORCE OFFICE OF SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH GRANT IS AWARDED TO MECHANICAL AND AEROSPACE ASSISTANT PROFESSOR
Dr. John Bennewitz, an assistant professor in the Department of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering, has been awarded a $650,000, 45-month Air Force Office of Scientific Research (AFOSR) grant to develop an advanced propulsion system that will facilitate surveillance of space between the Earth and the Moon by the United States Space Force. The research is funded through the AFOSR Energy, Combustion, and Non-Equilibrium Thermodynamics Portfolio. “With the recent international push for lunar missions, the U.S. Space Force has emphasized the need for surveillance of the region beyond geosynchronous orbit,” Dr. Bennewitz explained.
ADVANCES IN RESEARCH

HIGH-PROTEIN AND NORMAL-PROTEIN DIETS ARE EFFECTIVE FOR T2D MANAGEMENT

New findings from UAB indicate that the type of protein in the diet is not as important as the overall amount of weight loss for those with Type 2 diabetes.

Published in the journal Obesity, 106 adults with T2D were randomly assigned to either the high-protein or normal-protein diet for 52 weeks. The results show an individual can have some flexibility to choose a dietary pattern that most closely matches their preferences and that they are mostly like to stick with in the long term.

RESEARCH SHOWS WHY OLDER ADULTS ARE VULNERABLE AND RESILIENT TO CLIMATE DISASTERS

Older adults are more vulnerable to disasters because of unique factors like health conditions. However, their potential to cope with negative outcomes and withstand financial losses builds resilience, according to UAB researcher Zhen Cong, Ph.D. Cong’s research and insights on building a climate-resilient society highlighting her findings on older adults’ vulnerability and resilience to disasters was recently shared at the September edition of the NIH’s Climate Change and Health monthly seminar series.

UAB RESEARCHERS TO IMPROVE QUALITY OF LIFE FOR PATIENTS WITH PULMONARY HYPERTENSION

Researchers at UAB have received two small-business technology transfer grants from the National Institutes of Health for $465,000 and $2.9 million. The grants will continue the development of non-gas-tank-based devices for the delivery of inhaled nitric oxide, also known as iNO, for the treatment of pulmonary hypertension in infants, and pulmonary hypertension and right heart failure during and after cardiac surgery.

PREVENTIVE EPILEPSY TREATMENT WITH VIGABATRIN DOES NOT IMPROVE NEUROCOGNITIVE DEVELOPMENT IN TSC INFANTS

In new study results, researchers from UAB found that administering the preventive epilepsy treatment vigabatrin prior to seizure onset did not improve neurocognitive outcomes in TSC infants at 2 years of age. The findings from the PREVeNT Trial, funded by the National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke of the National Institutes of Health, were published in the Annals of Neurology and presented in a keynote address at the 2023 International TSC Research Conference hosted by the TSC Alliance.

HIGH-ImpACT WEATHER RESEARCH RECEIVES FUNDING FROM NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION

UAH was awarded a $779,640 grant from the National Science Foundation to procure a high-frequency radar to support research on clouds, thunderstorms, and high-impact weather such as landfalling hurricanes and severe squall lines. Principal investigators include Dr. Kevin Knupp, UAH Professor in the Department of Atmospheric and Earth Science; Dr. Lawrence Carey, UAH Professor and
Interim Chair in the Department of Atmospheric and Earth Science; Dr. Xiaomin Chen, UAH Assistant Professor in the Department of Atmospheric and Earth Science; Dr. Sean Freeman, UAH Assistant Professor in the Department of Atmospheric and Earth Science; and Mr. Ryan Wade, Research Scientist IV in the UAH Earth System Science Center.

NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION WEATHER PROGRAM OFFICE GRANTS AWARD TO UAH PROJECT
Dr. Xiaomin Chen, UAH Assistant Professor in the Department of Atmospheric and Earth Science, received a $530,139 award from the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Weather Program Office (NOAA). His funded project will aim to develop a generalized planetary boundary layer (PBL) parameterization scheme that unifies the convective mass fluxes in the PBL and shallow cumulus schemes in NOAA’s United Forecast System models, including the next-generation hurricane forecast model Hurricane Analysis and Forecast System.

SOIL MOISTURE SENSORS PROVIDE KEY DATA IN GULF STATE PARK PRESCRIBED BURN
UAH Earth System Science Center Research Scientist and Associate State Climatologist Dr. Lee Ellenburg installed five soil moisture and temperature sensors within the prescribed burn area at Alabama’s Gulf State Park earlier this year. The sensors measure moisture content from the surface to approximately two feet below ground. “The soil moisture sensors indicated quickly-drying soils within the prescribed burn area in late July that began to translate to a dropping water table,” notes Ellenburg. “This provided an early warning for conditions to come.”

The safety of its firefighters and the public is the Alabama Forestry Commission’s priority. The thresholds set by the organization consider not only how dry soils are but also wind speed, rain, and humidity that has occurred over the prescribed burn site. “The data that UAH provided gave us a two-week heads-up of what conditions on the ground were and allowed us to plan accordingly as the window for the burn approached,” says Ethan Barrett, Alabama Forestry Commission Fire Analyst. UAH will continue its partnership with the Alabama Forestry Commission. Subsequent research will improve scientists’ and fire analysts’ understanding of fire behavior and secondary fire effects, such as tree mortality and impacts on wildlife.

U.S. ARMED FORCES AND DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE LEADERS TO BENEFIT FROM UAH CYBERSECURITY RESEARCH AND EDUCATION CENTER
The Griffiss Institute Inc (GI) awarded UAH’s Center for Cybersecurity Research and Education Center (CCREC) a grant of $1,495,406 for the VICEROY program (Virtual Institutes for Cyber and Electromagnetic Spectrum Research and Employ). The program will support a virtual institute at UAH to develop foundational expertise in critical cyber and electromagnetic spectrum operational skills for future military and civilian Armed Forces and DoD leaders. UAH is the lead institution partnering with Alabama A&M University and the Alabama School of Cyber Technology and Engineering.
UA RESEARCH RANKED NO. 2 IN GROWTH AMONG PEERS

Powered by mostly external funding, spending on research and development activities at UA more than doubled over five years, placing UA's growth rate second among top research institutions, according to an analysis of a survey of universities by the National Science Foundation. UA's expenditures on research grew 105% from $63.3 million spent in 2017 to $129.5 million spent in 2021, the latest year national comparisons from the NSF Higher Education Research and Development Survey can be made. That is the second biggest increase among the 146 universities granting doctoral degrees designated in the "Very High Research Activity," or R1, category by the Carnegie Classification of Institutions of Higher Education.

NEW DIRECTOR FOR WATER RESEARCH

Matthew Womble joined UA as the executive director of the Alabama Water Institute in fulfilling UA's commitment to be a premier research and education institution around water-related issues. Womble comes to UA from Saildrone, a company based in California that designs, manufactures and operates wind- and solar-powered autonomous surface vehicles that provide cost-effective ocean data collection.

COMPUTING CENTER EXPANDS INNOVATION OPPORTUNITIES

The University of Alabama System Board of Trustees recently provided Stage 1 approval for construction of the High Performance Computing and Data Center on the eastern edge of campus. It allows the campus to host a large, connected computing system that will be the fastest in the state and on par with peer research institutions. The facility will enable UA to attract first-rate faculty members who strengthen instruction and co-curricular activities for students and recruit more high-achieving students. The HPC center positions UA for more industrial, government and peer partnerships that enlarge economic development and intensify discovery particularly in the areas of water, transportation, cybersecurity and human well-being.

POOR TIME MANAGEMENT CAUSES POOR SLEEP FOR COLLEGE STUDENTS

Dr. Adam Knowlden, associate professor of health science with the UA College of Human Environmental Sciences, investigated time management and how it influences sleep health in full-time college students in the areas of setting goals and priorities, mechanics of time management, and preference for organization. According to Knowlden, more than 65% of college students describe their sleep quality as poor. The study, which was recently published in the "American Journal of Health Education," found the three factors associated with time management significantly influenced the overall sleep quality of college students. Knowlden reported that time management explained around 20% of the sleep quality outcomes measured.
NEWS ABOUT DEVELOPMENT


The Boeing Company has given $75,000 in support of various programs at UAH, including the Boeing Business Annual Scholarships at $10,000, the Boeing Engineering Annual Scholarships at $18,000, the Boeing Computer Science Annual Scholarships at $8,000, various Engineering Student Organizations, IPT Program, Boeing New Venture Challenge, and the Dean’s Excellence Fund for future curriculum enhancement.

The Jane Lowe Charitable Foundation has given $50,000 to support the maintenance of the UAH Lowe House.

Ms. Angela C. Shih donated $50,000 to the Cornelius and Angela Shih Graduate Student Scholarship Fund.

The Alabama Nurses Foundation has given $25,000 to support the Alabama Nurses Foundation Scholarship.

An anonymous donor has provided $25,000 to support the UAH Last Mile Scholarship Fund.

An anonymous donor has provided $25,000 for the Diana and Leland Sisson Scholarship.

The Leidos Corporation has given $25,000 in support of the College of Engineering.

Ms. Judy K. Teague donated $25,000 to the Women’s Basketball Locker Room Project.

ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FOR COMPUTER SCIENCE STUDENTS
NaphCare Charitable Foundation, Inc., gave $26,000 to create an endowed scholarship for computer science students in the College of Arts and Sciences.

GENTILE FAMILY ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP
Zachary and Dana Gentile have given $25,000 to create the Gentile Family Endowed Scholarship in Engineering in the School of Engineering.

ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FOR UAB SCHOOL OF DENTISTRY
Dr. Jim and Melinda Phillips have given $25,000 to create an endowed scholarship in the School of Dentistry. Preference will be given to students from a rural area of the state or from disadvantaged backgrounds. The university agreed to a funding match for a total endowment of $32,500.
CONFERENCE/SYMPOSIA/PROGRAMS

UAH RESEARCH IS FEATURED ON CBS NEWS SUNDAY MORNING
Lightning research and its rich history at the University of Alabama in Huntsville was featured on the CBS News Sunday Morning national television program on August 27, 2023, on both CBS and the video-streaming service Paramount+. The special feature spotlighted UAH’s Department of Atmospheric & Earth Science Associate Professor, Dr. Phillip Bitzer. Dr. Bitzer discussed how the department, in conjunction with UAH’s Earth System Science Center lightning researchers and its collaborators, has played a pivotal role in developing ground-breaking lightning instrumentation and advancing lightning research. “My hope is that the public will take away a bit of what we do every day here at UAH and how the goal of our research is to keep everyone safe from thunderstorms,” said Dr. Bitzer.

CENTER FOR CYBERSECURITY RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (CCRE) HOSTS CYBER CAMP FOR HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS ON THE AUTISM SPECTRUM
In support of inclusivity and cybersecurity education, UAH’s CCRE hosted the Limitless Cyber Camp for high school students on the autism spectrum. Held at UAH on September 8, this one-day camp offered tailored activities in cryptography, steganography, ciphers, computer building, and a culminating activity that integrated all the skills learned throughout the day. Aligning with UAH’s commitment to diversity in STEM, this event was funded by CCRE and utilized presentations and activities modified for this specific audience.

OFFICE OF SERVICE LEARNING AND UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH TO HOST FALL EXPO
UAH will host its 2023 in-person and virtual Service Learning and Undergraduate Research Expo from Monday, Nov. 27, through Friday, Dec. 1. The expo seeks to highlight and celebrate excellence in research, creative activity and scholarship by showcasing the academic ventures of undergraduate students.

VIVA HEALTH GALA “A NIGHT OF THE ARTS” SUPPORTS UAB’S ARTS ORGANIZATIONS
On Friday, Oct. 6, the VIVA Health Gala, an annual black-tie event and fundraiser at UAB, debuted a new format this year with “A Night of the Arts.” Guests were immersed in a full night of arts experiences while raising vital funds that directly support UAB’s arts organizations Abroms-Engel Institute for the Visual Arts, Alys Stephens Performing Arts Center, ArtPlay Community Education and Arts in Medicine.

PSYCHOSOCIAL ONCOLOGY TRAINING ACADEMY FALL 2023 WORKSHOPS
UAH’s Center for Palliative and Supportive Care is hosting a training and development opportunity for
health care professionals this fall. The Psychosocial Oncology Training Academy is an innovative and trailblazing training initiative that equips health care professionals with practical skills to ensure improved access and enhanced quality of care for breast cancer survivors, and their loved ones.

35TH ANNUAL MOUNDVILLE NATIVE AMERICAN FESTIVAL

The University of Alabama Moundville Archaeological Park became a “City of Life” as it celebrated the cultures of Southeastern Native Americans at the 35th annual Moundville Native American Festival Oct. 4-7. The festival is one of the largest celebrations of Native American communities in the state of Alabama. It is a unique experience where students and families alike can learn from First Americans, gaining new perspectives about our world. The festival doesn’t just include people whose ancestors built Moundville, but all Native American communities that call Alabama their homeland.
CAMPUS HIGHLIGHTS

UAB NAMED AMONG GREAT COLLEGES TO WORK FOR®

For the first time, UAB has been recognized by the Great Colleges to Work For® program with strengths identified in shared governance, faculty experience, job satisfaction, confidence in senior leadership, and diversity, inclusion and belonging, among other areas.

The Great Colleges to Work For® program was designed to recognize colleges that have been successful in creating great workplaces and to further research and understand the factors, dynamics and influences that have the most impact on organizational culture in higher education.

UAB PROGRAMS CONTINUE TO RISE IN US NEWS RANKINGS

UAB has been recognized once again by U.S. News & World Report as a Best College, ranking No. 142 out of 435 measured schools in their 2023 Best Colleges list. This ranking serves as a testament to the university’s continued growth and national exposure as a competitive and attractive university. UAB also had the highest sub rank (No. 36) of all Alabama schools for the new Bibliometric ranking metric, which measures faculty performance through research publications.

FREE APP WEEK OFFERED TO FIRST-TIME FRESHMAN, TRANSFER, ONLINE STUDENTS

Entering first-time freshman, transfer and online students applied at no cost to the UAB during “Free App Week,” Oct. 16-20. In an initiative that UAB hoped would provide increased access to prospective students who are seeking higher education, both in- and out-of-state students were eligible to submit applications with no associated fees during this week.

PROFESSIONAL LEADERSHIP ACADEMY UNDERWAY IN HUNTSVILLE

The Office of Professional and Continuing Education launched its Leadership Accelerator Academy. The first cohort has 18 participants from UAH and the Huntsville community. The professional
leadership program was designed for early or mid-level career managers to expose them to diverse ideas and methods on topics that complement and enhance their organization. Participants will go through the 10-month program to develop greater self-awareness and strengthen their leadership style and effectiveness; build trust and confidence with superiors, employees, and peers; create high-functioning teams; establish standards for productivity, processes, quality, conduct, and timeliness; and identify and resolve conflict using standard approaches and best practices.

**FILM FESTIVAL FOCUSES ON COMMUNITY HEALTH**
The UAH Humanities Center hosted its second annual Huntsville Human Rights Film Festival in September. This year’s festival theme was “Community Health as a Human Right.” Films, discussions, and small workshops provided participants information about community mental health, policing, environmental health, and food insecurity. The Center’s community partners included the City of Huntsville’s Human Relations Commission and Office of Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion; Alabama Extension at Alabama A&M University; American Cancer Society; Cancer Action Network; United Women of Color; Southern Fried Film Fest; North Alabama Showing Up for Racial Justice; and the North Alabama School for Organizers. Campus partners were the Salmon Library and the Office of Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion.

**THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA IN HUNTSVILLE ACHIEVES GOLD STATUS IN HEALTHY CAMPUS CERTIFICATION**
UAH is the first university in the United States to achieve GOLD certification as designated by the Fédération Internationale du Sport Universitaire (FISU) as part of the organization’s Healthy Campus program. Dr. Noemi Zaharia, Clinical Assistant Professor in the College of Education’s Department of Kinesiology, has spearheaded this university initiative. The FISU Healthy Campus program is an initiative to enhance student and campus community well-being by providing opportunities for all students to participate in physical activity for their health. The program scope addresses seven Healthy Campus domains: healthy campus management, physical activity and sport, nutrition, disease prevention, mental and social health, risk behavior and environment, sustainability, and social responsibility.

**VITAL PART OF NEW EFFORT FOR SUICIDE PREVENTION**
A substantial effort in suicide prevention across the state will be led by a partnership between UA and the Alabama Department of Mental Health. UA’s VitAL program and ADMH received support from the federal Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration to implement Project Zero Suicide in Alabama. The Zero Suicide framework is designed to proactively address suicide by emphasizing prevention and early intervention within healthcare facilities. VitAL will
leverage this model to ensure that multi-level, evidence-based suicide prevention practices are integrated into clinical care. The primary focus will be on adults, with a particular emphasis on rural and underserved areas.

**UA EXPANDS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES FOR RURAL ALABAMA YOUTH**

UA is confronting the shortage of behavioral health services for youth in rural Alabama with more than $3.7 million in federal funding. UA’s College of Human Environmental Sciences and the Center for Substance Use Research and Related Conditions in the Capstone College of Nursing are leading the program supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration. Awards from HRSA’s Rural Communities Opioid Response Program – Child and Adolescent Behavioral Health support the establishment and expansion of sustainable behavioral health care services for children and adolescents aged 5-17 years who live in rural communities, and to prevent substance misuse.

**UA REACHING RURAL AREAS TO IMPROVE CARDIOVASCULAR HEALTH**

UA is spearheading an effort to reduce the risk for cardiovascular disease in West Alabama. With $6 million from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention spread out over the next five years, UA faculty, staff and students will work with local health care providers to implement programs and resources designed to reduce risk factors for heart attacks, strokes and other issues stemming from poor cardiovascular health. The work will focus on nine counties around the University that include rural and underserved areas of the state.

**2023-2024 RECORD ENROLLMENT**

The UA record-breaking enrollment of 39,623 includes 3,184 freshmen from Alabama, representing every county in the state. This marks UA’s fifth consecutive year with an in-state increase and the largest number of in-state freshmen since 2010. The University currently enrolls a record number of 1,142 National Merit Scholars, making UA one of the nation’s largest enrolling institutions of National Merit Scholars.

**AGREEMENT STRENGTHENED TIES WITH SHELTON STATE**

UA and Shelton State Community College have signed a transfer agreement to create a seamless pathway to earning a bachelor’s degree from the Capstone for Shelton State students. Representatives from both institutions signed a memorandum of understanding outlining a collaborative and seamless pathway for Shelton State students to transfer to UA while providing students with academic advising, career coaching and counseling.

**GREEK ASSEMBLY HALL OPENED TO STUDENTS**

Guests and members of the United Greek Council and National Pan-Hellenic Council celebrated the opening of the Greek Assembly Hall with a ribbon-cutting Aug. 29. Construction on the 12,600-square-
foot facility was complete in July and is now open to students.

UMC-LIVINGSTON TO SERVE UWA STUDENTS, EMPLOYEES

Under an agreement signed Aug. 1, University Medical Center-Livingston will be a provider of primary health care and employment health services to members of the University of West Alabama community. UMC-Livingston is part of the University Medical Center network of clinics in West Alabama, operated by UA College of Community Health Sciences.
UA Institutional Meeting
Board of Trustees
Nov. 2, 2023
President’s Keynote Address

SLIDE: Title Slide/Opening

Some of the most meaningful moments in my day occur as I walk to work. (Pause)

It’s just a short stroll from the president’s mansion to Rose Administration, but those few minutes are a daily reminder of who we are at The University of Alabama – and why we do what we do.

SLIDE: Photo of Dr. Bell with Students

I have met countless students over the last 9 years, and I never miss an opportunity to stop and talk to them as we pass on the sidewalk.

SLIDE: Script A Photo

Sometimes they are students I recognize from a campus event, such as our annual Script A in Bryant-Denny Stadium with our incoming freshmen class...always a favorite and a great keepsake photo for our newest students.

SLIDE: Girl with Bees / Get on Board Photo

Or, perhaps I connected with them at Get on Board Day, a major tradition of campus involvement and a springboard for those students who want to be actively engaged with any of our over 600 student organizations...such as the Bama Bee Club. You can purchase honey from this UA student organization at the Strange Brew Coffeehouse on University Boulevard.

SLIDE: Photo from Ripple Effect

And, I might have met them at Ripple Effect Day of Service, which occurs during our Weeks of Welcome – and this fall inspired over 500 UA students to help local nonprofit and community organizations...before they even started their first class...such as this student volunteering at the Tuscaloosa YMCA.

SLIDE: Campus Shot With Students
With a Fall enrollment of nearly 40,000, every morning brings a new opportunity to engage with the future leaders of our state, our nation and our world.

**SLIDE: Big Al and 1st Day UA Student**

They represent all 67 Alabama counties, all 50 states, the District of Columbia and 92 countries. Around 9,000 students graduate from The University of Alabama each year.

**SLIDE: Graduation photo of Dr. Bell and Student Shaking Hands**

And when I shake their hands as they cross the stage in Coleman Coliseum, I’m mindful of the fact that there’s a good chance we crossed paths one balmy September morning during their freshman year. I certainly hope we did.

**SLIDE: Quad Group of Students**

This connection to our students that we all share, our passion for seeing them learn, thrive and succeed – is the reason we are all here this morning and the reason we are so invested in what we do. We come from different backgrounds and experiences, much like those we serve, but we are united in support of our mission.

**SLIDE: UA Mission Statement**

**PAUSE – Refer to screen which has mission statement written out on it.**

This is not just our mission statement – it is our mutual ambition.

**SLIDE: Aurtherine Lucy Hall and Sign**

And as we look to UA’s future, we are reminded of the significance of our past.

**SLIDE: UA focused timeline**

The University of Alabama has a long history. In fact, there are around 55 historical markers on campus that commemorate tick marks on the timeline of UA’s past.

**SLIDE: Historical Marker**
From the establishment of a township as a seminary for learning in 1818, to the admittance of the first female students in 1893, to the naming and dedication of Denny Chimes in 1929, to the establishment of the University of Alabama System in 1969...

**Slide: Rising Tide Denny Chimes**

...and to the public launch of the Rising Tide Capital Campaign... UA has a long, rich history of defining moments.

**(Pause...)**

**Slide: Male student with laptop**

I became a numbers guy as an engineer...still am...because I love the detail that data provides. Every number is a story. Every statistic we glean from our work here represents a life...**A LEGEND.**

**SLIDE: Female Student with Legends Banner**

Our Legends campaign is now in its 8th year, and it clearly resonates with our students and stakeholders and has helped elevate the UA brand in an inspiring way as we continue to explore and highlight the past, present and future of The University of Alabama.

**Slide: Thank a Donor Group**

It speaks to the aspirations of our students and their parents, to the pride of our alumni and donors, and to the devotion of our legions of fans. It emphasizes our successes and the legacy we will continue to build upon...here at The University of Alabama...a place where ambition... meets opportunity.

**VIDEO SLIDE: New Legends Commercial**

**SLIDE: Legends Photo Marillyn Hewson**

I know you are familiar with our Legends...inspiring individuals such as Marillyn Hewson, Bruce Culpepper, Harper Lee, Winston Groom...

**Slide: Legends Photo Reece Davis**

...and **Reece Davis**, who is back on campus this week hosting college game day...influential alumni who are a sterling example of how a degree from The
University of Alabama can make an impact on the world. We continue to add ambitious alumni to our Legends profiles.

**Slide: Where Legends are Made Banner**

And, we are also immensely proud of those we have identified as Rising Legends, individuals who have already established a sphere of influence and are working toward a life of impact.

**Slide: Rising Legends Dana Lewis #1**

These are alumni such as Dana Lewis pictured here...a 2010 graduate who used the skills she learned in UA’s Randall Research Scholars Program to create her own artificial pancreas to control her diabetes. She developed the Open Source Artificial Pancreas System...and then selflessly decided to give the blueprint away to benefit others.

**Slide: Rising Legends Dana Lewis #2**

Referring to that decision, Dana said, “It’s kids who can go to school and just be kids, and parents who don’t have to worry, and adults who are able to live their lives...all the money in the world is not worth being able to say I have changed people’s lives.” And, she credits how she was influenced at UA for giving her this desire to help others.

**Slide: Rising Legend Lisa Watson Morgan**

Another prominent Rising Legend is NASA veteran Lisa Watson Morgan who is the program manager for NASA’s Human Landing System. She has been commissioned to oversee the technology for the lander that will transport the first woman and the next man to the surface of the Moon.

**SLIDE: 4 Current Legends Spread**

Impressive Rising Legends...who are shaping our world.

**SLIDE: Emily Henderson Photo**

You will recognize Mountain Brook native, Emily Henderson from the commercial. She knew she was destined for a career in sports, and Alabama was the place to make it happen.

Recently wrapping up an impressive internship with NFL Films, Emily's ambition and drive, matched with UA’s incredible opportunities, put her future in focus. Listen to how she mentions not being afraid to fail...a self-confidence based upon her preparation for success at The University of Alabama.
VIDEO SLIDE: Emily’s Testimonial

SLIDE: Emily Henderson Photo

Emily is a great example of the kind of student we are recruiting – and will continue to attract with such a high bar for excellence.

We remain mindful that our goal is to make sure every student is fully supported and that we are providing opportunities for every student to accomplish their personal and educational ambitions.

Slide: Dr. Bell with Students

I have been visiting a lot of prospective students and families in cities such as Atlanta, Montgomery, Florence, Birmingham, Auburn, Brewton, Greenville, Tuscaloosa, Jacksonville, Chicago, Huntsville, Nashville, Memphis, Dallas, Long Island, Ft. Lauderdale and Tampa...and that’s just in the last couple of months!

SLIDE: Denny Chimes

And at these recruitment receptions, I emphasize that we are currently witnessing a historic period of advancement at The University of Alabama. Record enrollment...record research...record fundraising. Noteworthy tick marks on the UA timeline.

Slide: Commencement Group Photo

Behind the scenes, of course, we know we aren’t simply spectators. It is our strategic and purposeful craftsmanship that is building a bold future for this institution, our state, nation and world.

SLIDE: UA Timeline Zoom Focus to Fall 2023 Breaking Records

Let’s zoom in to Fall 2023 and a spectacular start with enrollment...nearly 40,000 students...who are being equipped and empowered at The University of Alabama - a new record.

SLIDE: Quad Students Walking

Within that total - a record 8,279 freshmen and a 13-year high of 3,184 freshmen from Alabama...representing every county in the state. And, we recruited the most academically gifted class in UA history.

SLIDE: Students in Group Photo

The entering freshman GPA was an all-time-high of 3.87. And, in-state student enrollment is actually growing faster than the state’s population.
And as you know, **in-state enrollment is a priority**, and we see that focus yielding these noteworthy results. This is our **fifth consecutive year** with an in-state increase, and again – the largest number of in-state freshmen enrolled in over a decade.

**SLIDE: Trustees Rose Admin. Photo**

As part of that in-state priority, this Board reinstated a tuition freeze for Alabama residents – a halt we have enacted at your direction for 6 of the last 7 years so that all Alabama students who want to pursue their educational dreams can do so here at the Capstone. Let’s listen to one of those stories firsthand.

**VIDEO SLIDE: Preston McGee**

**SLIDE: Preston McGee Photo**

You may have met Preston – a former president of the Capstone Men and Women. What a fine young man...the first in his family to attend college...and what a legendary future he has ahead.

**SLIDE: National Merit Isaiah Vasquez**

This fall, we also announced another record – **1,142 National Merit Scholars** enrolled – making UA one of the largest (if not THE largest) enrolling institutions of NMS in the country.

This National Merit Scholar is **Isaiah Vasquez**, a music education major who is also a member of the Million Dollar Band, a member of several ensembles in the school of music – who maintains an excellent GPA and works part-time. Isaiah is a great example of how our students can **begin** with their talents, **add** to their skillset while here, and then **use them** with purpose.

**SLIDE: Graduate Photo Shaking Hands**

So recruiting and starting with the best students, combined with great facilities, elite faculty and staff and top-notch academic programs – is yielding the **best graduates** in the nation.

**SLIDE: Student Photo Career Fair**

**Significant tick marks**...indicators illustrating the reality that students are **drawn** here, they are **exceling while they are here**, and then they are **commanding** professional careers in our communities after graduation.
SLIDE: Vision Days Photo Students and Bus

And with programs such as Vision Days through the Center for Community Based Partnerships in the Division of Community Affairs and under the leadership of Dr. Samory Pruitt, we remain focused on college readiness and early recruitment for high school students in over 30 schools in rural and underrepresented areas of our home state. Nearly 4,000 students have visited our campus through the Vision Days program, and it is making a significant difference for underserved students.

SLIDE: Group Photo

Enrollment growth is one part of our broader responsibility to meet the workforce needs in our state. Of the graduates tracked since 2015, 52 percent are remaining in Alabama as contributing members of our labor force.

SLIDE: Aerial Campus/Tuscaloosa Photo

UA’s economic impact on the state approached $2.8 billion according to our most recent data, meaning every dollar in state appropriations for the University translated to more than $15 returned to the economy.

SLIDE: Matt Womble Photo

This economic impact touches every county in Alabama – through mission-motivated pursuits that are advancing the intellectual and social condition of our neighbors here at home and across the state.

Pictured here is Matthew Womble, executive director of the AL Water Institute, who joined The University of Alabama in September to lead AWI in fulfilling UA’s commitment to be a premier research and education institution around water-related issues.

Let me share a few examples to further illustrate the data – much more than numbers...of people’s lives being changed through the work we are doing.

SLIDE: Speech and Hearing Woman and Man with Earphones

Nearly 1,000 Alabamians are served each year at the UA Speech and Hearing center.

SLIDE: Leadership Audience in Session

We provided leadership training in 25 counties through the Alabama Community Leadership Network.

SLIDE: Social Work Dean Hatcher
We saw over $2.7 million in total impact of the skilled services provided by UA social work students in 24 counties.

**Dr. Schnavia Smith Hatcher**, pictured here, is doing an excellent job as Dean – and we are the only university in Alabama offering three levels of social work education — BSW, MSW and Doctoral degrees. Mission motivated pursuits...

**SLIDE: APC**

Alabama businesses have saved over $9 million because of assistance from the Alabama Productivity Center through the Culverhouse College of Business.

**SLIDE: UA School of Law Bryan Fair and Law Texts**

Clinics in the School of Law provided over 15,000 hours of free legal assistance in areas such as civil and criminal law, domestic violence law, entrepreneurship and non-profit law, and mediation.

**SLIDE: Nurse and Patient**

And, there were **188,000 visits** representing patients from **55 counties** to locations of the University Medical Center – which now has **6** locations in Tuscaloosa, Northport, Demopolis, Fayette, Carrollton and Livingston. In fact, UMC, operated by the UA College of Community Health Sciences, is the largest multi-specialty medical practice in West Alabama.

**SLIDE: Dr. and Patient**

Certainly, these are timeline worthy endeavors... these are people's lives. We talked a lot about research last year – and I do want to share our ongoing progress and success in that area – but another initiative that is really distinguishing The University of Alabama is what we are doing for rural health care. I want to share several transformative projects and programs with you today.

**SLIDE: Nurse and Students**

Through UA’s College of Human Environmental Sciences and the Center for Substance Use Research and Related Conditions in the Capstone College of Nursing, we are confronting the shortage of behavioral health services for youth in rural Alabama with new UA services projected to reach over **5,000** youth and families.

**SLIDE: Physician and Equipment**
We are also spearheading an effort to reduce the risk for cardiovascular disease in West Alabama through the Alabama Life Research Institute and the CDC, and that partnership will focus on nine counties around the University in rural and underserved areas of the state.

SLIDE: Rural Medical Scholars Group Photo

And, the UA College of Community Health Sciences added students from around the state to the Rural Medical Scholars Program, which is exclusively for rural Alabama students who want to become physicians and then practice in rural areas.

SLIDE: Nurses Photo

And, finally through a project led by the UA Center for Economic Development, we are addressing health issues in rural communities while helping build the capacity to meet future challenges to health and quality of life. That initiative will work with over 20 communities in the state over the next three years.

SLIDE: Teaching, Research and Service

And as we examine our progress, we remain diligently focused on our mission of excellence in teaching, research and service.

SLIDE: 3 Students with Robot in Lab

The University of Alabama is a student-centered, Carnegie R1 research university and an academic community united in our commitment to enhance the quality of life for all Alabamians and the citizens of the nation and the world. This is our vision. This is also our reality.

SLIDE: Lab Photo

Our faculty compete to be here as experts in their fields of study, as demonstrated by our recognition as one of the fastest growing research institutions and nine consecutive years of growth in external funding.

SLIDE: Research Growth Chart

To put that into perspective, in 2014 the annual external awards supporting research and academics were around $74 million. The total includes grants from NIH, NSF, NOAA... – and this year – that number will be $255 million. Nearly a 3.5 x increase!

SLIDE: Student in STEM Lab
The establishment of the **Shelby Endowment for Distinguished Faculty** will amplify our impact in STEM fields and will help us recruit and retain prominent STEM faculty and support their teaching and research. The endowment will expand UA’s reputation in STEM education and help us focus on the critical issues facing our state and nation.

**SLIDE: Bryce Main Photo**

We are transforming existing buildings into innovative classrooms and labs that facilitate hands-on learning. The **Rising Tide Capital Campaign** is boosting our ability to make those necessary changes and continue our efforts toward **Building Bama**.

**SLIDE: Trustees Randall Welcome Center Photo**

Several of you toured Randall Welcome Center on Wednesday, and we managed a quick turn-around for this great photo to be part of our presentation today!

**SLIDE: Welcome Center Interior Photo**

What a fabulous addition the new Welcome Center will be for our recruitment team – and a wonderful new front door for prospective students.

**SLIDE: Greek Assembly Hall**

Construction on **Greek Assembly Hall** is complete and provides on-campus space for National Pan-Hellenic Council and United Greek Council chapters for their meetings and events. It also offers accommodation for about 1,000 members of our UA community in the case of inclement weather.

**SLIDE: Drummond Lyon Photo**

The College of Human Environmental Sciences expanded its campus profile, as well, with the addition of **Drummond Lyon Hall**. The new facility, which this Board supported, opened for our fall semester and is helping us enrich the skills and experience of our fashion and design students. Let’s take a quick look.

**SLIDE: Drummond Ribbon Cutting Video**

**SLIDE: Smith Family Center for the Performing Arts Groundbreaking Photo**

And, we celebrated the groundbreaking for the **Smith Family Center for the Performing Arts** as part of the grand centerpiece of our new nucleus of
campus offerings. What an impressive venue it will be – and what an impact it will have on the arts, on our UA community and on those all around the state who will come here to enjoy performances comparable to professional settings.

**SLIDE: UAPD Female Officer**

I also want to mention enhancements that we have made to campus safety - which is our highest priority at UA. We work very hard to ensure we are providing the resources our students need in order to feel supported and physically safe so they can grow, achieve and succeed here.

**SLIDE: UAPD Officer and Dog at Stadium TN Game**

To that end, I commissioned a campus group early in the year to meet with city leaders, to leave no stone unturned in our efforts to maintain a safe campus, a safe community, and a safe strip for our students, families, fans and visitors.

**SLIDE: UAPD Strip Precinct Door**

We have invested heavily in the partnership between the city and the UAPD. We have a new police precinct on the strip; we have hired additional officers, increasing from 72 to 100 sworn state commissioned police officers and a dedicated unit for the area.

**SLIDE: UAPD K9 Unit**

We have also analyzed and improved lighting, sidewalks, parking ordinances, speedbumps – all that we can feasibly do to ensure a welcoming, safe, family environment in the high-traffic areas near our campus.

By the way, pictured here – in the center – is UAPD Officer Albert Canzoneri who was recognized at Fall Campus Assembly as a recipient of the Virgil Parks McKinley Sr. Employee Award which honors enterprising employees, who by action or idea, contribute to UA’s mission of teaching, research and service.

Officer Canzoneri displayed courage and selflessness when he performed lifesaving actions in the line of duty by saving a woman from the Black Warrior River. His heroic actions are a terrific example of the UAPD’s commitment to our community.

**SLIDE: Jim and Karen Brooks and Mike and Kathy Mouron**

What we can take away from all our campus projects is the overwhelming desire of our alumni to partner with us and to contribute to our mission. That commitment to our future continues to be demonstrated through the
overwhelming success of the $1.5 billion Rising Tide Capital Campaign with co-chairs Jim and Karen Brooks and Mike and Kathy Mouron.

**SLIDE: Rising Tide Campaign Logo**

To date, we have raised **$1.4 billion** from the support of nearly 158,000 donors... which is 93% progress toward our goal in year 7 of a 10 year campaign. It is a historical undertaking for the University and our state, and such promising action for our future and the way we are accomplishing our mission.

**SLIDE: Stadium Photo from Arkansas Game**

And, through the campaign the Crimson Tide will also remain at the forefront of collegiate athletics by reinvesting in our success and enhancing our athletic facilities and privately funded scholarships.

**SLIDE: Montana Fouts**

I would be remiss if I didn’t mention that we continue to witness incredible feats of athletic talent every time our student-athletes compete.

In 2022-23, Alabama Athletics boasted **13** Crimson Tide teams that finished the year **ranked in the top 25 nationally**, and we **led the SEC** with the number of student-athletes earning a spot on the first-year SEC Academic Honor Roll.

**SLIDE: Girls Soccer with Rings**

From men’s basketball 31-6 record, SEC Championship and NCAA tournament...to football’s decisive Sugar Bowl victory...to our women’s soccer teams’ SEC title and College Cup presence...UA’s athletic success resonates across the nation every time our teams compete.

**Slide: Adapted team photo**

And, we are still in awe of our incredible **Adapted Athletics teams**...with national championships in wheelchair tennis, women’s wheelchair basketball and men’s wheelchair basketball.

The program – which is the most successful in the nation - has now earned **21** national championship titles across all sports and graduated 64 students in undergraduate, masters and doctoral programs.

(Pause)

**SLIDE: Denny Chimes Drone Photo**
Board members...colleagues...as I said earlier, I do not believe there has ever been a more momentous time...a more historic period of advancement...than right now at The University of Alabama.

It is incredible progress for this institution...built upon a foundation that will only get stronger as we continue to add to UA’s timeline with achievements that are impacting our world in meaningful ways.

SLIDE: Teaching Research Service Elephant Stadium Photo

You are partners to a long period of success...and our trajectory is strong. We remain committed to making what is yet to come THE BEST that we have witnessed in the history of this institution.

Thank you for how you support my administration, how you champion our students and how you continue to share our vision for the future.

Thank you!

CLOSING WHERE LEGENDS ARE SLIDE
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
UA INSTITUTIONAL MEETING

Dr. Stuart R. Bell, President
November 3, 2023
The University of Alabama will advance the intellectual and social condition of the people of the state, the nation and the world through the creation, translation and dissemination of knowledge with an emphasis on quality programs in the areas of teaching, research and service.
In 1933 John Smedley Traveler petitioned the Board of Trustees of the University of Alabama to enroll female students into the University's co-educational school. Adopted in 1934, Ann Allen and Beatrix Parker became the first female students. Since then, many female graduates have excelled in scholarly achievements, professional achievements, and community service. In 1993, a group of female alumni planted eighty-six trees on the University's campus, acknowledging thirty-six months of the University's outstanding women by planting trees in their honor in the city. These women represented a rich diversity of accomplishments on the community, state, and national levels. Their names appear on the reverse side of this plaque. On the Centennial anniversary of women at the University, the women of this University continue the struggles, victories, and accomplishments of their alma mater's foremothers. The "Crimson Tide" brick pillar was placed by the Order of the SAEI.

Denny Chimes
UA Faculty Representative Report to the Board of Trustees

Dr. Matthew Hudnall

November 2, 2023

I would like to start by thanking the Board for the opportunity to present today. I am Dr. Matthew Hudnall, the UA Faculty Senate President, an Associate Professor in Management Information Systems in the College of Business, and the Deputy Director of the Institute of Data & Analytics. Today, I want to showcase recent activities and achievements that the UA Faculty Senate has undertaken and highlight a faculty member who is making a notable societal impact on the people of Alabama.

First on the list of big achievements is that our Senate has spearheaded and passed the first major revision to General Education requirements at UA since 1980. The new model was voted on and passed by a majority vote of all faculty at UA. While a few implementation details of the new model are still being ironed out, it will provide students with more flexibility in attaining a broad set of skills, mold more well-rounded students by reducing barriers for double-majors, provide pathways of experiential learning that will put our students a step ahead when entering the job market, and many additional features that help UA to be not only in line with our peer and aspirant institutions but a true leader in innovative higher education. This modernized and improved educational curriculum is what the citizens of Alabama should expect from the state’s flagship institution.

The Senate also worked hand-in-hand with the administration to improve clarity within the Faculty Handbook, and we have proposed a much-needed UA Childcare facility that is currently going before the Board. In addition to improving Faculty resources and experience at UA, the Senate is continuing its efforts to advocate for improved mental health services for students and provide support for the UA REACH program that assists students who are orphans or formally in foster care. Finally, the Senate has a major focus on funded research improvements to streamline the institutional review board (IRB) process as well as contracts and grant support as our institution continues to grow in funded research at record rates.

As we celebrate the collective achievements of the Senate, it is equally crucial to spotlight individual efforts that embody our mission. I would like to now pivot the presentation from our recent accomplishments to highlight a faculty member who is making an active difference in the lives of the people of Alabama.

Today, I have the opportunity to highlight a great teacher, researcher, and leader, Dr. Mercy Mumba. Dr. Mumba is an Associate Professor and the founding director of the Center for Substance Use Research and Related Conditions in the Capstone College of Nursing.
Dr. Mumba’s research efforts are heavily centered around improving rural healthcare by increasing the workforce in Alabama and enabling Alabamians with the tools and resources necessary to confront the opioid epidemic. Her Minds and Mentors Paraprofessional Training Program aims to

(1) Increase the number of behavioral health paraprofessionals in Alabama,
(2) Enhance the quality of training for behavioral health-related paraprofessionals,
(3) Lessen the impact of substance use among individuals and family members, and
(4) Improve the network of organizations that provide substance use and mental health services to individuals and families.

This program has received over $30M in funding from a variety of Federal funding sources.

Involving students in research across the classroom, within labs, and in the field is a core component of Dr. Mumba’s work. Students have participated in many aspects of the research, including data collection, analysis, conference presentations, and published manuscripts. Five students have been coauthors on papers, and four students have presented at national and international conferences. Her grants have supported five paid full-time graduate research assistants, and another seven graduate and undergraduate volunteers are gaining significant real-world experience helping train Alabamians. Together, they have trained almost 100 peer support specialists so far, and with over two years left on the grant, their target of 200 will be easily met.

I have personally worked with Dr. Mumba on multiple research projects, so I can attest to not only her commitment to UA but also her dedication to mentoring students and improving the lives of those around her. She is a legend in the making and truly exemplifies the greatness that all faculty at UA strive towards.

While I only had a brief time to showcase one extraordinary UA faculty member, I want to convey that there are countless others at UA that are not only doing outstanding publishing, funded research, service, and teaching but also DIRECTLY impacting the lives of Alabamians. Faculty members at UA are committed to molding our students into great leaders, pursuing cutting-edge research, and providing back to the community in which we live. As we move forward, we carry the pride and tradition of UA with us, always striving for excellence. And in that spirit – thank you and ROLL TIDE!
Faculty Senate
November 2023 Board of Trustees Presentation

Dr. Matthew Hudnall, Faculty Senate President
Recent Activities & Achievements

- General Education reform
- Faculty Handbook revisions
- UA Childcare facility proposal
- Senate committees focused on
  - Student mental health initiatives
  - REACH program support
  - Funded research support improvements

UA Faculty Highlight
Research Actively Impacting the People of Alabama
Dr. Mercy Mumba

Associate Professor and the founding director of the Center for Substance Use Research and Related Conditions (CSURRC) in the Capstone College of Nursing

Research Project Highlight:
Minds and Mentors Paraprofessional Training Program (MiMP-TP)
- Funded by over $30M in grants from NIH, HRSA, DOE, SAMHSA, & VA

Thank You
UA Student Representative Report to the Board of Trustees
Collier Dobbs
November 2, 2023

OPENING SLIDE

Good morning, everyone.

I feel like I have had the chance to meet most of you, but for those I have not met my name is Collier Dobbs, and I currently serve as the 112th President of the University of Alabama Student Government Association.

I want to begin by thanking the University of Alabama System Board of Trustees and University of Alabama President, Dr. Stuart Bell, for the opportunity to present the initiatives my team and I have been working hard on throughout our term. It is truly an honor to share our programs with such a dynamic and engaged group of leaders.

GOALS SLIDE

The 112th administration is one of efficiency and intentionality, with all of our efforts being strategically structured to fall into the categories of these five goals: Student Collaboration, Proactive Outreach, Campus Unity and Safety, Networking Opportunities, and Transparency in Advocacy. With these goals, we aim to continue to be leaders and catalysts in improving the University of Alabama student experience.

As I go through my presentation today, I will note that the programs highlighted in white are ones that have been competed, and those in gray are still in progress and look to be completed soon.

COLLABORATION

Our efforts in collaboration are based in providing the spaces and resources for partnerships that create solutions to complex problems.

When students were moving out of their residential halls this past April, the Student Government Association launched our “Another Person’s Treasure” campaign. We successfully facilitated donations of over 1,500 blankets, towels, and sheets to Tuscaloosa Metro Animal Shelter, over 400 school supply items to Tuscaloosa County Schools, and over a hundred dorm decor items to Tuscaloosa Habitat for Humanity.

One initiative we are looking forward to instituting is the Crimson Character Citizen Program. This collaborative program aims to further educate University of Alabama students on the resources available to help them to be a good steward of the Tuscaloosa community. Through our Good Neighbor Guide, our Renter’s Education Guide, and our Neighborly Heads-Up Program with the City of Tuscaloosa, we hope to create opportunities for students to be proactive and engaged members of our community.
STUDENT GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION

Collier Dobbs, 112th SGA President

112TH ADMINISTRATION’S GOALS

- Student Collaboration
- Proactive Outreach
- Campus Unity and Safety
- Networking Opportunities
- Transparency in Advocacy
COLLABORATION

Another Person's Treasure

Crimson Character Citizen Program

ANOTHER PERSON'S TREASURE
OUTREACH

2nd Annual Battle of the Bands

Club Chats

BATTLE OF THE BANDS
UNITY

Aunt Flow
Program Expansion

Laundry Detergent in the Residential Halls

TRANSPARENCY

SGA President’s Newsletter

Additional Core Course Information
On behalf of the Student Government Association, welcome to fall 2023 at the Capstone! To fulfill our mission of "Students Serving Students," the SGA dedicates itself to representing the common interests of the campus community and guaranteeing a student voice in university decisions. As we begin a new semester and you explore the many ways to connect and engage on our campus, consider how you can help serve your fellow students by getting connected with SGA or any of UA's 600+ registered student organizations.

The First Year Council (FYC) is the SGA legislative body tasked with representing the needs and concerns of the freshman class. To accomplish this, FYC teaches members how to create legislation to turn ideas into solutions. This group is comprised of 65 freshmen and meets weekly. Applications are open and if this is your first year at the Capstone, we hope you will consider this opportunity.

The SGA office is always open, and I invite you all to stop by and engage with your elected representatives, make your voice heard, and collaborate on ways to make our campus a better place to live and learn. We are excited for a great school year and the chance to serve such an incredible campus community. I look forward to meeting all of you!

Have a great semester and Roll Tide!

Collier Dobbs
112th SGA President

---

**SGA FOCUS AREAS**

- **UA Student Experience**
  - Facilities
  - Student Safety
  - Student Interconnection
    - UREC
    - Student Center
    - Academic Buildings
    - Event Capabilities
Here are some photos from the donations collected with the photo on the left being a portion of what was donated to Habitat for Humanity, and the photo on the right being some of the blankets and towels that went to the Tuscaloosa Animal Shelter.

OUTREACH

This administration prioritizes being proactive in our outreach efforts and meeting students where they are. We have created two programs that look to create opportunities for students to broaden their connectivity across campus and increase our ability to gather student feedback on our initiatives.

The first of which was an event that happened last evening, the second annual Battle of the Bands. This fundraiser gives student-run bands an opportunity to compete against each other for the title of the Best Student Band in Tuscaloosa. In the second year of running, we expect the revenues from this competition to reach close to $10,000, with all proceeds going towards the Joe Espy Needs-Based Scholarship. This scholarship looks to give students financial relief for non-academic expenses such as car payments and rent, allowing students to the opportunity to focus on their schoolwork.

We also launched our Club Chat program this September. Any of the UA’s 626 registered student organizations can sign up to have an SGA Ambassador present at their meeting on what the SGA does, how we do it, and ways to get involved. It is also a wonderful opportunity for our organization to listen to ways in which we can advocate for them.

These are some photos from Battle of the Bands last year, which was started under my term as the Vice President for External Affairs. Through ticket sales and the support of community partners, we were able to raise around $7500 for the Joe Espy Needs Based Scholarship. The photo on the left is of all the bands that competed, and the one on the right is of the winning band, Midnight Steel, with their prize of $2,000 donated by the Interfraternity Council.

UNITY

Unity is ensuring that we are intentionally making the tools and resources students need to succeed readily available and easily accessible.

When I was a Culverhouse College of Business Senator my sophomore year, another senator and I were able to create a free feminine hygiene product program in the Student Center. Since then, The SGA has been able to expand and continuously support this program at the UA Law School and as of this month, Russell Hall as well. We look forward to actively identifying new expansionary locations of the program in the future.

We are also working with the Division of Enterprise Operations to have detergent sold in a number of the residence halls, with the target location of the pilot program being housed in the Riverside residential community. We hope through these programs and others, that
we will be able to ensure the University of Alabama is supplying its students with necessities.

TRANSPARENCY

The SGA is also committed to connecting with students from different groups across campus and ensuring that they are aware of how we can and will work to enrich their student experience.

One aspect of our efforts was our SGA President’s Newsletter. Beginning this past August, the SGA sent out a newsletter to all 39,623 students detailing our keynote events for the semester and opportunities for students to get involved in our organization.

Another aspect of transparency is creating more course framing information for all students to access regarding core classes specific to their academic major. We are worked to ensure that students have greater amounts of information available as they register for classes so each student can effectively make a schedule that optimizes their academic and person performance.

These are portions of the newsletter that was sent out to all students this past August explaining what the SGA works to do and some ways to get involved.

SGA FOCUS AREAS

As I got elected to this position, one of the first things the SGA did was create an SGA President’s Advisory Council made up of the presidents of each academic college’s ambassador program. I was to make sure that the SGA was approaching the initiatives we had planned for the year in a way that would be most beneficial to our student population, and this council’s feedback served a key role in that decision making process.

As a part of our conversation, we discussed what are the key aspects of the University of Alabama student experience that the SGA could focus on. We identified three key areas of facilities, student safety, and student interconnection. All our initiatives and goals for the year look to improve upon these areas. In the facilities category, we want to make sure that our Student Life Facilities are contributing factors of a student’s experience here and that they are parallel with the quality of experience that we all have worked so hard to build. Regarding safety, I want to take this time to thank our Board members for their support over the summer in making the University of Alabama safer for our students. Lastly, we have been focusing on giving students opportunities to have events on campus in hopes to broaden their network.

I would like to close out by thanking everyone in this room for their hard work, time, and dedication that all of you put forth to UA students. Your efforts have forever changed the lives of all the University of Alabama System students and have ensured that the University of Alabama is a home where legends are made.
I appreciate all your time and Roll Tide. If anyone has questions, I would be happy to answer them now.
Name and address of Depository:

Cadence Bank
Tuscaloosa, AL

A. Name of Account:
The University of Alabama Master Account

B. Name(s) of university personnel who shall have the authority and responsibility for the account and specifically charge and direct the named individuals with the authority and responsibility for the opening and closing of the account, for making deposits in and withdrawals from the account, and for otherwise supervising and managing the account, to the extent that those authorizations and responsibilities shall be appropriate to the particular kind or nature of account opened:

- Matthew M. Fajack, Vice President for Finance and Operations and Treasurer
- Julie Shelton, Associate Vice President for Finance

C. Name(s) of university personnel authorized to perform transactions involving the account and limitations on the authority given to each including dollar limitations and use of mechanical or facsimile system for the execution of checks, drafts or other documents:

Wire & Electronic Transfers:
- Julie Shelton, Associate Vice President for Finance
- Charles Poole, Director, Financial Accounting & Reporting
- Marcia Stanley, Accounting Analyst
- Starr Deas, Accounting Analyst
- Betsy Jarnigan, Accounting Analyst
Name and address of Depository:

Cadence Bank
Tuscaloosa, AL

A. Name of Account:
The University of Alabama Payroll Account

B. Name(s) of university personnel who shall have the authority and responsibility for the account and specifically charge and direct the named individuals with the authority and responsibility for the opening and closing of the account, for making deposits in and withdrawals from the account, and for otherwise supervising and managing the account, to the extent that those authorizations and responsibilities shall be appropriate to the particular kind or nature of account opened.

- Matthew M. Fajack, Vice President for Finance and Operations and Treasurer
- Julie Shelton, Associate Vice President for Finance

C. Name(s) of university personnel authorized to perform transactions involving the account and limitations on the authority given to each including dollar limitations and use of mechanical or facsimile system for the execution of checks, drafts or other documents:

Checks:
- Matthew M. Fajack, Vice President for Finance and Operations and Treasurer
- Julie Shelton, Associate Vice President for Finance
Name and address of Depository:

Cadence Bank
Tuscaloosa, AL

A. Name of Account:
   The University of Alabama Credit Card Clearing Account

B. Name(s) of university personnel who shall have the authority and responsibility for the account and specifically charge and direct the named individuals with the authority and responsibility for the opening and closing of the account, for making deposits in and withdrawals from the account, and for otherwise supervising and managing the account, to the extent that those authorizations and responsibilities shall be appropriate to the particular kind or nature of account opened.

- Matthew M. Fajack, Vice President for Finance and Operations and Treasurer
- Julie Shelton, Associate Vice President for Finance
Name and address of Depository:

Cadence Bank
Tuscaloosa, AL

A. Name of Account:
The University of Alabama Depository Account

B. Name(s) of university personnel who shall have the authority and responsibility for the account and specifically charge and direct the named individuals with the authority and responsibility for the opening and closing of the account, for making deposits in and withdrawals from the account, and for otherwise supervising and managing the account, to the extent that those authorizations and responsibilities shall be appropriate to the particular kind or nature of account opened.

- Matthew M. Fajack, Vice President for Finance and Operations and Treasurer
- Julie Shelton, Associate Vice President for Finance
Name and address of Depository:

Cadence Bank
Tuscaloosa, AL

A. Name of Account:
The University of Alabama Controlled Disbursement Account

B. Name(s) of university personnel who shall have the authority and responsibility for the account and specifically charge and direct the named individuals with the authority and responsibility for the opening and closing of the account, for making deposits in and withdrawals from the account, and for otherwise supervising and managing the account, to the extent that those authorizations and responsibilities shall be appropriate to the particular kind or nature of account opened.

- Matthew M. Fajack, Vice President for Finance and Operations and Treasurer
- Julie Shelton, Associate Vice President for Finance

C. Name(s) of university personnel authorized to perform transactions involving the account and limitations on the authority given to each including dollar limitations and use of mechanical or facsimile system for the execution of checks, drafts or other documents:

Checks:
- Matthew M. Fajack, Vice President for Finance and Operations and Treasurer
- Julie Shelton, Associate Vice President for Finance
Name and address of Depository:

Cadence Bank
Tuscaloosa, AL

A. Name of Account:
The University of Alabama Shopping Center Account

B. Name(s) of university personnel who shall have the authority and responsibility for the account and specifically charge and direct the named individuals with the authority and responsibility for the opening and closing of the account, for making deposits in and withdrawals from the account, and for otherwise supervising and managing the account, to the extent that those authorizations and responsibilities shall be appropriate to the particular kind or nature of account opened.

- Matthew M. Fajack, Vice President for Finance and Operations and Treasurer
- Julie Shelton, Associate Vice President for Finance

C. Name(s) of university personnel authorized to perform transactions involving the account and limitations on the authority given to each including dollar limitations and use of mechanical or facsimile system for the execution of checks, drafts or other documents:

Wire & Electronic Transfers:
- Julie Shelton, Associate Vice President for Finance
- Charles Poole, Director, Financial Accounting & Reporting
- Marcia Stanley, Accounting Analyst
- Starr Deas, Accounting Analyst
- Betsy Jarnigan, Accounting Analyst

Checks:
- Matthew M. Fajack, Vice President for Finance and Operations and Treasurer
- Julie Shelton, Associate Vice President for Finance
Name and address of Depository:

Cadence Bank
Tuscaloosa, AL

A. Name of the Account:
The University of Alabama Blackboard Clearing Account

B. Name(s) of university personnel who shall have the authority and responsibility for the account and specifically charge and direct the named individuals with the authority and responsibility for the opening and closing of the account, for making deposits in and withdrawals from the account, and for otherwise supervising and managing the account, to the extent that those authorizations and responsibilities shall be appropriate to the particular kind or nature of account opened.

- Matthew M. Fajack, Vice President for Finance and Operations and Treasurer
- Julie Shelton, Associate Vice President for Finance
Name and address of Depository:

Cadence Bank
Tuscaloosa, AL

A. Name of Account:
The University of Alabama Advancement Account

B. Name(s) of university personnel who shall have the authority and responsibility for the account and specifically charge and direct the named individuals with the authority and responsibility for the opening and closing of the account, for making deposits in and withdrawals from the account, and for otherwise supervising and managing the account, to the extent that those authorizations and responsibilities shall be appropriate to the particular kind or nature of account opened.

- Matthew M. Fajack, Vice President for Finance and Operations and Treasurer
- Julie Shelton, Associate Vice President for Finance

C. Name(s) of university personnel authorized to perform transactions involving the account and limitations on the authority given to each including dollar limitations and use of mechanical or facsimile system for the execution of checks, drafts or other documents:

Wire & Electronic Transfers:
- Julie Shelton, Associate Vice President for Finance
- Charles Poole, Director, Financial Accounting & Reporting
- Marcia Stanley, Accounting Analyst
- Starr Deas, Accounting Analyst
- Betsy Jarnigan, Accounting Analyst
Name and address of Depository:

Cadence Bank
Tuscaloosa, AL

A. Purpose of Account:
The University of Alabama Contracts and Grants Account

B. Name(s) of university personnel who shall have the authority and responsibility for the account and specifically charge and direct the named individuals with the authority and responsibility for the opening and closing of the account, for making deposits in and withdrawals from the account, and for otherwise supervising and managing the account, to the extent that those authorizations and responsibilities shall be appropriate to the particular kind or nature of account opened.

- Matthew M. Fajack, Vice President for Finance and Operations and Treasurer
- Julie Shelton, Associate Vice President for Finance

C. Name(s) of university personnel authorized to perform transactions involving the account and limitations on the authority given to each including dollar limitations and use of mechanical or facsimile system for the execution of checks, drafts or other documents:

Wire & Electronic Transfers:
- Julie Shelton, Associate Vice President for Finance
- Charles Poole, Director, Financial Accounting & Reporting
- Marcia Stanley, Accounting Analyst
- Starr Deas, Accounting Analyst
- Betsy Jarnigan, Accounting Analyst
Name and address of Depository:

Cadence Bank
Tuscaloosa, AL

A. Purpose of Account:
The University of Alabama Student Account Services

B. Name(s) of university personnel who shall have the authority and responsibility for the account and specifically charge and direct the named individuals with the authority and responsibility for the opening and closing of the account, for making deposits in and withdrawals from the account, and for otherwise supervising and managing the account, to the extent that those authorizations and responsibilities shall be appropriate to the particular kind or nature of account opened.

- Matthew M. Fajack, Vice President for Finance and Operations and Treasurer
- Julie Shelton, Associate Vice President for Finance

C. Name(s) of university personnel authorized to perform transactions involving the account and limitations on the authority given to each including dollar limitations and use of mechanical or facsimile system for the execution of checks, drafts or other documents:

Wire & Electronic Transfers:
- Julie Shelton, Associate Vice President for Finance
- Charles Poole, Director, Financial Accounting & Reporting
- Marcia Stanley, Accounting Analyst
- Starr Deas, Accounting Analyst
- Betsy Jarnigan, Accounting Analyst
Name and address of Depository:

Bank of Moundville
Moundville, MS

A. Purpose of Account:
The University of Alabama Moundville Archaeological Park Depository Account

B. Name(s) of university personnel who shall have the authority and responsibility for the account and specifically charge and direct the named individuals with the authority and responsibility for the opening and closing of the account, for making deposits in and withdrawals from the account, and for otherwise supervising and managing the account, to the extent that those authorizations and responsibilities shall be appropriate to the particular kind or nature of account opened.

- Matthew M. Fajack, Vice President for Finance and Operations and Treasurer
- Julie Shelton, Associate Vice President for Finance

C. Name(s) of university personnel authorized to perform transactions involving the account and limitations on the authority given to each including dollar limitations and use of mechanical or facsimile system for the execution of checks, drafts or other documents:

Wire & Electronic Transfers:
- Julie Shelton, Associate Vice President for Finance
- Charles Poole, Director, Financial Accounting & Reporting
- Marcia Stanley, Accounting Analyst
- Starr Deas, Accounting Analyst
- Betsy Jarnigan, Accounting Analyst
The University of Alabama at Birmingham

Name and address of Depository:

Regions Bank  
1900 5th Avenue North, Upper Lobby  
Birmingham, Alabama 35203

a. Name of account:

The University of Alabama at Birmingham  
Operating Account

b. Name(s) of individual(s) with primary responsibility for this account:

Brian D. Burnett  
Stephanie B. Mullins

c. Name(s) of individual(s) authorized to execute transactions involving this account and limitations on the authority given to each individual including dollar limitations and use of mechanical or facsimile system for accomplishing these transactions:

Brian D. Burnett  
Manual

Stephanie B. Mullins  
Manual or Facsimile  
Secondary Approval – Wires

Elizabeth S. Morgan  
Manual or Facsimile  
Wire and Automatic Transfers  
Purchase/Sale of Securities

Bernard Mays, Jr.  
Secondary Approvals – Wires

Ruwaldt Viljoen  
Secondary Approvals – Wires

Brandon N. Black  
Wire and Automatic Transfers only

R. Andrew Hollis  
Manual
The University of Alabama at Birmingham

Name and address of Depository:

Regions Bank
1900 5th Avenue North, Upper Lobby
Birmingham, Alabama 35203

a. Name of account:

The University of Alabama at Birmingham
General Disbursement Account

b. Name(s) of individual(s) with primary responsibility for this account:

Brian D. Burnett
Stephanie B. Mullins

c. Name(s) of individual(s) authorized to execute transactions involving this account and limitations on the authority given to each individual including dollar limitations and use of mechanical or facsimile system for accomplishing these transactions:

Brian D. Burnett Manual
Stephanie B. Mullins Manual or Facsimile
Elizabeth S. Morgan Manual or Facsimile
R. Andrew Hollis Manual
The University of Alabama at Birmingham

Name and address of Depository:

Regions Bank  
1900 5th Avenue North, Upper Lobby  
Birmingham, Alabama  35203

a. Name of account:

The University of Alabama at Birmingham  
Credit Card Account

b. Name(s) of individual(s) with primary responsibility for this account:

Brian D. Burnett  
Stephanie B. Mullins

c. Name(s) of individual(s) authorized to execute transactions involving this account and limitations on the authority given to each individual including dollar limitations and use of mechanical or facsimile system for accomplishing these transactions:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Authority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brian D. Burnett</td>
<td>Manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephanie B. Mullins</td>
<td>Manual or Facsimile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth S. Morgan</td>
<td>Manual or Facsimile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. Andrew Hollis</td>
<td>Manual</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The University of Alabama at Birmingham

Name and address of Depository:

Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.
100 N. Main Street, 4th Floor
Winston-Salem, North Carolina  27101

a. Name of account:

The University of Alabama at Birmingham
Medical Center Payroll Fund

b. Name(s) of individual(s) with primary responsibility for this account:

Brian D. Burnett
Stephanie B. Mullins

c. Name(s) of individual(s) authorized to execute transactions involving this account and limitations on the authority given to each individual including dollar limitations and use of mechanical or facsimile system for accomplishing these transactions:

Brian D. Burnett  Manual
Stephanie B. Mullins  Manual or Facsimile
                     Secondary Approvals – Wires
Elizabeth S. Morgan  Manual or Facsimile
                     Secondary Approvals – Wires
Bernard Mays, Jr.  Secondary Approvals - Wires
Brandon Doty  Secondary Approvals - Wires
Jessica D. Singleton  Secondary Approvals - Wires
R. Andrew Hollis  Manual
The University of Alabama at Birmingham

Name and address of Depository:

Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.
100 N. Main Street, 4th Floor
Winston-Salem, North Carolina 27101

a. Name of account:

NIH Letter of Credit for UAB

b. Name(s) of individual(s) with primary responsibility for this account:

Brian D. Burnett

Stephanie B. Mullins

c. Name(s) of individual(s) authorized to execute transactions involving this account and limitations on the authority given to each individual including dollar limitations and use of mechanical or facsimile system for accomplishing these transactions:

Brian D. Burnett Manual

Stephanie B. Mullins Manual or Facsimile

Elizabeth S. Morgan Manual or Facsimile

R. Andrew Hollis Manual
The University of Alabama at Birmingham

Name and address of Depository:

Regions Bank
1900 5th Avenue North, Upper Lobby
Birmingham, Alabama  35203

a. Name of account:

University of Alabama at Birmingham
Federal Student Loan Fund

b. Name(s) of individual(s) with primary responsibility for this account:

Brian D. Burnett
Stephanie B. Mullins

b. Name(s) of individual(s) authorized to execute transactions involving this account and limitations on the authority given to each individual including dollar limitations and use of mechanical or facsimile system for accomplishing these transactions:

Brian D. Burnett  Manual
Stephanie B. Mullins  Manual or Facsimile
Elizabeth S. Morgan  Manual or Facsimile
R. Andrew Hollis  Manual
The University of Alabama at Birmingham

Name and address of Depository:

The PNC Financial Services Group
1819 5th Ave North, Suite 900
Birmingham, Alabama 35203

a. Name of account:

University of Alabama at Birmingham
Federal Research Teaching and Training Grant

b. Name(s) of individual(s) with primary responsibility for this account:

Brian D. Burnett

Stephanie B. Mullins

c. Name(s) of individual(s) authorized to execute transactions involving this account and limitations on the authority given to each individual including dollar limitations and use of mechanical or facsimile system for accomplishing these transactions:

Brian D. Burnett Manual

Stephanie B. Mullins Manual or Facsimile

Elizabeth S. Morgan Manual or Facsimile

R. Andrew Hollis Manual
The University of Alabama at Birmingham

Name and address of Depository:

The PNC Financial Services Group
1819 5th Ave North, Suite 900
Birmingham, Alabama 35203

a. Name of account:

The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama for the University of Alabama at Birmingham

b. Name(s) of individual(s) with primary responsibility for this account:

Brian D. Burnett
Stephanie B. Mullins

c. Name(s) of individual(s) authorized to execute transactions involving this account and limitations on the authority given to each individual including dollar limitations and use of mechanical or facsimile system for accomplishing these transactions:

Brian D. Burnett Manual
Stephanie B. Mullins Manual or Facsimile
Elizabeth S. Morgan Manual or Facsimile
R. Andrew Hollis Manual
The University of Alabama at Birmingham

Name and address of Depository:

Regions Bank  
1900 5th Avenue North, Upper Lobby  
Birmingham, Alabama  35203

a. Name of account:

The University of Alabama at Birmingham  
University Hospital Dietetics/Cafeteria Depository Account

b. Name(s) of individual(s) with primary responsibility for this account:

Brian D. Burnett
Stephanie B. Mullins

c. Name(s) of individual(s) authorized to execute transactions involving this account and limitations on the authority given to each individual including dollar limitations and use of mechanical or facsimile system for accomplishing these transactions:

Brian D. Burnett  Manual
Stephanie B. Mullins  Manual or Facsimile
Elizabeth S. Morgan  Manual or Facsimile
R. Andrew Hollis  Manual
The University of Alabama at Birmingham

Name and address of Depository:

Regions Bank
1900 5th Avenue North, Upper Lobby
Birmingham, Alabama 35203

a. Name of account:

The University of Alabama at Birmingham
Huntsville Depository Account

b. Name(s) of individual(s) with primary responsibility for this account:

Brian D. Burnett
Stephanie B. Mullins

c. Name(s) of individual(s) authorized to execute transactions involving this account and limitations on the authority given to each individual including dollar limitations and use of mechanical or facsimile system for accomplishing these transactions:

Brian D. Burnett Manual
Stephanie B. Mullins Manual or Facsimile
Elizabeth S. Morgan Manual or Facsimile
R. Andrew Hollis Manual
The University of Alabama at Birmingham

Name and address of Depository:

Regions Bank
1900 5th Avenue North, Upper Lobby
Birmingham, Alabama  35203

a. Name of account:

The University of Alabama at Birmingham
Student Accounting Depository Account

b. Name(s) of individual(s) with primary responsibility for this account:

Brian D. Burnett
Stephanie B. Mullins

c. Name(s) of individual(s) authorized to execute transactions involving this account and limitations on the authority given to each individual including dollar limitations and use of mechanical or facsimile system for accomplishing these transactions:

Brian D. Burnett  Manual
Stephanie B. Mullins  Manual or Facsimile
Elizabeth S. Morgan  Manual or Facsimile
R. Andrew Hollis  Manual
The University of Alabama at Birmingham

Name and address of Depository:

Regions Bank  
1900 5th Avenue North, Upper Lobby  
Birmingham, Alabama 35203

a. Name of account:

The University of Alabama at Birmingham  
University Hospital Credit and Collections Depository Account

b. Name(s) of individual(s) with primary responsibility for this account:

Brian D. Burnett  
Stephanie B. Mullins

c. Name(s) of individual(s) authorized to execute transactions involving this account and limitations on the authority given to each individual including dollar limitations and use of mechanical or facsimile system for accomplishing these transactions:

Brian D. Burnett Manual  
Stephanie B. Mullins Manual or Facsimile  
Elizabeth S. Morgan Manual or Facsimile  
R. Andrew Hollis Manual
Name and address of Depository:

Regions Bank  
1900 5th Avenue North, Upper Lobby  
Birmingham, Alabama  35203

a. Name of account:

The University of Alabama at Birmingham  
Montgomery Internal Medicine

b. Name(s) of individual(s) with primary responsibility for this account:

Brian D. Burnett  
Stephanie B. Mullins

c. Name(s) of individual(s) authorized to execute transactions involving this account and limitations on the authority given to each individual including dollar limitations and use of mechanical or facsimile system for accomplishing these transactions:

Brian D. Burnett  
Stephanie B. Mullins  
Elizabeth S. Morgan  
R. Andrew Hollis  

Manual  
Manual or Facsimile  
Manual or Facsimile  
Manual
The University of Alabama at Birmingham

Name and address of Depository:

Regions Bank
1900 5th Avenue North, Upper Lobby
Birmingham, Alabama 35203

a. Name of account:

The University of Alabama at Birmingham
Selma Family Medicine Program

b. Name(s) of individual(s) with primary responsibility for this account:

Brian D. Burnett
Stephanie B. Mullins

c. Name(s) of individual(s) authorized to execute transactions involving this account and limitations on the authority given to each individual including dollar limitations and use of mechanical or facsimile system for accomplishing these transactions:

Brian D. Burnett  Manual
Stephanie B. Mullins  Manual or Facsimile
Elizabeth S. Morgan  Manual or Facsimile
R. Andrew Hollis  Manual
Name and address of Depository:

Regions Bank  
1900 5th Avenue North, Upper Lobby  
Birmingham, Alabama 35203

a. Name of account:

The University of Alabama at Birmingham  
UAB Electronic Disbursements

b. Name(s) of individual(s) with primary responsibility for this account:

Brian D. Burnett  
Stephanie B. Mullins

c. Name(s) of individual(s) authorized to execute transactions involving this account and limitations on the authority given to each individual including dollar limitations and use of mechanical or facsimile system for accomplishing these transactions:

Brian D. Burnett Manual  
Stephanie B. Mullins Manual or Facsimile  
Elizabeth S. Morgan Manual or Facsimile  
R. Andrew Hollis Manual
The University of Alabama at Birmingham

Name and address of Depository:

The PNC Financial Services Group
1819 5th Ave North, Suite 900
Birmingham, Alabama 35203

a. Name of account:

The University of Alabama at Birmingham
Hospital Credit and Collections Depository Account

b. Name(s) of individual(s) with primary responsibility for this account:

Brian D. Burnett
Stephanie B. Mullins

c. Name(s) of individual(s) authorized to execute transactions involving this account and limitations on the authority given to each individual including dollar limitations and use of mechanical or facsimile system for accomplishing these transactions:

Brian D. Burnett Manual
Stephanie B. Mullins Manual or Facsimile
Elizabeth S. Morgan Manual or Facsimile
                        Wire and Automatic Transfers Only
Brandon N. Black          Wire and Automatic Transfers Only
R. Andrew Hollis          Manual
The University of Alabama at Birmingham

Name and address of Depository:

Regions Bank  
1900 5th Avenue North, Upper Lobby  
Birmingham, Alabama 35203

a. Name of account:

The University of Alabama at Birmingham  
1917 Clinic

b. Name(s) of individual(s) with primary responsibility for this account:

Brian D. Burnett  
Stephanie B. Mullins

c. Name(s) of individual(s) authorized to execute transactions involving this account and limitations on the authority given to each individual including dollar limitations and use of mechanical or facsimile system for accomplishing these transactions:

Brian D. Burnett  
Stephanie B. Mullins  
Elizabeth S. Morgan  
R. Andrew Hollis

Manual  
Manual or Facsimile  
Manual or Facsimile  
Manual
The University of Alabama at Birmingham

Name and address of Depository:

Regions Bank  
1900 5th Avenue North, Upper Lobby  
Birmingham, Alabama  35203

a. Name of account:

The University of Alabama at Birmingham  
Courtyard by Marriott – Money Market Account

b. Name(s) of individual(s) with primary responsibility for this account:

Brian D. Burnett  
Stephanie B. Mullins

c. Name(s) of individual(s) authorized to execute transactions involving this account and limitations on the authority given to each individual including dollar limitations and use of mechanical or facsimile system for accomplishing these transactions:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Authority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brian D. Burnett</td>
<td>Manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephanie B. Mullins</td>
<td>Manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth S. Morgan</td>
<td>Manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. Andrew Hollis</td>
<td>Manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Dina</td>
<td>Manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warren Fields</td>
<td>Manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christopher Divine</td>
<td>Manual</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The University of Alabama at Birmingham

Name and address of Depository:

Regions Bank
1900 5th Avenue North, Upper Lobby
Birmingham, Alabama 35203

a. Name of account:

The University of Alabama at Birmingham
Courtyard by Marriott – FF&E Account

b. Name(s) of individual(s) with primary responsibility for this account:

Brian D. Burnett
Stephanie B. Mullins

c. Name(s) of individual(s) authorized to execute transactions involving this account and limitations on the authority given to each individual including dollar limitations and use of mechanical or facsimile system for accomplishing these transactions:

Brian D. Burnett Manual
Stephanie B. Mullins Manual
Elizabeth S. Morgan Manual
R. Andrew Hollis Manual
James Dina Manual
Warren Fields Manual
Christopher Divine Manual
The University of Alabama at Birmingham

Name and address of Depository:

Regions Bank
1900 5th Avenue North, Upper Lobby
Birmingham, Alabama 35203

a. Name of account:

The University of Alabama at Birmingham
Courtyard by Marriott – Imprest Account

b. Name(s) of individual(s) with primary responsibility for this account:

Brian D. Burnett

Stephanie Mullins

c. Name(s) of individual(s) authorized to execute transactions involving this account and limitations on the authority given to each individual including dollar limitations and use of mechanical or facsimile system for accomplishing these transactions:

Brian D. Burnett Manual
Stephanie B. Mullins Manual
Elizabeth S. Morgan Manual
R. Andrew Hollis Manual
James Dina Manual
Warren Fields Manual
Christopher Divine Manual
The University of Alabama at Birmingham

Name and address of Depository:

Regions Bank
1900 5th Avenue North, Upper Lobby
Birmingham, Alabama 35203

a. Name of account:

The University of Alabama at Birmingham
Courtyard by Marriott – Operating Account

b. Name(s) of individual(s) with primary responsibility for this account:

Brian D. Burnett
Stephanie B. Mullins

c. Name(s) of individual(s) authorized to execute transactions involving this account and limitations on the authority given to each individual including dollar limitations and use of mechanical or facsimile system for accomplishing these transactions:

Brian D. Burnett Manual
Stephanie B. Mullins Manual
Elizabeth S. Morgan Manual
R. Andrew Hollis Manual
James Dina Manual
Warren Fields Manual
Christopher Divine Manual
The University of Alabama at Birmingham

Name and address of Depository:

Regions Bank
1900 5th Avenue North, Upper Lobby
Birmingham, Alabama 35203

a. Name of account:

The University of Alabama at Birmingham
Courtyard by Marriott – Depository Account

b. Name(s) of individual(s) with primary responsibility for this account:

Brian D. Burnett
Stephanie B. Mullins

c. Name(s) of individual(s) authorized to execute transactions involving this account and limitations on the authority given to each individual including dollar limitations and use of mechanical or facsimile system for accomplishing these transactions:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Authority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brian D. Burnett</td>
<td>Manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephanie B. Mullins</td>
<td>Manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth S. Morgan</td>
<td>Manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. Andrew Hollis</td>
<td>Manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Dina</td>
<td>Manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warren Fields</td>
<td>Manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christopher Divine</td>
<td>Manual</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The University of Alabama at Birmingham

Name and address of Depository:

Regions Bank
1900 5th Avenue North, Upper Lobby
Birmingham, Alabama 35203

a. Name of account:

The University of Alabama at Birmingham
Dothan Depository Account

b. Name(s) of individual(s) with primary responsibility for this account:

Brian D. Burnett
Stephanie B. Mullins

c. Name(s) of individual(s) authorized to execute transactions involving this account and limitations on the authority given to each individual including dollar limitations and use of mechanical or facsimile system for accomplishing these transactions:

Brian D. Burnett Manual
Stephanie B. Mullins Manual or Facsimile
Elizabeth S. Morgan Manual or Facsimile
R. Andrew Hollis Manual

(NEW ACCOUNT)
### PETER BRYCE MAIN STABILIZATION AND FITOUT

**ARCHITECTURAL FEE CALCULATION DETAIL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Original Contract Package</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Construction Costs</th>
<th>Fee %</th>
<th>Reno %</th>
<th>Design Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C.1</td>
<td>Stabilization - (less 20% for CA)</td>
<td>$16,067,334.00</td>
<td>5.3%</td>
<td>1.25</td>
<td>$851,568.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.1</td>
<td>Fitout - (less 20% for CA)</td>
<td>$10,159,082.00</td>
<td>5.3%</td>
<td>1.25</td>
<td>$538,431.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Exterior Demolition and Scaffolding</td>
<td>$2,061,766.00</td>
<td>6.8%</td>
<td>1.25</td>
<td>$175,250.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Interim Masonry Restoration Package (UA self perform / Jones Masonry)</td>
<td>$797,519.96</td>
<td>7.5%</td>
<td>1.25</td>
<td>$74,767.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add Services</td>
<td>Consultants and Initial Bid Reconciliation</td>
<td>$613,886.58</td>
<td>1.5%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$613,886.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Design Fees</td>
<td>$29,085,701.96</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$2,253,904.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Final Negotiated Design Fee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$2,195,004.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Negotiated Savings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$58,900.04</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Stabilization and Fitout

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Package</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Construction Costs</th>
<th>Fee %</th>
<th>Reno %</th>
<th>Design Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C.1</td>
<td>East Wing - Structure and Envelope (175.25 SF)</td>
<td>$8,449,425.00</td>
<td>4.6%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$388,673.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Estimated Future Stabilization Costs (CA only 20%)</td>
<td>$23,332,816.00</td>
<td>4.6%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$213,741.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.4</td>
<td>Demolition of East Wing and UA Museum Coordination</td>
<td>$500,000.00</td>
<td>7.7%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$38,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add Services</td>
<td>and UA Museum Coordination</td>
<td>$218,708.00</td>
<td>1.5%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$218,708.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.1 and G</td>
<td>Estimated Construction Cost - fitout 1st &amp; second floor historical bryce main plus whitebox fitout of remainder of second, third and fourth floors.</td>
<td>$21,711,619.00</td>
<td>4.6%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$998,734.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.1</td>
<td>Parking Lot and Bus Pickup Area</td>
<td>$2,500,000.00</td>
<td>4.6%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$115,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Design Fees</td>
<td>$1,973,357.93</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Final Negotiated Design Fee</td>
<td>$1,844,435.11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Negotiated Savings</td>
<td>$128,922.82</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Comprehensive Total Design Costs

| Total Design and Redesign Fees | $4,227,262.17 |
| Total Negotiated Design Fee   | $4,039,439.30 |
| Total Negotiated Savings      | $187,822.87  |
503. **Academic, Research, Service, and Administrative Units**

I. **Policy Statements**

A. The establishment of new academic, research, service, and administrative units, including but not limited to, departments, divisions, schools, colleges, centers, institutes and off-campus sites, must be submitted for review and approval to the Chancellor and the Board of Trustees.

B. The institutions of The University of Alabama System are required to submit requests for new academic, research, service, and administrative units to the Chancellor for review and approval. Upon the recommendation of the Chancellor, the new academic, research, service, and administrative units request will be submitted to The Board of Trustees for final approval.

C. The institution must notify the Board, as an approval item, of any internal changes that are reasonable extensions or alterations of existing academic, research, service, and administrative units including organizational changes.

II. **Guidelines for Establishing a New Center or Institute**

A. **Definition**

A center or institute focuses and concentrates efforts, usually multidisciplinary in nature, toward meeting a specialized need or dealing with a current issue. Most centers and institutes provide an umbrella organization for efforts directed toward a common goal. Some provide a central, visible focal point to enable individuals from the state and community to take advantage of the research and service opportunities of the University.

B. **Types of Centers or Institutes**

A center or institute falls into one of the following two categories based on the primary purpose of its program:

1. Instruction or research centers and institutes have, as a major focus, activities related to the instruction of students or the conduct of research.

2. Service centers and institutes have a major focus on activities related to the dissemination of information or the provision of service to the external community.

3. The Board recognizes that the terms institute and center in particular are often used to identify locations within the UA System that do not primarily perform instruction, research, or external service functions (e.g. conference center, student health center, operations center). The creation of such units do not need to be approved by the Board.
campuses are encouraged to consult the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and Student Affairs regarding questions about the application of this Board Rule to a particular institute or center.

C. Criteria
A proposed center or institute must meet the following three criteria and would be submitted to the President, to the Chancellor, and then to the Board of Trustees.

1. Purpose
A clearly defined purpose directly related to the role and scope and the instructional, research, and/or service programs of the campus.

2. Resources
A proposed or pro forma budget of no less than five (5) years, showing source of funds along with an indication that there are sufficient human and physical resources to achieve the center’s or institute’s purpose. All financial documents must be reviewed by the campus Vice President of Finance, with a memo from that VP verifying the anticipated viability of the center/institute as part of the submission packet to the Board. The System CFO will also review the proposed Center/Institute budget prior to the request for approval by the Board.

3. Organization
The proposed center or institute must identify a recommended director, demonstrating appropriate credentials and show the internal reporting relationship that is proposed for the entity. If external funding is part of the center/institute’s proposed budget, the campus should demonstrate that a structure exists to enable the center/institute to apply for, and receive, external funding such as grants and contracts.

D. Steps for Obtaining Approval

1. Development of a written proposal based on the criteria in this guideline.
2. Review and approval at the campus level through a process approved by the President.
3. Review and approval by the Chancellor.
4. Review and approval by the Board of Trustees.
5. Each center and institute must be reviewed periodically. The campus will establish the schedule and parameters of the reviews and submit them to the System’s Office of Academic Affairs.
E. Annually, a list will be submitted to each campus by the System’s Office of Academic Affairs for verification of the operational status and leadership of each center or institute. The verified list will be provided to the Board as information in conjunction with its February meeting.

III. Guidelines for Establishing a New Academic Unit

A. Definition
New academic units include, but are not limited to, departments, divisions, schools, and colleges.

B. Types of Academic Units
An academic unit falls into one of the following:

1. **Department**
An instructional unit encompassing a discrete branch of study; usually located within a division and/or a school or college. The department is usually a less inclusive unit than a division, although this is not always the case.

2. **Division**
An instructional unit which usually includes two or more academic departments representing allied fields of study. (For example, a Division of Natural Sciences might include departments of biology, chemistry, physics and geology). Usually, but not always, a division is a more prominent entity than a department. (Some institutions identify the department as the more inclusive unit. In such cases, the department might include several divisions.)

3. **School**
An instructional unit within an institution of higher education which usually encompasses a professional discipline such as medicine, engineering, education, etc., and which often includes several academic divisions and/or departments. A school is usually under the administration of a dean or director. Often, though not always, a school is less inclusive than a college.

4. **College**
An instructional unit within a university that usually includes several academic divisions and/or departments and is usually administered by a dean. Often, though not always, a college is a more prominent or inclusive unit than a school. As used here, the term “college” does not pertain to separate institutions known as colleges, such as community college or technical college.
C. Criteria
A proposed new academic unit must meet the following three criteria and would be submitted to the President, to the Chancellor, and then to the Board of Trustees.

1. Purpose
A clearly defined purpose directly related to the role and scope and the instructional, research, and/or service programs of the campus.

2. Resources
A five-year budget showing source of funds, along with an indication that there are sufficient human, fiscal, and physical resources (classroom/office space, lab space, etc.) to achieve the academic unit’s purpose.

3. Organization
The proposed academic unit must identify an administrative head, show the internal reporting relationship, and have a structure that enables the unit to effectively achieve its purpose.

D. Steps for Obtaining Approval
1. Development of a written proposal based on the criteria in this guideline.
2. Review and approval at the campus level through a process approved by the President.
3. Review and approval by the Chancellor.
4. Review and approval by the Board of Trustees.
5. Each academic unit must be reviewed periodically. The campus will establish the schedule and parameters of the reviews and submit them to the System’s Office of Academic Affairs.

IV. Guidelines for Changes to Existing Academic, Research, Service, & Administrative Units

A. When an extension, expansion, or other substantial alteration or termination, closure, or deletion of an existing unit (academic, research, service, and administrative, including departments, divisions, schools, colleges, centers, and institutes) is proposed, the president of the institution shall notify the Chancellor before the action is taken.
B. The notification of the termination, deletion, or closure of a unit shall include the following information in its supporting materials:

1. The purpose of the unit.

2. The reasons for termination, closure, or deletion.

3. A description of all funding for, property of, and individuals employed in the unit and the proposed disposition of the funding, property, and employees. If donor funds were used to establish the unit (such as a center or institute), a memo or other documentation from the campus Vice President for Advancement must be included in the supporting documents confirming that the donor/donor heirs have been contacted regarding the closure of the unit and identifying how any remaining donor funds will be used.

4. Any impact on students should be described and appropriately addressed.

C. The Chancellor shall recommend to The Board of Trustees the disposition of the proposed administrative action.

V. Guidelines for Establishing, Modifying, or Closing Off-Campus Sites and Branch Campuses

Off-campus instructional sites include locations that are geographically apart from a UAS campus’s main location and where instruction is delivered. Expectations related to establishing, modifying, or closing sites that provide face-to-face classroom instruction in any location that is away from the approved and recognized main campus of the institution are similar to those outlined for academic, research, service, and administrative units. Service areas for establishing off-campus sites are outlined by the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE), as well as general guidelines for the regulation and reporting requirements of such sites. Campuses are also expected to comply with accreditation-related requirements for establishing, modifying, closing, and reporting on off-campus instructional sites.

(Adopted June 17, 1987 as Board Rule 517; amended and renumbered December 5, 1997; amended May 7, 1999; November 19, 1999; amended November 3, 2023)
Exhibit A

SECTION 12. STRATEGIC PLANNING AND BOARD EDUCATION COMMITTEE: VISION AND POLICY COMMITTEE.

This committee shall oversee the Board in its oversight of the strategic planning and related work performed by the System, its institutions, and affiliated entities, including reviewing and approving long-range strategic plans, core principles, values, mission statements, vision statements, and the like prior to publication. This committee also shall develop orientation and continuing education programs that equip the Board to exercise its fiduciary duties. The committee shall advise and consult with the Chancellor of The University of Alabama System, the campus Presidents, and leadership of the UAB Health System on all matters that have long-range impact on the operations, mission, vision and overall standing of The University of Alabama System. The responsibilities of this committee shall include reviewing long-range strategic plans prior to publication; mission statements, vision statements, and statements of role and scope; and other matters related to strategic planning that may be referred to it by the Chancellor or the Board.
SECTION 12. STRATEGIC PLANNING AND BOARD EDUCATION COMMITTEE.

This committee shall oversee the strategic planning and related work performed by the System, its institutions, and affiliated entities, including reviewing and approving long-range strategic plans, core principles, values, mission statements, vision statements, and the like prior to publication. This committee also shall develop orientation and continuing education programs that equip the Board to exercise its fiduciary duties.